

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

WORKBOAT ANNUAL

CLEAN IT UP!
Maine spill calls
out resp

UNLOCK & LOAD
Two-piece tanker design **unveiled**

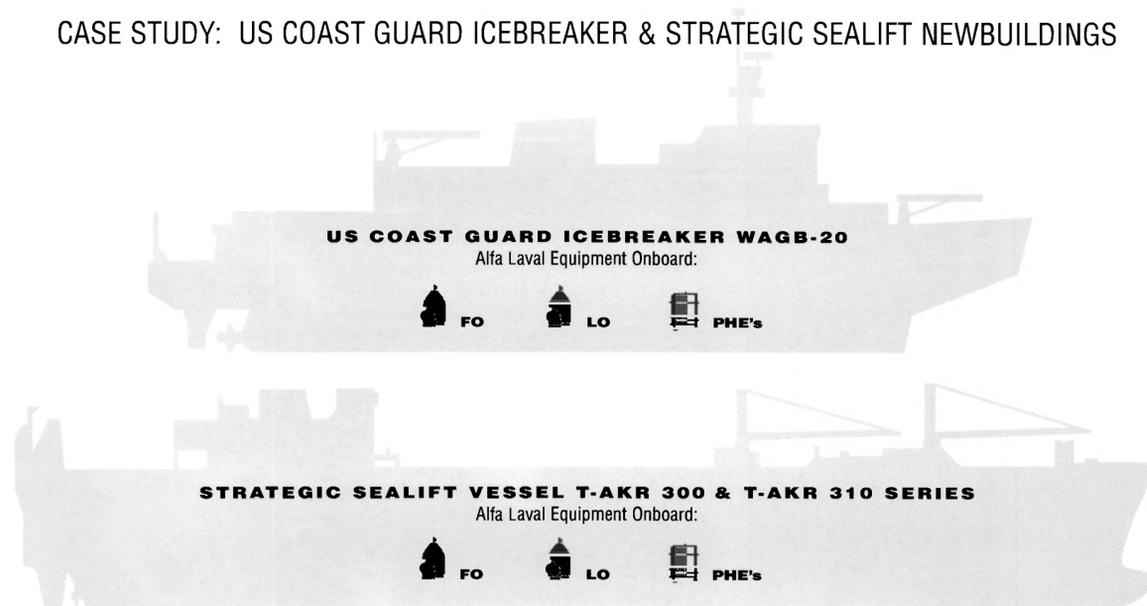
POWER PLAY(S)
New, improved engine designs introduced by
major manufacturers

OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY • NAV/COM UPDATES • NEW SHIP ORDER STATISTICS • RECENT SHIP SALES

NOVEMBER 1996

SHARPENING THE COMPETITIVE EDGE FOR AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

CASE STUDY: US COAST GUARD ICEBREAKER & STRATEGIC SEALIFT NEWBUILDINGS



Strong Technical Support from an experienced supplier translates into cost efficient design and construction. Alfa Laval's US Shipyard Group, along with its international product specialists, pulled together to provide the most effective solutions for both the Strategic Sealift and US Coast Guard Icebreaker Newbuildings.

FUEL & LUBE OIL CENTRIFUGES

"We customized our modules to meet the yard's specific space requirements. We also made a few interface location suggestions that minimized their piping while still providing superior maintenance accessibility."

Calvin Munden
Project Designer
Alfa Laval Shipyard Group

CENTRAL COOLING SYSTEMS

"We worked closely with the Shipyard Design Team to help them select the most efficient Heat Exchangers. By keeping flow rates low we were able to help reduce pumping, piping, and PHE costs."

Steve Pruetz
Sales Engineer
Alfa Laval Government Sales
& New Vessels (Houston, TX)

SOFTWARE & NAVY ILS NEEDS

"With so much Alfa Laval equipment already listed in the US Government's National Stock System, we were able to meet the program's Software and ILS requirements at a reduced cost."

Scot Seifert
Project Engineer
Alfa Laval Shipyard Group

"For more information on how our team can help your team be more competitive, call me."

Geoff Gardner
Marketing Manager
Alfa Laval Shipyard Group

In The US and Canada Call **1-800-975-ALFA**
(2 5 3 2)

 **Alfa Laval**

955 MEARNS RD., WARMINSTER, PA 18974-0556

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card



If every sea voyage was this calm,
you'd never need our antenna.



Whether it's flat calm or a gale force blow, you can depend on Sea Tel® stabilized antennas and electronics to provide reliable, uninterrupted satellite communications at sea. From small TV receive-only to worldwide multi-channel digital transmit and receive systems, Sea Tel antennas are built to endure the toughest marine conditions.

More major cruise lines, freighter companies and the US Navy depend on Sea Tel as the one company that has spent nearly two decades making nothing but marine stabilized antennas and communications systems. Sea Tel antennas are backed with nearly legendary service and 24-hour, 7 day a week support. Plus, you can actually save significant money on maritime satellite communications.



No matter what the conditions, look to the leader. Look to Sea Tel.

1.888.798.7979 or visit www.seatel.com
1035 Shary Court, Concord, CA 94518 fax 510.798.7986

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card

Sea Tel

Look to the leader. Look to Sea Tel.

Can we give you a Hand?

With Ultra Heavy Duty Hand Winches with Automatic Braking that holds loads and prevents recoil.

Six different series - A Hand Winch for every application.

WG Series Heavy Duty Hand Winch

- Six sizes 550 lbs. Lift to 11,000 lbs. Lift.
- Large Drum to rope ratio for longer rope life.
- Two speed feature on larger models.



CW Series Compact Hand Winch

- Three sizes 150 lbs. lift to 550 lbs. lift.
- Rugged aluminum construction - lightweight.
- Enclosed gears.
- Removable crank - under load.

WSG Series Sealed Gear Hand Winch

- Three sizes available - 550lbs. to 1,650lbs. lift.
- Completely sealed gears - permanently lubricated.
- Large drum to rope ratio.



Jeamar Winches

Your First Choice for Winching Solutions

1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N.Y. 14206
TEL: (716) 854-3211 FAX: (716) 854-4141

Send for our Master Catalogue for a full description of all our models.

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

On The Cover

Pictured on this month's cover is *Z-Two*, the second of two 95-ft. (29-m), 4,400-hp multi-role tractor tugs under construction at Halter Marine. Built for Tugz International of Cleveland, *Z-Two* is slated for service in coastal and ocean operations, as well as on the Great Lakes. Designed by Jensen Maritime Consultants, the boat is powered by Caterpillar diesel engines driving Ulstein Z-Drives. Please refer to this month's Workboat coverage, beginning on page 52, for more on this new vessel type, as well as information on related developments from around the world.

30 EUROPEAN UPDATE

Ulstein delivers another of its UT 700 series offshore support vessels ... Two new platform supply vessels built in Scotland for Stirling Shipping enter service with Shell U.K. Exploration & Production. — by Carol Fulford & Andy Smith

52 WORKBOAT ANNUAL

The mood before the International Workboat Show is buoyant as Gulf of Mexico business and prospects remain hot. Catch up on some of the latest vessels to hit the waters here and abroad.

110 OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY

The latest recovery effort in Portland, Maine, restores faith in the maritime industry. Striving to perfect technologies and create effective spill networks, the industry proves it can and will take responsibility for cleanup. — by Bridget Murphy, associate editor

ALSO IN THIS EDITION

8 NEW DESIGN: "Tanker of the Future" debuts at SMM '96.

22 Legislative Update

37 Contracts Awarded

41 PROPULSION UPDATE: MTU/DGC introduce two new engines.

50 Recent Ship Sales

78 NAV/COM REVIEW: Overview of the latest advancements in navigation/communications equipment.

91 People & Company News

98 NEW TONNAGE: Avondale christens first double hull tanker for AHL.

113 FERLISHIP's New Contracts Received

124 Orderbook Statistics

126 PROPULSION UPDATES: For the first time since announcing intentions to merge, Wärtsilä and New Sulzer hold joint meeting to discuss new engine updates.

133 Calendar of Events

PLUS

14 CRUISE INDUSTRY ROUND-UP

— by Bridget Murphy, associate editor

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271.

**MARITIME
REPORTER
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS**

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 11

Vol. 58

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 1996 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member
BPA
INTERNATIONAL
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

RADAR • SOUNDERS • SONAR • CHART PLOTTERS • DGPS

Meeting Maximum Requirements At Minimum Cost!



FR2100 Series IMO-Compliant Radar has both full-color and monochromatic displays



FAR2805 Series IMO-Compliant ARPA/Radar has both full-color and monochromatic displays

Furuno IMO-Compliant Radars.

Furuno offers today's most cost-effective IMO-compliant radars. From unique features to simplified operation, and unparalleled reliability, the choice is Furuno!

Maximum Features.

Furuno has both 28" (FAR2805 Series) and 20" (FR2100 Series) radars that meet 250/340mm IMO requirements – both are available in either "X" or "S" band versions, with optional electronic inter-switching.

Packed with features, both the 28" and 20" versions are available with full ARPA functions, including tracking of up to

40 separate targets (on the FAR2805 Series). Plus, these are the only IMO radars which can integrate radar and chart plotter on one screen in a course-up mode.

Minimum Training.

These Furuno IMO radars are among the easiest to learn and operate,

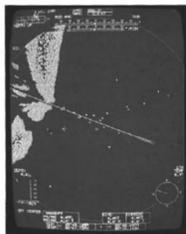
thanks to a combination of simplified controls and on-screen menus. The result is minimum operator training cost.

Maximum Reliability.

These radars are built to Furuno's legendary standards for maritime durability. So you can count on years of trouble-free operation. If maintenance

is required, Furuno's international dealer network is your assurance of fast, efficient service virtually anywhere in the world.

Learn more about meeting maximum IMO radar requirements at minimum costs. Call, fax or write us today.



TYPICAL RADAR SCREEN



TYPICAL CHART PLOTTER SCREEN



RADAR/CHART PLOTTER INTEGRATED SCREEN

FURUNO®

Demand The Best!™

FURUNO U.S.A., INC. • P.O. Box 2343, 271 Harbor Way, So. San Francisco, CA 94083, U.S.A.
Tel: (415) 873-9393 • Fax: (415) 872-3403 • Internet Address: www.furunousa.com

FURUNO (UK) LIMITED • Aberdeen, U.K.
Tel: 0224-595351 Fax: 0224-575794

FURUNO FRANCE S.A. • Le Plessis Robinson, France
Tel: (1) 46 29 94 29 Fax: (1) 40 94 08 45

FURUNO ESPAÑA S.A. • Madrid, Spain
Tel: 1-435-95-20 Fax: 1-431-30-82

FURUNO DANMARK AS • Hvidovre, Denmark
Tel: (45) 36 77 45 00 Fax: (45) 36 77 45 01

FURUNO NORGE A/S • Alesund, Norway
Tel: 071-25642 Fax: 071-27021

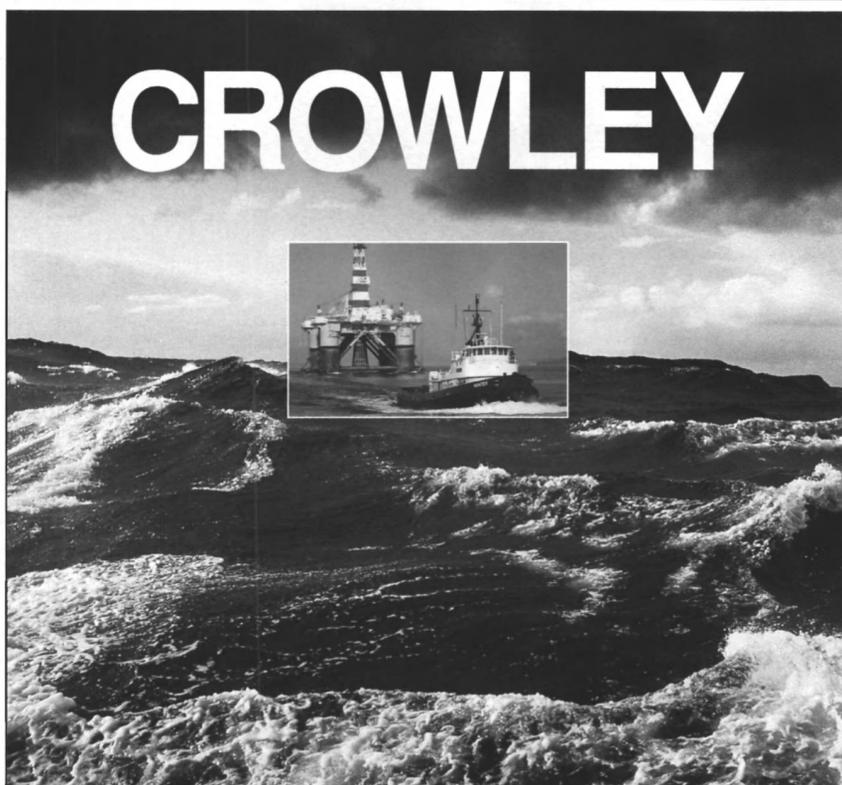
FURUNO SVERIGE AB • Västra Frölunda, Sweden
Tel: 031-490220 Fax: 031-497093

FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD. • 9-52 Ashihara-cho, Nishinomiya 662, Japan • Tel: 0798-65-2111 • Fax: 0798-65-4200

SOUNDERS • GPS • SSB RADIOS • VHF RADIOS • SATCOM B & C

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Get hooked on
MARINELINK
 Maritime Reporter's Online edition...
 Late breaking news posted daily...A searchable database to retrieve full-text versions of past stories...An international directory listing more than 14,000 companies...and more!
<http://www.marinelink.com>



CROWLEY

TOUGH ON THE JOB. EASY ON THE CUSTOMER.

Against the fury of the sea and the wildest weather, the Crowley crews are as tough as they come. With the most complete range of marine transportation capabilities in the world, Crowley makes what seems impossible possible.

While we're tough in the face of challenge, we're always

looking for ways to make it easier on you. We customize our services to suit you, often forming customer alliances to get the job done more cost effectively. Make it easy on yourself. Call Crowley Marine Services for specialized marine transportation services. We're ready to take on the tough jobs.



Operating Headquarters: 2401 Fourth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98121 (206) 443-8100 1-800-248-8632 Fax: (206) 443-8072

Visit our new Crowley web site at <http://www.crowley.com>

MARITIME REPORTER & ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices
 118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
 Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271;
 e-mail: shippedit@ix.netcom.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
 John E. O'Malley
 John C. O'Malley

Vice President
 Gregory R. Trauthwein

EDITORIAL

Editorial Director
 Gregory R. Trauthwein
Senior Editor/MarineLink Webmaster
 Dan Maniotis
Associate Editor
 Bridget Murphy
Assistant Editor
 Nina D. Miller
Editorial Intern
 Anthony Besada
Editorial Consultant
 James R. McCaul, president,
 International Maritime Associates
International Editors
 Alan Thorpe, Graeme MacLennan

MARKETING

Marketing Manager
 Lois A. Siglmeier
Marketing Assistant
 Colleen R. Bennett

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
 Patricia Kennedy
Asst. Production Manager
 S. Erica Kim

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
 Dale L. Barnett

ADVERTISING SALES

Regional Sales Manager
 Lucia Annunziata
Regional Sales Manager
 Christopher Goldshall
Regional Sales Manager
 Jean M. Vertucci

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE

Charles E. Keil, Vice President, International Operations
 980 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 206-19,
 Boca Raton, FL 33432
 Telephone: +561-368-1021; Fax: +561-368-1161

Advertising Sales Information
 Telephone: +212-477-6700



Every *boatbuilder* knows the
value of parts that *fit*.

It's one of the earliest lessons in boat building.
Construction always goes smoother when you begin
with well-fitted parts. We want you to re-live that
experience all over again. Only this time, in steel.

From standard, stock items to one-of-a-kind

solutions, we supply ready-to-assemble steel parts,
processed to exact specifications and finished to
whatever degree your job requires.

Before you begin your next project, call us.

We've got a clear picture of what you have in mind.

J Jeffreys
Steel
Company,
Inc.

Member Steel Service Center Institute

Mobile, AL · Muscle Shoals, AL · Columbus, MS · Attalla, AL · Kenner, LA · Jacksonville, FL · Ft. Lauderdale, FL · Lakeland, FL · Oakwood, GA

Corporate Office 334/456-1200

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

NEW DESIGN CONCEPT

"TANKER OF THE FUTURE"

Unique, two-part tanker design from Norway aims to help save time and money

Many companies exhibiting at the SMM exhibition — staged every other year in Hamburg, Germany — are known for delivering large, eye-catching and, in general, spectacular exhibition booths. The 1996 edition was no exception. However, one of the more interesting displays was found in a standard-sized space, housed in the large Norwegian Pavillion. In the Pick Up Cat AS stand was a television playing a simulation of the Pick Up Cat (PUC) concept, a self-contained catamaran containing power and steering functions, as well as an interchangeable cargo unit.

"Our transport solution has huge potential," said **Dag Aavitsland**, managing director of Pick Up Cat AS. "Originally the concept was intended for liquid cargo, but it can easily be adapted to suit other areas of seaborne transportation."

Mr. Aavitsland is the inventor of the PUC concept, and owns 46 percent of the company. The concept reportedly enables a small num-

ber of power units to manage a large number of cargo units. The assembled units appear visually as a homogenous hull, and are designed to retain the same strength and seaworthiness as traditional hull construction.

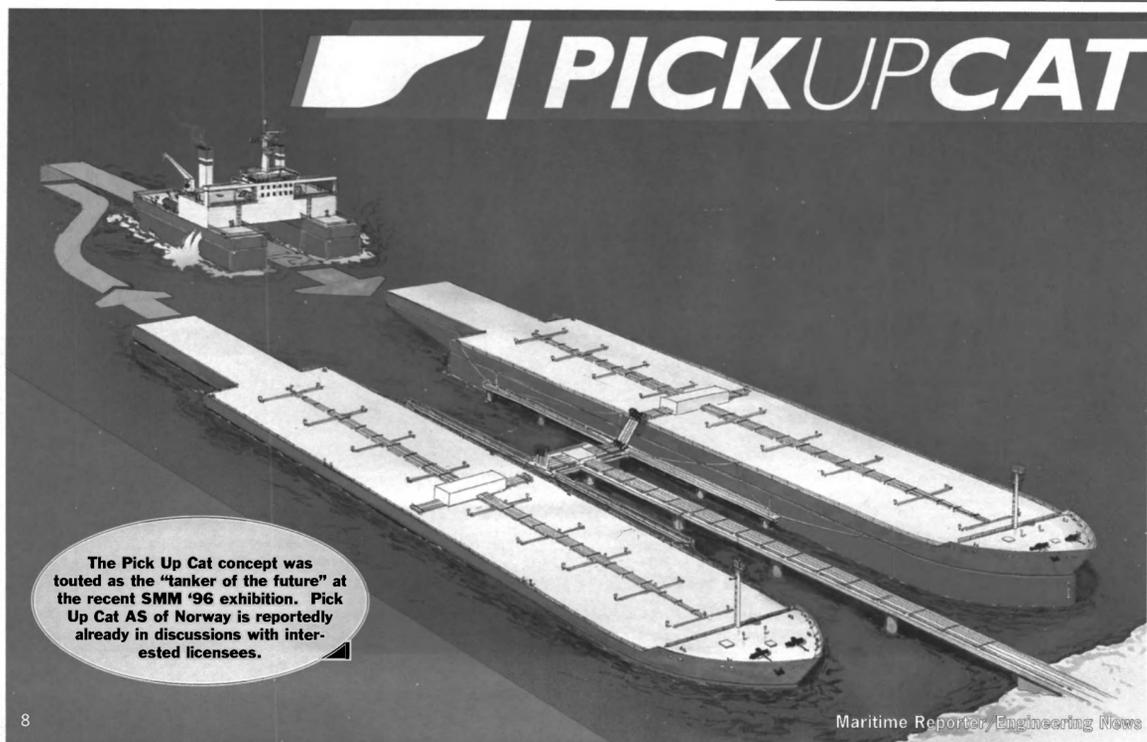
The new concept is designed so that time spent disconnecting the catamaran from one cargo unit and connecting it to another is less than two hours. This can effectively reduce time in port, as well as permit savings in onshore storing facilities, as the cargo units can be utilized as floating storage. The catamaran unit is designed with two separate engines with propellers to offer increased reliability and maneuvering abilities. In August, a large model of the ship was tested at the Danish Maritime Institute. The 24.6 ft. (7.5-m) model went through several tests in the wave pool, and the construction reportedly functioned according to design.

For more information on the Pick Up Cat
Circle 199 on Reader Service Card

PICK UP CAT CONCEPT

15,000 MT DWT FFCC
(Fresh Fish Cargo Carrier)
Main Particulars

Hull type	.....catamaran double shell/double bottom
Length b.p.	.....459 ft. (140 m)
Breadth	.....68.9 ft. (21 m)
Depth	.....39.4 ft. (12 m)
Design draft	.....27.8 ft. (8.5 m)
Block coefficient	.....approx. (.80)
Main engines	.....approx. 8,000 - 12,000 bhp
Service speed	.....approx. 14-20 knots
Capacity	.....approx. 3,500 mt fresh fish



The Pick Up Cat concept was touted as the "tanker of the future" at the recent SMM '96 exhibition. Pick Up Cat AS of Norway is reportedly already in discussions with interested licensees.

When you have a fleet that can

GO ANYWHERE
IN THE WORLD,

you need
communications
that can too.



Fleet scheduling used to be less hectic than air traffic control. No more • So now COMSAT Mobile Communications – the largest Inmarsat service provider – makes vessel communications simple, reliable and cost-efficient on all seven of the high seas • Send and receive up-to-the-minute data on weather and routing information, harbor and docking requirements, contractual and exchange information, special cargo needs, ship maintenance and more. Use e-mail, telex, fax or voice • **DIAL COMSAT FIRST™**, and see how mobile satellite communications can help keep your business right on course. Call +1-301-214-3100 or e-mail us at CMCSALES@COMSAT.COM

© 1996 COMSAT Mobile Communications



Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

U.K. Dept. Of Trade Greenlights Mallard Field Development

Exxon said that the U.K. government's Department of Trade and Industry has approved the subsea development of the Mallard field in the U.K. sector of the central North Sea. Esso Exploration and Production U.K. Ltd., Exxon's affiliate, holds a 38 percent interest in the field, which will cost about \$155 million to develop. Production from Mallard is due to come on stream in October 1997, and is

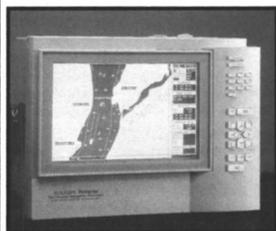
expected to reach a daily production rate of 16,000 barrels of oil and 11 million cu. ft. of gas. The field is estimated to hold about 30 million oil equivalent barrels. The Mallard field is the first of a new generation of High Pressure/High Temperature (HP/HT) fields to be developed that present a new range of challenges. The pipeline system chosen for Mallard includes cooling equipment at the subsea wellhead to

reduce the pipeline operating temperature to within conventional limits. The Mallard field will be developed using two subsea wells tied back to the existing Esso/Shell Expro owned Kittiwake platform. Oil and gas will be processed in a new module to be installed on Kittiwake. Oil production is exported from Kittiwake via tanker and gas is fed by pipeline to St. Fergus.

The NAVIGATOR

The Most Advanced High Precision DGPS System Made

The NAVIGATOR is a precision navigation instrument with a 12 channel parallel processing receiver. With position accuracy of 1-3 meters, our detailed chart shows your movement directly on the screen.



The NAVIGATOR is built to the following MIL-SPEC Specifications: Water resistance & salt exposure: MIL-T 28800c para 4.5 6.2. Vibration 1.5g 10-100HZ Shock 5G peak.

- Shows all depth markings and bottom contours.
- Add/Delete Nav Aids.
- Worldwide Vector Digitized Chart Database.
- Chart Update Program.
- Voyage Recorder.
- Automatic Beacon Selection.
- Vessel Traffic Surveillance Capability.
- Automated Dependent Surveillance.
- Pole to pole data communications via satellite.
- Portable Pilot Pack Version.

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.

800 Ferndale Place

Rahway • New Jersey • 07065 • USA

• 908-382-4344 • fax • 908-388-5111

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

DE-BUG™ We're Flattered!



Our De-Bug™ Products work so well protecting fuel systems from the damaging effects of nasty diesel "bugs" that others are trying to copy us! Yup, even used our name if you can imagine that!

The fact is, authentic De-Bug™ Products are unique, using our exclusive patent on multi-magnet designs, we have the only "TRI-Mag™" bug killer pack™ in the business. Our units are full flow devices, use ceramic coated magnets, capable of destroying nearly 100% of all microorganisms lurking in your tank in a single pass. Saves on maintenance costs, filters, biocides and downtime!

Don't guess around with your fuel system, and don't get fooled by cheap imitations. There is only one De-Bug™, the original and the best! And, we have only one exclusive licensed distributor in the U.S. Call them for an authorized dealer near you. Complete your fuel system with De-Bug™.

De-Bug Worldwide Limited, New Zealand is pleased to announce: Our Licensed US Distributor

Environmental Solutions International
11002 Raccoon Ridge • Reston VA 20191-9111
1-800-411-DBUG (3284) • info@DE-BUG.com

New Lower Prices!

Authorized Dealerships Available

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Representatives

U.S. Gulf Coast

MR. JAMES N. MCCLINTOCK
Simpson Corporate Park, Indigo House, Suite A, 206 South Tyler Street, Covington, La. 70433
Telephone: (504) 893-5099; Fax: (504) 893-5024

Australia

ANNE MURRAY/PYONNE SANDFORD
World Media Network Pty. Ltd., Level 1, 89 York St., Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia
Telephone: +62 2 9299 5677; Fax: +62 2 9299 6178

BENELUX

PAULA TACO
Maritime Media NL, Boekweitakker 43, 2743 DL Waddinxveen
Telephone: +31 (0) 182 640655; Fax: +31 (0) 182 649150

China/Hong Kong/Taiwan

HEWYEN CHENG
Winwell Services Ltd.
Room 505, Yu Sung Boon Bldg., 107-111 Des Vaux Road, Central Hong Kong
Telephone: +852 2815 0266; Fax: +852 2544 6662

Eastern Europe

ALEXANDER JURCEMKO/
ALFRED THURNER
Alpine Media, Forstmaier 19/14, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria
Telephone: +43 662 06020; Fax: +43 662 830159

France

MR. DANIEL SOLINCA
Ediconsult Internationale, 25 rue Saulnier 75009 PARIS
Telephone: +33 1 4246 957; Fax: +33 1 4246 8508

Germany & Switzerland

MR. HANS-JORG BRAUNS
Maritime Media, Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24,
D-43303 Dreieich, Germany
Telephone: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Italy

MR. VITTORIO NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internationale
Piazza Fontana Marzosa, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: +39 10 583684; Fax: +39 10 566578

Japan

MR. TOSHIRO EGUSA
Publinear, C-407, 2-22-6, Tsukuda, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104 Japan
Telephone: +81 3 3536 5404; Fax: +81 3 3536 5490

Korea

MR. CH PARK
Far East Marketing Ltd.
Room 1310 Golden Tower Building
191, 2KA, Choongju-Ro, Seodaemun-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Telephone: +82 2 364 4182/3; Fax: +82 2 364 4184

Scandinavia

MR. STEPHAN R. G. ODN
AB Stephan R.G. Odn
Box 184, S-27100 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone: +46 411-18400; Fax: +46 411 10531

Singapore

CATHERINE WONG
The Euro-Asia Link
391 A Orchard Road #12-01, Muge Ann City Tower A, Singapore
Telephone: +65 337 4658; Fax: +65 383 6081

Spain

MR. JESUS MORAN
Vorex, Modesto Lafuente U. 4-28010, Madrid, Spain
Telephone: +341 488 7622; Fax: +341 488 0198

United Kingdom

MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia Ltd., P.O. Box 122, Hayward's Heath,
West Sussex RH16 1YF, England
Telephone: +441 444 417360; Fax: +441 444 417360

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

EDITOR'S NOTE

While running the risk of sounding redundant, the maritime industry continues its trend toward consolidation. This month — appropriately so — the news involves the workboat market. Seacor Chairman Charles Fabrikant — a familiar player on the acquisition front these days — announced his company's intention to acquire all offshore supply vessel assets of Smit Internationale for \$140.2 million.

This move is just the latest in a trend of the large getting larger, but long-term ramifications concerning how vessels are procured, outfitted and maintained, is significant. Our workboat coverage, which includes reviews of recently delivered vessels and related news from the worldwide industry, begins on page 52.

Another interesting merger announcement points out the dire need for continued research and development of safer, faster and more efficient maritime transportation. Specifically I refer to the English Channel situation, and the fierce competition which has ensued between ferry operators and the Channel Tunnel. Despite the "Chunnel's" well-documented financial difficulties, it has had a swift effect on the prestigious cross-channel ferry service. After two years of rate-slashing, overscheduling and subsequent losses, The Wall Street Journal reported that Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation and Stena Line AB will merge their short sea routes on the channel.

In addition, at press time, the U.K. government had approved P+O's proposal to purchase a 50 percent shareholding in North Sea Ferries from Dutch Royal Nedlloyd.

Technological developments and updates are abound in this edition, from the new "Pick Up Cat" tanker concept (pg. 8) to the repair/rebuild

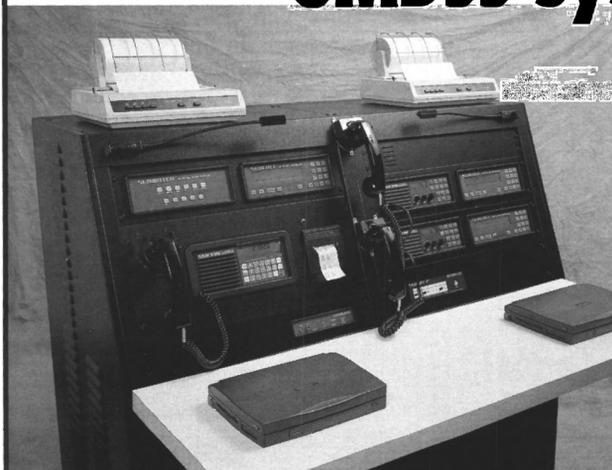
challenge facing Harland & Wolff in its attempt to make the Sea Empress seaworthy again (pg. 74). In addition, several major engine manufacturers announced new engine intro-

ductions and updates at the recent SMM exhibition in Hamburg, including MTU/DDC (pg. 41); Wärtsilä & New Sulzer (pg. 126); and Scania (pg. 127).

Gregory R. Trauthwein

Gregory R. Trauthwein
Editorial Director

The only logical choice in GMDSS systems



Introducing the new 400-A3 GMDSS Console System from SEA, Inc. No system offers more to make your buying decision easier.

Fully integrated, the 400-A3 is already assembled in a rugged console for instant installation onboard. Its logical, intuitive operation is so easy to learn, your crew will get up to speed—fast. And no system offers greater reliability. Guaranteed.

Need another reason to buy? Its made in the U.S.A. by a company that has manufactured and provided SSB, VHF, Telex and SatCom products for more than 20 years. And service stations are located around the world. So parts and maintenance support are close by to keep your system up and costs down.

For more information on today's most logical choice in GMDSS systems, call SEA at (206) 771-2182.

SEA

AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY THAT TALKS TO THE WORLD

7030 220th S.W. Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043 USA
Phone (206) 771-2182 Fax (206) 771-2650

Bulk Carrier *Minerva Island* Completed At Hitachi Zosen

The 72,073-dwt bulk carrier *Minerva Island*, ordered by Moebius Shipping SA, Panama, has been completed at the Maizuru Works of Hitachi Zosen. The vessel, under Panamanian register, was delivered to its owner on September 18.

This is the 82nd Hitachi Panamax and the fourth Hitachi Panamax Optima vessel which embodies several improvements over the original version. These include a larger propeller and increased DWT and cargo capacity. *Minerva Island* is equipped with an energy-efficient Hitachi Zosen MAN-B&W 6S60MC-type main engine and the Hitachi Zosen Super Stream Duct (SSD) at its stern.

For more information on Hitachi Zosen
Circle 45 on Reader Service Card



Minerva Island particulars

Length o.a.:	705 ft. (215 m)	Gross tonnage:	37,623 tons
Breadth:	106.6 ft. (32.2 m)	Main engine:	Hitachi Zosen MAN B&W
Depth:	61 ft. (18.6 m)		6S60MC diesel engine
Full draft:	44.3 ft. (13.5 m)	Speed:	16.6 knots
DWT:	72,073 metric tons	Classification:	ABS



Now Cummins Marine has an even bigger fleet of engines that deliver both strong endurance teamed with strong performance. Check out these ratings:

ENGINE MODEL	CONTINUOUS			MEDIUM CONTINUOUS		
	BHP	(KW)	RPM	BHP	(KW)	RPM
KTA38-M0	750	(559)	@ 1600			
	850	(634)	@ 1800			
KTA38-M1	900	(671)	† @ 1600	1100	(821)	@ 1800
	1000	(746)	† @ 1800			
KTA38-M2	1200	(895)	† @ 1800	1300	(970)	@ 1800
	1050	(783)	@ 1600			
KTA50-M2	1400	(1044)	@ 1600	1700	(1268)	@ 1800
	1600	(1194)	@ 1800	1800	(1343)	@ 1900

To keep your engine delivering top performance, Cummins Marine has over 1,500 worldwide service centers staffed with Qualified Marine Technicians and Certified Application Engineers.



ONLY THE STRONG SURVIVE.

E-mail: wavemaster@cummins.com
Internet: <http://www.cummins.com/marine/marine.html>

CUMMINS MARINE
Charleston, SC, U.S.A. Phone: 803-745-1585 Fax: 803-745-1549

CUMMINS AMERICAS, INC.
Miamar, Florida, U.S.A. Phone: 305-431-5511 Fax: 305-433-5797

CUMMINS ENGINE COMPANY, LTD.
Daventry, Northants, England Phone: 44-1327-76000 Fax: 44-1327-79412

CUMMINS DIESEL SALES CORP.
Singapore Phone: 65-265-0155 Fax: 65-264-0664

CUMMINS DIESEL AUSTRALIA
Scoresby, Victoria, Australia Phone: 61-3-9765-3222 Fax: 61-3-9764-0034

CUMMINS KOREA LTD.
Seoul, South Korea Phone: 82-2-3452-4313 Fax: 82-2-3452-4113

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

PERMA BALLAST

Minerals Research & Recovery provides all materials, equipment, manpower for ballast installation

Civilian or Military
Applications Guaranteed
Fastest Installation Available
Uninterrupted Installation
24 hrs. a Day

**FAST • SAFE
CONVENIENT**

Ballast Installation Systems

Safe, Approved Materials—
Natural Mineral
Shipyard Compatible
Permanent and Fixed
Ballast Requirements
Removable

Website: www.mrrinc.com

MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY, INC.

4620 South Coach Drive
Tucson, Arizona 85714
Phone: 602-748-9362
Fax: 602-748-9364
Tom Harbeck or Dan Schulte
Email address: tomh@infop.com

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card

20 MTU Engines Ordered For Indonesian Ferries

The Indonesian Ministry of Transport has awarded a contract for five high speed ferries to the Lürssen shipyard in Bremen-Vegesack. Each ship will be powered by four 16V 595 MTU engines (15,200-kW total output) to drive waterjets via gearboxes. This configuration will provide a top speed of about 38 knots. The new 230-ft. (70-m) ferries feature a lightweight aluminum design. Hull construction features extruded, dimensionally stable aluminum shapes rather than conventional shipbuilding plates. The single-hulled vessels will carry 900 passengers.

For more information on MTU
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

LNG Project Gains Momentum

The Port of Prince Rupert and the City of Kitimat were to meet in October with Calgary-based PacRim LNG to discuss citing options for a \$1.4-billion LNG plant. PacRim and Korea Gas Corp. recently signed letters of intent that could lead to sales of up to 3.5 million tons of British Columbian LNG per year.

Group Chosen To Study Ferry Project

A consortium has been selected to study the feasibility of car/passenger ferry service between Westport and Ocean Shores on the southwest Washington coast. The team will conduct a turnkey operations study, which will identify vessel and shore-side facilities needs, providing a complete package review to the planning board in Grays Harbor. Initial plans project that a vessel could enter service in the spring of 1998.

Leading the team is Cresmont Capital Projects, which organizes and manages capital-intensive projects. The consortium also includes Elliott Bay Design Group; Cresmont, Inc., who will handle vessel construction and operations issues; Preston, Gates & Ellis, a public finance law firm; Peratrovich, Nottingham and Drage, a civil and hydrographic engineering firm; U.S. Bank's Public Finance Group; and The Transpo Group. The group is working under a contract awarded by Grays Harbor County on behalf of itself, the cities of Westport and Ocean Shores, the Port of Grays Harbor and the Quinault Indian Nation.



MACH

More availability Have you ever wished you could spread out those overhauls, to prolong operating periods? Well, wishful thinking has turned reality - courtesy of ABB Turbo Systems. The new **TPS turbocharger** heralds a new age of power enhancement. The latest evolution features totally innovative internal plain bearing technology. For more performance. For less hitches. And a comprehensive qualifying program verifies that less downtime really does amount to more availability. When it comes to perpetual power, others lower their blinds. For the TPS, it's business as usual. Walk right in.

More performance. More partner.

ABB Turbo Systems

ABB Turbo Systems Ltd, CH-5401 Baden/Switzerland
Telephone +41 (56) 205 40 37, Telefax +41 (56) 205 51 44
World Wide Web at <http://www.abb.ch/chtus>
ABB Turbocharger Inc., 1460 Livingston Avenue, North Brunswick/N.J. 08902
Telephone +1 (908) 9 326 103, Telefax +1 (908) 9 326 378

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

A fourth-quarter cruise sector update

Topping off cruise news in recent weeks, in late September Cunard's **Peter Ward** offered his resignation as company chairman after

only 15 months with the cruise line. According to Cunard owner Kvaerner, the former chairman of Rolls-Royce Motor Cars Ltd. will reportedly return to London to pursue other business opportunities.

"When I came here in September

(1995), the only guy who went to bed worrying about the bottom line was me. Cunard was almost like a welfare state at sea," Mr. **Ward** told *The New York Times* in an interview this summer. Following his official departure on October 31, **Antti Pankakoski**, executive

vice president of Kvaerner Masa-Yards and chairman of the company that owns cruise ship *Royal Majesty*, was to take over as chief executive, and attempt to put a little more wind back in the ailing fleet's sails.

To further jazz up the line, SeaVision, Inc. — with new headquarters in Miami — was recently retained to install a state-of-the-art television broadcast center and distribution system aboard flagship *QE2*. The project is reportedly the largest television upgrade ever undertaken aboard a cruise ship, and is scheduled to be completed in time for the vessel's 1997 World Cruise from New York on January 4.

Things have been heating up down in Miami, with former Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. (RCCL) executive **Rod McLeod's** one-year, non-competitive contract clause temporarily sending him into another arena — the arena of National Basketball Association team Miami Heat, where he will serve as a marketing consultant to the sports franchise while enjoying a hiatus from cruise shipping and mixing with his new boss, Heat owner and Carnival CEO **Micky Arison**.

Speaking of Carnival Cruise Lines (CCL), as the company's twin office building is erected on the Miami waterfront, and in the afterglow of a groundbreaking contract with British interest Airtours, the line has struck a deal with Hyundai Merchant Marine to develop an Asian cruise venture. It has been projected that **Ray Lutz**, former vice president and general sales manager of Carnival's Holland America Line unit who worked with Carnival Vice Chairman **Howard Frank** on the negotiation of the agreement, will become the president of the new company.

Carnival's *Tropicale* will sail from Inchon, Korea, to China, beginning in the spring of 1998. During the winter, the vessel will be repositioned to other homeports in southeast Asia. The ship was originally built in 1982 by Aalborg Shipyard in Denmark, and weighs in at 36,674 gt, with a length of 660 ft. (201.1 m) and beam of 85 ft (25.9 m).

Additionally, *Carnival Destiny*, the world's largest cruise liner at 100,00 gt, was delivered this month by Fincantieri. Reportedly, the megaship will host British

Ships Designed & Built Smart.

From container ships to tankers to bulk carriers, McDermott

Shipbuilding, Inc. will design and build your world-class ships.

What sets us apart is our Project Management approach to shipbuilding, an approach backed by our over 40 years of international experience in ship and marine construction.

With world-class shipyard facilities we are able to closely control costs and schedules. Plus our global network

for procurement and expediting assures immediate supply of materials and cost-competitive purchasing.

Whatever your shipbuilding needs may be, we will meet them professionally and cost effectively.

We invite your inquiries. Call or write, McDermott Shipbuilding, Inc., 160 James Drive East, St. Rose, LA 70087. (504) 471-4000.



McDermott Shipbuilding, Inc.
The Intelligent Choice

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card



**WE'VE
SET
SAIL**



**INTRODUCING AT&T SHIP-TO-SHORE MOBILE SATELLITE SERVICE
FOR THE MARITIME INDUSTRY. WE GO ABOVE AND BEYOND.**

Announcing the launch of AT&T Ship-to-Shore Mobile Satellite Service. Now, along with our established Shore-to-Ship Mobile Satellite Service, you can enjoy the benefits of two-way communication from the world's largest communication services provider, AT&T. For more information on how our Mobile Satellite Service can benefit your company with anywhere, anytime global communication, please call 1 800 392-2067.



© 1996 AT&T

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

CRUISE SHIP REPORT

travel agents in a weekend Italian voyage, and will then journey to the U.S. East Coast for further industry previews.

On the West Coast, Los Angeles-based Princess Cruises has enjoyed its share of the spotlight lately, pulling in this year's envi-

ronmental award from the American Society of Travel Agents and *Smithsonian Magazine* in recognition of its proactive stance on pollution prevention, as well as the James E. McGuire Safety Award for its outstanding contributions to the improvement of marine

safety for ships, crews and the environment.

The latter award stresses the importance of the human element rather than regulations in the quest for safety, and was presented to the cruise line in early October after classification society repre-

sentatives from ABS, LR, DNV, GL and NKK selected the line as the 1996 recipient. Princess has also contracted with the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) to provide scuba certification programs for passengers onboard several of its ships.

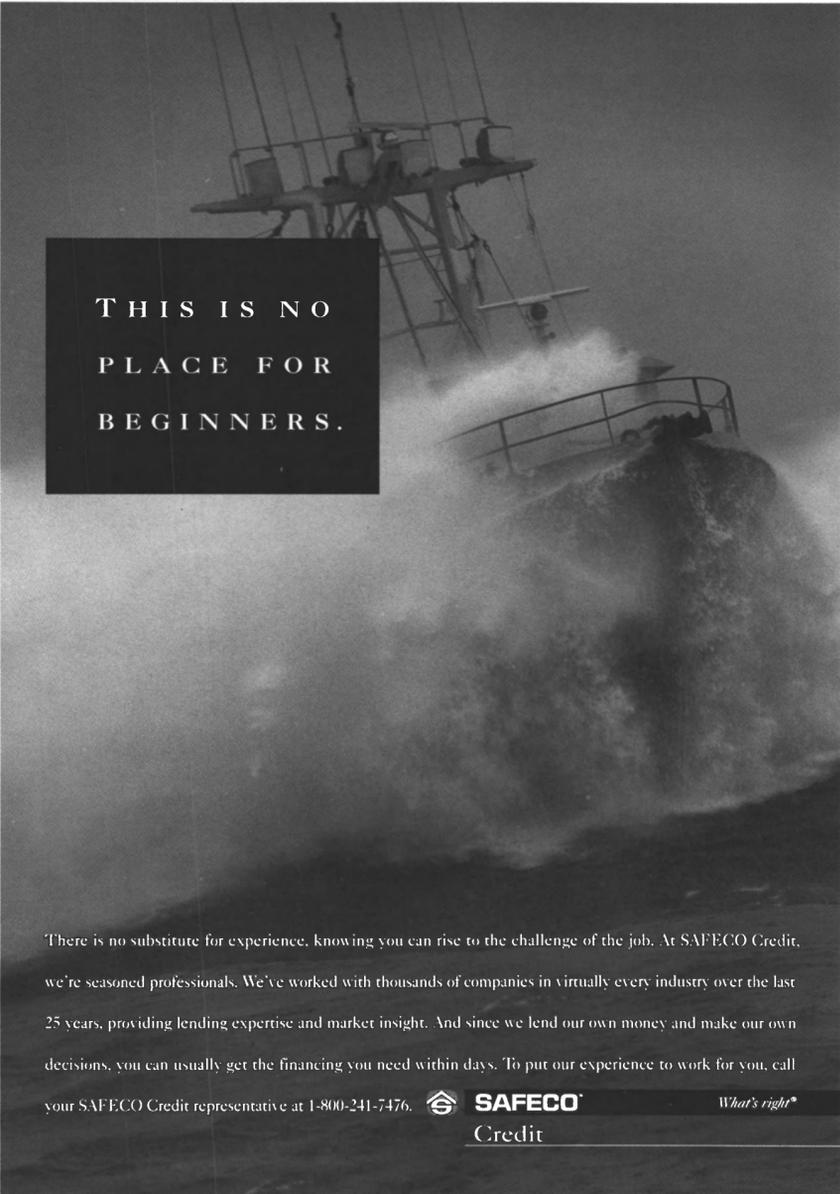
Other "Left" Coast reports from the U.S. indicate that Worldport LA has set a new record for cruise passenger business. In the FY ended June 30, the Port handled 945,180 passengers at its World Cruise Center, surpassing its previous record of 920,537 passengers set in FY 93. The popularity of Mexico as a vacation destination, the improved U.S. economic climate for consumer spending on leisure travel, and the convenience of a major cruise facility in Southern California are believed to have contributed to the record-setting statistics. CCL's *Jubilee* and *Holiday* and RCCL's *Viking Serenade* are homeported in Los Angeles.

Speaking of ports, following recent congressional action which will reinstate gaming on cruise ships sailing between California ports, RCCL has said that *Viking Serenade* will resume calling at the Port of San Diego during its four-night cruises out of Los Angeles, starting in January. When San Diego was dropped from the ship's itinerary in 1993, after the California legislature passed gaming legislation A.B. 3769, the Port reported a corresponding annual loss of more than \$6.5 million among area merchants.

RCCL also plans to move *Sovereign of the Seas* to the Bahamas short cruise market following a \$6-million renovation and refurbishment in mid-December. Contracts including the addition of passenger berths and work on public spaces and cabins will be fulfilled at BethShip in Sparrows Point near Baltimore, Md., where the vessel is scheduled to enter drydock on November 30.

On the other side of the globe, unrest in the Middle East has led to some speculation that cruise ships with worldwide itineraries, such as the Mediterranean voyages deployed by RCCL and Cunard, may be easy targets for terrorist attacks. Others have pointed out that these ships rarely venture outside of international waters, and should not be considered to be at inordinate risk.

On the subject of risk, financial



THIS IS NO
PLACE FOR
BEGINNERS.

There is no substitute for experience, knowing you can rise to the challenge of the job. At SAFECO Credit, we're seasoned professionals. We've worked with thousands of companies in virtually every industry over the last 25 years, providing lending expertise and market insight. And since we lend our own money and make our own decisions, you can usually get the financing you need within days. To put our experience to work for you, call your SAFECO Credit representative at 1-800-241-7476.

 **SAFECO**
Credit

*What's right**

CRUISE SHIP REPORT

risk in this case, following the Maritime Administration's rejection of World City Corp.'s Title XI request for aid in constructing a \$1.2 billion, cruise "city-state" capable of docking four, 400-passenger day cruisers inside the hull, Westin Hotels & Resorts announced its intention to back the project. The design for the vessel — which has now been dubbed *America World City: The Westin Flagship* — calls for a passenger capacity of 6,200 guests in 2,800 passenger staterooms; more than double the size of the largest ships produced today. The ship's design also calls for the construction of three hotel towers rising eight stories above the main deck.

In other financial wheelings and dealings, Carnival Corp. reported on October 11 that 21.6 million shares of common stock would be offered for sale by **Ted Arison**, who reportedly seeks to sell his shares for certain estate planning and other related purposes. The company would not receive proceeds from the sale of the shares, and if the offering is completed, members of the Arison family would beneficially own 48.2 percent of the outstanding capital stock, giving the family approximately 70.4 percent

Intermarine Launches Seventh Osprey Class Minehunter

Intermarine USA has launched the U.S. Navy Coastal Minehunter *Raven* (MHC 61), the seventh U.S. Navy ship of the Osprey class to be launched by Intermarine. The ships are designed for minehunting under all environmental conditions, with flexible and resilient hulls capable of withstanding the shock of a close mine explosion. The 900-metric ton ships measure 188 ft. (57.3 m) and are reportedly the world's largest ships to be built entirely of glass reinforced plastic.

For more information on Intermarine
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

CAI Creatively Finances New Containers

In a transaction designed to access a variety of financing methods to fund the acquisition of essential equipment without tying up millions of dollars in resources or taking on new debt, Container Applications International Inc. (CAI) has financed approximately \$30 million worth of land/sea shipping containers via an off-balance sheet U.S. Tax Lease from Sumitomo Bank Leasing and Finance (SBLF). "Unlike conventional financing," said **J. Nishibori**, CAI's CFO, "the U.S. Tax Lease through SBLF enables us to finance these containers at a competitive cost. This, in turn, enables us to lower our costs of doing business and better positions us to challenge much larger competitors of equal, if not better, footing." Under the terms of the lease, CAI may, at the lease's termination, opt to purchase the containers.

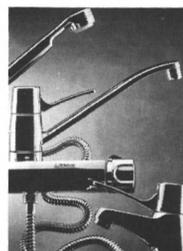
November, 1996

voting control over the company. At press time, a registration statement relating to these securities had been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, but had yet to become effective.

While the industry is clearly on the move, market strategies remain surprisingly simple. The essence of the current market was perhaps

best captured by RCCL Chief Executive **Richard Fain** in a Bangkok address last month when he paraphrased a U.S. presidential candidate. "It's the customer, stupid," said the CEO, explaining how consumers dictate change in the industry by demanding greater convenience, faster turnaround and more options.

The Safe Shower



Water conserving marine lavatory and galley faucets.
Thermostatic/pressure balanced shower valves.

We have innovative solutions to meet most any installation situation.

- Traditional and Space Saver designs.
- Put our safety shower valve in-line with most any existing "designer" shower or tub filler.
- Run a temperature controlled shower to a remote location, such as the back deck.

Our patented thermostatic and pressure balanced shower with automatic shutdown ensures a safe and luxurious shower every time. The revolutionary valve holds temperature changes to $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ regardless of fluctuations in water system temperature or pressure.

All our quality faucets and showers are made from solid marine brass and are easy to install or retrofit into most any boat or ship.



DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT,
ASK OUR CUSTOMERS!

U.S. Coast Guard	Palmer Johnson
Holland America Cruise Lines	Sabre Corp.
Robinhood Marine	Krogen Yachts
Brooklin Boat Yard	TPI
Lux Bay Boatyard	Wayfarer Marine
Lee S. Wilber & Co.	Pettigrew Yachts
Fairhaven Shipyard	Morris Yachts
The Shelter Institute	Lyman Morse
Concordia Custom Yachts	Nordlund Boat
Tribute Performance Boats	Oxford Boatyard
Boothbay Region Boatyard	Starboard Marine

For more information please contact:

Scanmix Corporation
230 Bartlett Street
Lewiston, Maine 04240
call (207) 782-1885 fax (207) 782-1914

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

Hatchable Galley Equipment.

Hatchable to 26" x 66", Lang marine equipment eliminates the need for expensive hull cuts.

Other high quality, standard marine features include:

- Stainless Steel Exterior
- Marine Latches, Grab Bars & Sea Rails
- Flanged Legs or Toe Base



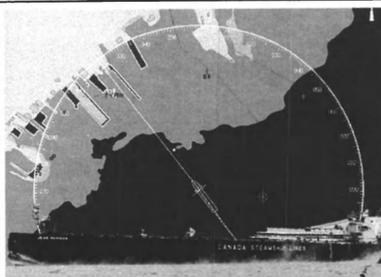
For more information about Lang Marine Griddles, Ranges, Ovens and Fryers, please call:

(800) 882-6368

lang
Since 1904

9040 Willows Road • Redmond, WA • 98052 • Fax: (206) 882-2373

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card



ecpins

Delivering Increased Profitability and Navigational Safety

Offshore Systems Ltd. (OSL) is a world leader in electronic charting and precise navigation/positioning systems.

Canada Steamship Lines, has implemented OSL's ECPINS[®] technology on both their domestic and international commercial fleets.



offshore systems ltd.

107 - 930 West 1st Street
North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7P 3N4
Tel: (604) 986-4440 Fax: (604) 987-2555
e-mail: ecpins@osl.com

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

Crippled *Fairmast* Returns To YVC

On September 21, Jumbo Navigation's heavy load carrier *Fairmast* returned to YVC — where the vessel was built in 1983 — to undergo extensive damage repairs at YVC Bolnes Dockyard, in Rotterdam. The vessel sustained severe damage in a Philippine dockyard when it was refloated before steel repairs had been completed, resulting in deformation of the vessel.

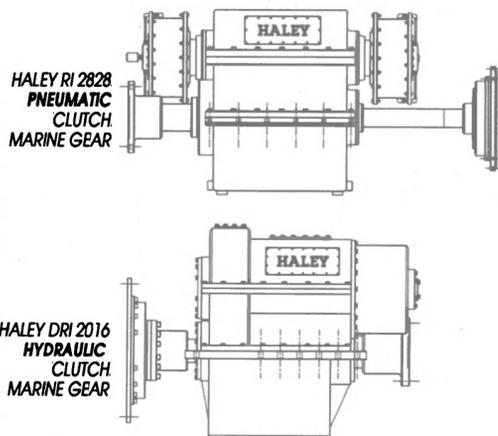
The YVC Group consists of the newbuilding yard at YVC Ysselwerft at Capelle a/d IJssel and YVC Bolnes Dockyard in Rotterdam. The repairs comprise the renewal of the entire midship's body over a length of 197 ft. (60 m), as well as extensive steel replacements in other locations. In total, approximately 1,300 tons of steel will be renewed. Repairs are anticipated to be completed by early 1997.

For more information on YVC
Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



HALEY CLUTCHES **GEARS** COUPLINGS

800-6,000 HP Range • Ratios From 2:1 Up To 10:1
Able To Match Existing Foundations With Custom Designs
HALEY Clutches & Couplings Complete The Perfect Package



MEMBER AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

MARINE GEARS, INC

P.O. BOX 689 • Greenville, MS 38702-0689 • TEL 601-332-8716 • FAX 601-335-4322

MARINE GEARS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2600 Concord • Belle Chasse, Louisiana 70037
TEL 504-394-4431 OR TOLL FREE 1-800-227-9198 • FAX 504-394-1460

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

When You Need
Maintenance And Repair Work,
You Need It Right, You Need It Fast.
You Need Intermarine.



Your Best Choice For All Types Of Work On Steel,
Aluminum And Composite Vessels.

Intermarine's extensive maintenance and repair facility provides year 'round service from major damage repair to unlimited topside and overhaul capabilities including engine and propulsion systems.

Our staff of engineers and technicians are skilled and experienced, our location ideal.

For your next maintenance or repair job, call our repair supervisor at 912-234-6579.



P.O. Box 3045
301 N. Lathrop Ave.
Savannah, Georgia
31402-3045 U.S.A.

Tel: 912-234-6579
Fax: 912-234-0717

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Mobil Delivers Results Electronically

Mobil Corp. has introduced two new used-oil analysis programs that use global electronic communications to deliver results to marine customers on land and at sea. PFA Inter-Link and Mobil Amos Maintenance System (MAMS) reportedly offer ship managers an efficient manner of receiving, reviewing and responding to time-critical oil analysis results. PFA Inter-Link uses the Internet to transfer used-oil analysis results from Mobil's central mainframe computer to fleet superintendents around the world.

The global electronic communications link enables Mobil to rapidly disseminate the information faster and more conveniently than fax transmission.

The Mobil Amos Maintenance System is a comprehensive computerized maintenance system for the marine industry. MAMS is the product of a strategic alliance between Mobil and SpecTec.

PFA Inter-Link allows Mobil's customers to create graphs, print reports and store past reports electronically. It also enables the program user to export the analysis reports for transmission to vessels at sea, using existing e-mail capabilities.

For more information from Mobil
Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

MMC Wins NNS Contract To Supply Tankers

MMC International was awarded a contract by Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) for sounding tubes and pipes to be installed on the tankers being built for Eletson. The sounding tubes will be positioned at regular intervals on the deck perimeter above the double hull. This provides entrances to the void space through which an MMS gauging device can be inserted to test for the presence of the product being carried, which would indicate tank leakage.

MMC has also won a contract from NNS for the same project for vapor valves and instruments for

portable gauging, sounding and sampling.

For more information on MMC Intl.
Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Doctor Diesel Range Extended

Icon Research has introduced

several additions to the Doctor diesel performance monitoring system.

The new additions include a simultaneous twin channel portable unit for simultaneous measurement of fuel pressure or vibration and cylinder pressure. The instrument is the same size as the single channel DK-2, which now holds up to 60 readings. The

range of portable units has been extended to include 10 and 12 channel models. Software improvements include automated downloading for any number of engines, fast entry of additional readings such as exhaust temperatures, rack settings and full archiving facilities.

For more information on Icon
Circle 16 on Reader Service Card



Manufacturer and Distributor of Standard and Special Non-Ferrous Fasteners in the following materials.

ALUMINUM	SILICON BRONZE	MONEL:
BRASS	STAINLESS STEELS	400, 405, K-500
COPPER	302, 303, 304, 316	INCONEL
NYLON	TITANIUM	HASTELLOY

SPECIFICATIONS TO: ANSI, ASTM, ASME, SAE, MILITARY.

Quality Assurance Program in accordance with,
MIL-I-45208, MIL-STD-45662, MIC LEVEL I

STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR OF COMMERCIAL AND MIL-SPEC MONEL AND 316 STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS.

okabeNon-Ferrous Fasteners, Delivered
Faster to Serve You Better....

TOLL FREE 1-800-882-5055




OKABE CO., INC.
645 Forest Edge Drive Vernon Hills, Illinois 60061-3106
Phone: (708) 541-9200 Fax: (708) 541-9338

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Phillyclad[®] SERIES NONSKID COATINGS

- Chemically resistant coatings retain nonskid properties under adverse conditions
- withstand the most severe continuous use
- Phillyclad 300 meets DOD-C-24667

Heavy-duty Phillyclad nonskid coatings assure safer footing and better traction on all deck surfaces, ramps and helicopter pads. Widely used on fishing boats, roll-on/roll-off container-ships, passenger liners, ferries, drilling rigs, dredges, tug boats and other vessels.



ITW Philadelphia Resins

P.O. Box 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
215/855-8450
Fax 215/855-4688

complete family of chocking, coating and repair compounds

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

BOATRACS

The Leader in Cost Effective Maritime Satellite Communications



Q: Why do companies like Dixie Carriers, National Marine, Hollywood Marine and Tidewater use BOATRACS???

A: Because they:

- Save Time and Money.
- Can send and receive messages beyond cellphone range.
- Get a position fix on their vessels with each message, or more frequently if they like.
- Send only the information they want, without the risk of unclear or garbled reception.
- Get the data they need, when they need it, and can import it directly into their Information Management System without having to re-enter it.
- Want to manage their boats and their business, not their message traffic.

Call for more information, and find out how BOATRACS can help your company.

BOATRACS, INC.
6440 Lusk Boulevard
Suite D201
San Diego, CA 92121-2758
Toll Free: 1-800-336-8722
FAX: (619) 587-1073

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

New RoRo System Installed At Bollinger Larose

Ground was broken this past spring at Bollinger Larose, Inc. for the foundation a Land RoRo system. This system can reportedly accommodate up to 3,000 tons of marine equipment, which consists of various types of supply vessels. The system is reportedly capable of handling deck barges with a maximum width of 84 ft. (25.6 m).

This RoRo system has three separate concrete slabs extending 330 ft. (100.5 m) from the drydock. Bollinger Morgan City fabricated 150 special steel wheels for 10, 200-ton dollies and 10, 100-ton dollies. United Shipyards assembled all 20 dollies, as assigned by the Bollinger Engineering Department.

The first test of the RoRo systems was done with OC263, an Otto Candies, Inc. barge on August 17. Plans are to extend the rails to the east and west to accommodate various types of marine equipment.

For more information on Bollinger
Circle 39 on Reader Service Card



CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER

FOR DIESEL
ENGINES



FOR GAS
ENGINES

BMEP BALANCER MODEL 300-A

SAFE - GOOD FOR 5000 P.S.I.

READING SHOWS MEAN VALUE OF PRESSURE
FOR ENTIRE CYCLE AND REPRESENTS
INDIVIDUAL CYLINDER PERFORMANCE

FITS STANDARD INDICATOR VALVE

FUEL ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE INCREASING
OR DECREASING FUEL TO DESIRED READING

EQUAL READINGS FOR ALL CYLINDERS IS AN
ACCURATE INDICATION THAT CYLINDER POWER
IS PRECISELY EQUAL FOR ALL CYLINDERS

PRICE \$775.00 F.O.B. PLYMOUTH
SALES AGENT INQUIRIES WELCOME

General Thermodynamics Corporation

210 South Meadow Rd.
Plymouth, MA 02360
Telephone (508) 747-9900 Fax (508) 747-0172

20

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

EASY KOTE

A NEW MULTIPURPOSE SURFACE TOLERANT PAINT



- POTABLE WATER - Classified by UL under ANSI/NSF standard 61.
- SALT WATER BALLAST - Type approval from ABS, DNV, BV, others pending.
- PAINT PRIMER - Top coat with acrylics.

EASY KOTE is a water based modified asphaltic coating that dries to a semihard finish. It is safe to torch, heat resistant, and inexpensive to use.

EASY KOTE has gone through a comprehensive testing by Marine Materials Technology Centre for Applied Materials Research in Norway which resulted in a class rating of C-2.

**OVERSEAS
DISTRIBUTORS
NEEDED**

DIVISION
ROYAL CHEMICAL CORP.
P. O. BOX 342 • GRETN, LA. 70054
USA

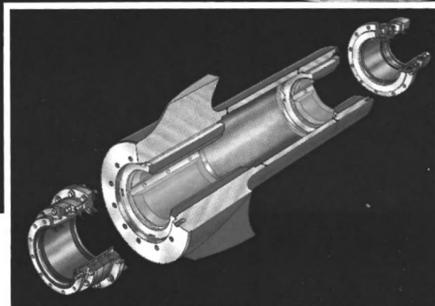
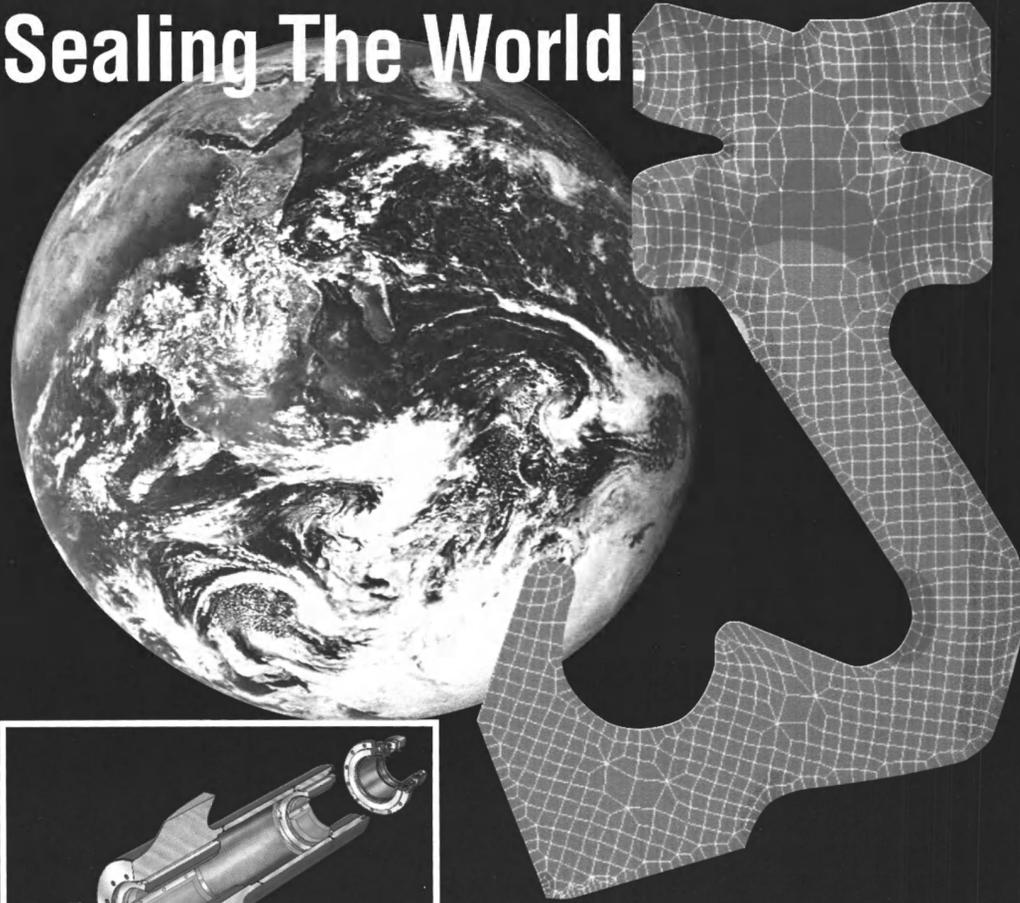


**504/392-8811
Fax 504/392-2173**

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

SIMPLEX COMPACT SC 2000

Sealing The World.



The next generation of seals, with finite-element design and proven performance worldwide.

- Patented CLICK - clamping system
- Micro-lubricating film
- Intelligent complex sealing ring knee

Offers you:

- Environmental protection
- Operational safety
- 15-year class period

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

SIMPLEX COMPACT by Blohm+Voss

For more than a century Blohm+Voss has been developing engineering innovations and superior shipbuilding capabilities. "Built by Blohm+Voss" has become synonymous worldwide with outstanding achievements.



A company of the Thyssen Industrie-Group
Blohm+Voss Industrie GmbH • P.O. Box 10 07 20 • Hamburg
Tel: (49 40) 31 19 - 1366 • Fax: (49 40) 319 26 78 • Telex: 217 603 bvm d

Distributed by:



New York City Area
P.O. Box 630168 Little Neck, N.Y. 11363-0168 USA
TEL: (718) 460-1220 FAX: (718) 460-1464
Buffalo New York Office
SIMPLEX-TURMAR INC. TEL: (716) 695-0142 FAX: (716) 695-0144

President Clinton Signs Maritime Security Act

U.S. President **Bill Clinton** signed the Maritime Security Act of 1996 into law. It funds a plan to pay subsidies to U.S.-flagged ships

for being available to haul defense supplies at wartime. Under the bill, operators of U.S.-flagged ships that could be used for military sup-

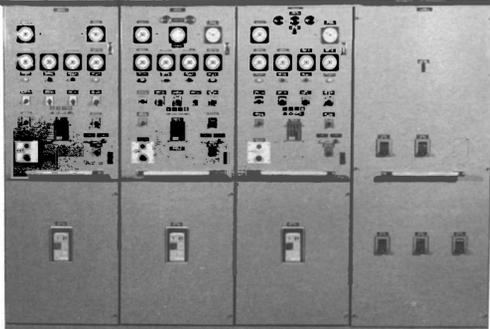
ply purposes will get \$2.3 million/year for each ship this year, and \$2.1 million per ship, per year through 2005. The bill authorized

\$100 million a year for these payments.

The president said, "Today I am pleased to sign into law H.R. 1350, the 'Maritime Security Act of 1996.' This act sets the course for America's merchant marine into the 21st century."

He went on to point out, "In recent years, our country has again been reminded of the critical role played by the U.S. merchant marine in protecting our interests and the security of our allies. It will ensure that the United States will continue to have American flag ships crewed by loyal American citizen merchant mariners to meet our nation's economic and seafight defense requirements."

The president said the merchant marine is an important component of the seafight needed by the Department of Defense, and by contracting with the owners and operators, the government will have access to a fleet of modern commercial ships.



CON-SELECT, INC.
P.O. BOX 8745
MANDEVILLE, LA.
70470-8745

**MORE WORKBOATS
HAVE CON-SELECT
SWITCHBOARDS
THAN ANY OTHER
MANUFACTURER**

CON-SELECT

CONTROLS A WORLD OF GENERATORS

**ALL
THE**



**OVER
WORLD**

Manufacturers of:
Quality Marine Electrical Switchgear,
Power, Control and Distribution
Equipment
... For Thirty Years

Circle 375 on Reader Service Card

A sound method of cleaning boilers

Our sonic cleaning systems are effective and simple. The main principle is to keep the surfaces continually clean by vibration of the deposits. For this purpose we have developed powerful sound emitters especially designed to withstand the harsh conditions met out at sea.

The sonic cleaning system on board vessels will apart from the general improvement in boiler and economizer efficiency also significantly reduce the risk of stack fires and minimize the problems with sootflakes on decks and passangers.

Our sonic cleaning system:

- reduces shut down periods
- reaches hard to access areas
- has low operating and maintenance cost
- requires minimal initial capital investment
- improves boiler performance
- gives better fuel economy
- cleans heating surfaces continually
- has low energy consumption
- will not corrode the surfaces
- causes no wear and tear



INSONEX



SONOFORCE

INSONEX and SONOFORCE

Kockum Sonics AB
Phone: +46 40 671 88 00, Fax: +46 40 21 65 13, E-mail: info@sonics.se

INSONEX and SONOFORCE are trademarks registered by Kockum Sonics AB

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

U.S. Trade Representative Dismayed Over Failed Accord

Acting U.S. Trade Representative **Charlene Barshefsky** said she was disappointed in Congress' failure to pass legislation that would allow the U.S. to ratify the OECD Shipbuilding Agreement. "Enactment of this legislation would have made it possible for American shipbuilders to compete on an equal footing with their foreign competitors," she said.

The agreement was signed by the U.S. in December 1994. Legislation that would have enabled the Administration to ratify the agreement was approved by the House Ways and Means Committee on March 21, 1996, and by the Senate Finance Committee on May 13, 1996. However, amendments to that legislation subsequently approved by the House were inconsistent with the original agreement, and did not provide a basis for such ratification.

"I would like to acknowledge the efforts of Senator **Breaux**,

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

Chairman **Roth**, Chairman **Crane** and Representative **Gibbons** who truly recognized the importance of this agreement," Ms. **Barshefsky** said. "The OECD Shipbuilding Agreement is a good agreement that would enhance the competitiveness of our shipbuilding industry."

At press time, talks were again underway between the signatory countries, in an attempt to salvage the subsidy pact. While the deadline for scrapping the entire agreement seems to have been informally extended to the beginning of 1997, the general mood of the initial meetings were not good.

Transportation Industry Taxes To Be Studied

House Ways and Means Committee Chairman **Bill Archer** (R-TX) reportedly said that he will convene a blue ribbon panel to study transportation industry taxes.

Jonathan Blank, a managing partner at Preston Gates Ellis & Rouvelas Meeds, a leading transportation law firm in Washington, D.C., said, "This may be the beginning of an overhaul of transportation industry tax policy that would have a significant impact on the total amount of tax paid by each mode, as well as the competitive position of individual carriers within different modes. Transportation companies should pay very close attention to the actions of this task force."

Passenger Vessel Operators To Save Millions

Operators of small passenger vessels will save more than \$23 million over 10 years thanks to a bill Congress passed. The bill, according to the Passenger Vessel Association (PVA), will limit the fees the USCG may charge to conduct its annual inspection of these vessels.

Just before adjourning, the 104th Congress adopted the Conference Report to the Bill, S. 1004, the USCG Authorization Act for FY96.

Section 1112 of the sweeping measure directs the Secretary of Transportation to limit the fees the USCG charges for the inspection of small passenger vessels to \$300 for vessels measuring less than 65 ft. (19.8 m), and to \$600 for vessels 65

ft. and greater. Publicly owned ferries will be exempt from the fees altogether, under terms of the provision.

Senator **Ted Stevens**, chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on Oceans and Fisheries, which has

jurisdiction over USCG programs, sponsored the amendment.

"Members of the Passenger Vessel Association are thrilled that Congress acted to rectify this significant and unwarranted burden on small passenger vessel opera-

When someone asks to use the phone, here's your answer.

CallAboard® provides public cellular telephone service for ferries, cruise ships, gambling vessels, dining yachts, work barges, island locations and other remote environments where conventional wired telephone service is not available.



- Free public cellular telephones
- Monthly commissions*
- No long-term financial obligations
- Immediate hook-up
- No phone bills to handle
- No administrative burden
- Callers may charge phone calls directly to their major credit cards, phone company calling card, or call collect
- Billing information can be entered through the keypad, card reader, or given to live operators

CallAboard® provides the best way for passengers, customers, and employees to stay in telephone contact without costing most companies any money. We deliver state-of-the-art public cellular telephone equipment, installation, service and bill processing FREE of charge to qualified organizations.**

CallAboard® eliminates any need to time calls, oversee billing, perform service or attempt collection. **CallAboard**® will handle all of your public cellular communication needs and allow everyone to keep in touch!



CallAboard®

A Service of CELLNET Corporation

Call 1-800-CallAboard (1-800-225-5226-273)

400 Main Street, Suite 800, Stamford, CT 06901-3004 Fax (203) 359-6826 • Call (203) 359-6333, Ext. 304 or 307

* Commission schedule will commence when phone usage exceeds monthly minimum.

** Based upon applicant's qualifications and specific application.

Circle 374 on Reader Service Card

tors," said Becki Berg, PVA Legislative director.

Ms. Berg added, "The new fee structure is far more realistic, given the nature of this industry, and will allow many operators whose business might be in jeopardy because of the costs of inspection to continuing serving the traveling public."

Delta "T" Systems Wraps Up Projects

Delta "T" Systems recently completed the supply of complete engine room ventilation systems for two traditional design yachts. Delta "T" Systems worked closely with the design team at C.

Raymond Hunt on a motoryacht built at Palmer Johnson-Sturgeon Bay. A "Quiet Run" mode integrated into the system reportedly lowers fan rpms and noise levels at the touch of a button for slow speed cruising and dockside operation. The system — like all complete Delta "T" ventilation systems — comes with an assurance

guarantee that ensures compliance with engine manufacturer and/or classification society specs.

The company also finished another project with the same designer and with Lyman Morse Boatbuilding.

For more information on Delta "T" Systems
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Western Branch Metals

America's Number One Source for Quality AQUAMET Boat Shafting

Around the country and around the world, the marine industry turns to Western Branch Metals for AquaMET boat shafting. Stocking the full line of AquaMET shafting: AquaMET 17, 18, 19 and 22 in all sizes from 1" to 7", no other company can ship out a shaft faster than Western Branch.



**For inquiries and orders call:
(800) 446-8133 Fax: (804) 399-8942**

2401 Wesley Street • Portsmouth, VA 23707 Stocking Warehouses: Portsmouth, VA • Harahan, LA • Kent, WA

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card









MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER

- DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE CENTER FOR DEUTZ/MWM, AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR M&K WITH FULL SPARE PARTS INVENTORY AND AUTHORIZED SERVICE FOR G M T & S K L
- AUTHORIZED MAN B&W AND ALPHA DIESEL REPAIR FACILITY WITH FACTORY EXCHANGE COMPONENTS (VALVE CAGES, VALVE STEMS, PISTON CROWN, ETC.) EX OUR STOCK (USA).
- AUTHORIZED TURBOCHARGER REPAIR AND SPARE PARTS FACILITY FOR MAN B&W DESIGN, NAPIER AND HOLSET/BANNEWITZ FOR REBLADING, DYNAMIC BALANCING & RETROFITS
- WOODWARD GOVERNORS & REGULATEURS EUROPA, FULL REPAIR FACILITY WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART 5 HP DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TESTSTAND, EXTENSIVE SPARE PARTS INVENTORY & EXCHANGE GOVERNORS, FIELD SERVICE FOR DIGITAL CONTROLS & LOAD SHARING SYSTEMS
- LINE BORING OF BEDPLATES AND DISTORTED MAIN BEARING SADDLES WITH OUR OPTICAL ADJUSTMENT EQUIPMENT AND THE MOBILE UNIT IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL MAJOR SIZES
- LASER ALIGNMENT AND RECHOCKING OF ENGINES AND FOUNDATIONS WITH "EPOCAST 36"
- FULL RANGE OF MACHINING IN OUR FACILITY OR ON BOARD WITH OUR LATEST EQUIPMENT, FROM GRINDING OF LANDING SURFACES TO IN SITU MACHINING OF LINER O-RING AREAS

OUR 24 HOUR SERVICE HOT-LINE 1 - 800 - 622 6747 (MSHS)

3190 S.W. 4TH AVENUE - FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33315 - PHONE (954) 763 3660 - TELEFAX (954) 763-2872

24

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Perry Tritech Delivers Equipment To Korean Company

Perry Tritech has delivered a 2,000 MSW Triton XL 250 Heavy Work Class ROV system and a Gator Diverless Trencher to Korea Submarine Telecom Co. (KST) of Pusan, Korea. Both were for installation on KST's host vessel. KST plans to use the system for various submarine cable work around Korea.

For more information on Perry Tritech
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Watchkeeping Systems Gains STCW Approval

The Officer of the Watch collision-avoidance and watchkeeping system has been fully tested and evaluated by the U.K.'s Marine Safety Agency (MSA), and PC Maritime has been awarded official approval. The MSA is satisfied that Officer of the Watch "is acceptable for the purpose of complying with the provision of simulator-based training contained in STCW 95..."

For more information on PC Maritime
Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Svanehoj Int'l Launches New Deepwell Cargo Pump

Svanehoj International AS, part of the Hamworthy Marine Group, has launched a pump designed for use onboard river barges/coastal tankers for both oil products and chemicals. The pump has been developed with a very simple design, as it is intended to be service and user-friendly. The new unit consists of a pump head, pipestack and deck arrangement.

To facilitate installation, the pump housing is a separate unit which can be quickly detached from the rest of the pump. With a few bolts from the flange to the intermediate pipe removed, the pump head is released. The pump housing is provided with a cofferdam between the two shaft

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

seals of the pump. One shaft seal provides sealing against the oil in the intermediate pipe, and the other one against the cargo. The cofferdam is equipped with a connection for air/nitrogen enabling purgings of the system by a simple and fixed routine.

The company reports that the advantage of the pump design with two pipes in parallel is that support to bulkhead is not required. The shaft runs constantly in an oil bath and is thus lubricated by the surrounding oil, and will never be exposed to cargo.

For more information on Svanehoj
Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

AAPA Gives 104th Congress High Marks

Public ports were pleased with actions of the 104th Congress that improved deep draft navigation needs, landside transportation and facilitated international trade. From passage of the National Highway System Bill in 1995 to the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1996, U.S. members of the American Association of Port Authorities (AAPA) gave Congress high marks on advancing the ports' agenda.

"Passing the Water Resources Development Act of 1996 was the major priority for us this Congress," said Kurt J. Nagle, AAPA president. "We had four years between bills authorizing vital navigation and other water resource projects."

WRDA '96 provides for policy changes which enable the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to undertake its navigation mission more efficiently. These include provisions long supported by the port community that authorize equitable federal cost-sharing of dredged material disposal facilities; provide for prompt removal of obstruction to navigation; and cap the local cost-share during the feasibility stage of project development.

The bill includes authorization for commercial navigation projects in Humboldt Bay, Calif.; Long Beach, Calif.; Port Fourchon, La.; Cape Fear, N.C.; Wilmington, N.C.; Charleston, S.C.; and Houston-Galveston, Texas; as well as a project for beneficial use of dredged material at Poplar Island, Md. It also includes authorization of projects in Cook Inlet, Alaska; and the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, contingent upon approval by the Corps of Engineers prior to December 31.

VTIS Users Eligible For Los Angeles/Long Beach Rebate

The Board of Directors for the Marine Exchange of Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Inc. announced their approval of a plan to offer all Vessel Traffic

Information Service (VTIS) users a 10 percent rebate. The total amount to be returned to VTIS users will be nearly \$140,000, and the rebates will be issued in the form of credit memos to either the vessel owner/operators, or their agents, as originally billed by the Marine Exchange for VTIS users fees over the past fiscal year. All VTIS credit memos can be applied

to any future vessel arrivals at the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, and will be honored through June 30, 1997.

Since its inception in 1994, the VTIS at the port has been recognized for its unique applications, as well as a model of partnership effort between state, federal and local government agencies and the private sector.

No Matter Where Your
Business Takes You,
We Know The Waters.

Financing's not right if it's not right for you. Which is why we at The CIT Group/ Capital Equipment Financing customize financing packages to meet our clients' individual situations.

We have funded companies in the intercoastal marine industry for over 30 years. So we understand the operational considerations of your business as well as the financial requirements. This dual background, combined with the flexibility

of asset-based lending, allows us to create growth packages that work to your maximum advantage.

Our clients use funds to refinance existing debt, for new or used vessel acquisition, and generally to make investments toward ensuring profitability and competitiveness.

To find out how The CIT Group can help your operation, call Burt Feinberg, Vice President at (212) 536-9338.

THE
CIT
GROUP

AMERICA'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
ASSET-BASED
LENDER

© 1996 The CIT Group, Inc.

Circle 376 on Reader Service Card

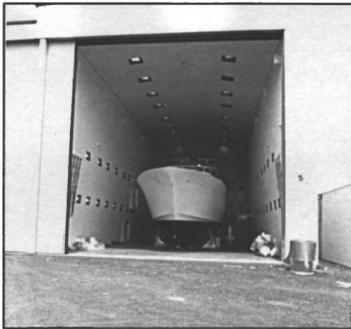
Westport Builds Paint & Test Facility

Westport Shipyard, Inc. has completed a state-of-the-art paint and test facility for its Westport, Wash., yard. The new building brings 120,000-sq.-ft. under cover at the plant. Westport is currently building five 106-ft. (32.3 m) yachts for Westship, Westport's Florida-based dealer, and also recently delivered two 95-ft. (29-m) boats for operation on Prince William Sound and in Kenai Fjords National Park in Alaska.

With a ceiling height of 50 ft., the 50 x 125-ft. (15.2 x 38-m) building will reportedly allow Westport to outfit megayachts under cover. The company will also be able to do startups and to test all systems, including main engines and gensets prior to launch.

With more than one million btus of heat and 40,000-cu.-ft. per minute of air flow, the new facility will reportedly maintain accurate climate control regardless of the weather outside. Another feature of the facility is a high pressure water spray system. This system washes both building and yacht prior to painting. It will simulate between two and three in. of rain per hour to test the entire vessel for the water tightness of windows, doors and fittings prior to launching.

For more information on Westport Shipyard, Inc.
Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



Port Of Hamburg Reports Tremendous Container Throughput Growth

With a total turnover of some 35 million tons of seaborne cargo in the first six months, the Port of Hamburg almost equaled last year's total.

In the first six months, 18.2 million tons of general cargo was handled, a one percent increase over the same time period last year. The total container turnover in the first six months was approximately 1.5 million TEU, an increase of 5.3 percent (73,977 TEU) compared with the same period last year. Container traffic for the Port of Hamburg accounts for 43.3 percent of its total turnover.

ITT Standard Offers Ammonia Condensers For Marine Environments

ITT Standard offers two different types of ammonia condensers for efficient cooling in corrosive marine environments.

Shell-and-tube models offer a secure design featuring no gasket contact with the ammonia, offering resistance to salt water corrosion. New welded plate condensers feature quality construction with laser-welded titanium plates for longer life, operating efficiency and lower maintenance.

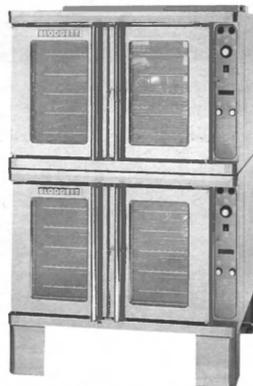
ITT Standard supplies heat transfer technology to commercial marine markets and to the U.S. Navy.

For more information on ITT Standard
Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

BLODGETT SHIPBOARD OVENS

TRULY THE WORLD'S BEST CONVECTION OVENS DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR SHIPBOARD USE. THE "HATCHABLE" CONVECTION OVEN HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO OPERATE IN A MOBILE SHIPBOARD ENVIRONMENT AS WELL AS DESIGNED TO GO THROUGH A 26" X 66" OPENING.

THE MARK V SERIES SHIPBOARD OVENS COME EQUIPPED WITH SIX PROGRAMMABLE KEYS FOR CUSTOM PROGRAMMING USING THE "INTELLIHOLD" COOKING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FEATURING "COOK AND HOLD" WHICH ALLOWS THE USER TO COOK AT A LOW TEMPERATURE UNTIL THE PRODUCT IS APPROXIMATELY TWO-THIRDS DONE. MEAT CAN BE HELD UP TO 16 HOURS PRIOR TO SERVING WITHOUT LOSS OF TENDERNESS OR MOISTURE.



THESE OVENS COME SINGLE OR DOUBLE STACKED AND EITHER STANDARD DEPTH OR EXTRA DEEP. DELIVERY IS STOCK - 3 WEEKS. THEY ARE AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT UNDER CVC CONTRACT # SPO 441-95-D-4044, OR GSA CONTRACT # GS07F6523A. PLEASE CALL FOR NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INFORMATION AS WELL AS EXACT MODEL NUMBER INFORMATION.

NOW SHIPBOARD GALLEYS CAN UTILIZE THE EXACT SAME STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT FOUND IN THE FINEST RESTAURANTS AND HOTELS IN THE WORLD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE BLODGETT SHIPBOARD OVENS PLEASE CONTACT COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP., OUR EXCLUSIVE AGENT FOR GOVERNMENT AND MARINE SALES -

COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP.

- SHIPBOARD FURNITURE- BERTHING & OFFICE FURNITURE, MEDICAL AND LOUNGE FURNITURE, SPECIAL PURPOSE SEATING
- WATERTIGHT DOORS, HATCHES, & SCUTTLES
- LADDERS & MISCELLANEOUS OUTFITTINGS
- JOINER DOORS AND BALANCED DOORS

MAIN CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER AND
PACIFIC RIM FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
4849 RONSON CT. # 212 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
TEL- 619-560-2800 FAX-619-560-2801

offering a full line of shipboard
interior products including:

INTERNET WEB SITE ADDRESS
HTTP://
WWW.MARINELINK.COM/
COMMPROD.HTML

EUROPEAN FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
THE BARN, 3 CHURCH ST.,
AMPTHILL, BEDFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND MK45 2PJ
PHONE 44- 1525-403516 FAX 44- (1525-403559

- GALLEY EQUIPMENT- OVENS, KETTLES, DISHWASHERS, TRANSPORT CARTS, SPECIAL FAB
- BULKHEADS- HONEYCOMB, ALUMINUM, AND NOMEX
- CARPETING - NAVSEA APPROVED SHIPBOARD CARPET
- LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

MARKETING OFFICE AND
EAST COAST FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
3924 FOREST DRIVE # 11 COLUMBIA, SC. 29204
TEL - 803-787-6200 FAX - 803-787-3286

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

SEC Appointed Exclusive Applicator Of MarineLine



Field tests conducted on the MarineLine applications are shown in the SEC shipyard, Viareggio, Italy.

SEC SpA (Societa Esercizio Cantieri) shipyard in Viareggio, Italy, has been appointed as the exclusive qualified and approved applicator of MarineLine tank lining. The shipyard will offer its clients the opportunity to build the company's standard design coated chemical tanker using MarineLine in lieu of epoxy coating. SEC has prepared equipment and new facilities for the MarineLine applications.

Coming next month...

GREAT SHIPS OF 1996

MR/EN's annual review of some of the finest oceangoing ships delivered during the past year.

November, 1996

KIENE

With you worldwide – wherever diesels work

**Diesel cylinder indicators
K-Series Indicators for measuring
cylinder compression
and firing pressures**

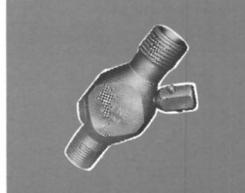
- Optimize fuel consumption
- Reduce maintenance costs
- Pinpoint engine problems
- Improve engine availability
- Recommended and used by major engine builders

**Indicator valves
provide direct access
to engine cylinders**

- Allows compression and firing pressure testing
- Required for engine performance analyzer and monitoring instruments
- Eliminates accidental valve opening
- Easy to install and exceptionally reliable
- Complete line of extensions and adapters available

KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.
325 S. Fairbanks St.
Addison, IL 60101
PHONE: 708/543-5951

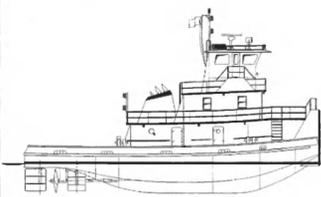
... for greater diesel reliability



KIENE
DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Houma Fabricators
Shipbuilding - Design - Repair



1100 Oak Street Houma, LA 70363
(504) 879-3346 Fax (504) 876-6343
A Division of LOR, Inc.

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

PSI

AUTHORIZED PARTS AND SERVICE FOR
PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC. & PSI/LIAAEN
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLER SYSTEMS
AND THRUSTERS

>>>>>LIAAEN PARTS & SERVICE<<<<<<

*PROPELLER SYSTEMS DESIGN,
MANUFACTURE & REPAIR*

*PNEUMATIC & HYDRAULIC CONTROLS, PARTS
SUPPLY, SERVICE, TEST & REPAIR*

>>>WORLD WIDE SERVICE - 24 HOURS A DAY<<<

609 NW 45TH - SEATTLE, WA. - U.S.A. - 98107
PH. (206) 789-0944 ~ FAX (206) 789-1071

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION: SHIPS, VESSELS & TANKERS

HIGH STRENGTH REPAIRS, FAST AND EASY.

CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK

CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK is a two-part, epoxy system that is fast, versatile and economical. It provides repairs that have high tensile strength and strong adhesion to most surfaces. Repair anything from a pinhole to a complete break—pipes, pumps, vents, ducts, tanks, valves, machinery casings and much more.

For complete information, contact:
Abdul Bakshi, Product Manager
Liquid Coatings & Dispersions Division
FERRO CORPORATION
Tel: (219) 935-5131
Fax: (219) 935-4261



FERRO

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

27

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY NEWS

A digest of news from the world's leading classification societies.

New Database Tracks ISM Code Certification

An electronic database of ships

and companies gaining International Safety Management (ISM) Code certification was launched by the International Association of Classification Societies (IACS). The database will record statistics on certifications awarded during and beyond

the voluntary period leading to the IMO's first-phase ISM Code deadline of July 1998.

LR To Assist In Preparing Cargo Securing Manuals

Lloyd's Register (LR) has devel-

oped a package of practical measures designed to help owners comply with the new SOLAS requirement for approved Cargo Securing Manuals, which will become mandatory for all ships other than those solely carrying bulk cargoes, liquid or solid, from December 31, 1997.

The package includes a booklet and a computer program.

For more details on the package from LR Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Can You Afford Not To Take Our Wheelhouse Management Course?

What would a grounding, collision or environmental damage cost your company? According to the U.S. Coast Guard, the majority of these accidents are directly attributable to human error.

The focus of our Wheelhouse Management course is to equip Masters, Watch Standing Mates and Pilots on the inland and coastal waterways with the skills to recognize and break potential error chains.

What sets STAR Center's course apart from others are the simulation exercises. Everything taught in our course is reinforced with real-life scenarios on full-mission simulation bridges.

Call or stop by WorkBoat Show booth #380 and learn more about the largest selection of USCG approved performance based continuing education programs.

STAR Center
SIMULATION, TRAINING AND RESEARCH

One Maritime Plaza, Toledo, OH 43604 • 1-800-221-9395 • Fax: (419) 255-8833 • E-Mail RTMSTAR@aol.com
2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, FL 33004 • 1-800-445-4522 • Fax: (954) 920-4268 • E-Mail STARCTR@aol.com

New - Emergency Readiness on the Inland & Coastal Waterways

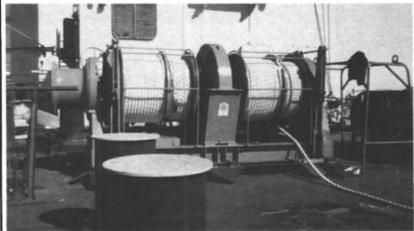
Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

McELROY MACHINE & MFG. CO., INC.

A Perko Company



- ENGINEERED TO PERFORM
- MANUFACTURED TO LAST



MANUFACTURING DECK MACHINERY FOR OVER 80 YEARS. PROVEN DESIGNS CUSTOMIZED TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

P.O. BOX 4454
Biloxi, MS. 39535-4454
800-634-6478

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

SOUND PROPELLER SERVICES

Quality Propellers Designed & Built to Perform.

Let us help you select the most appropriate propeller for your vessel's needs.



Custom engineered propellers and nozzles
In-Shop and in-the-field propeller repair.

1608 Fairview Avenue E.
Seattle, WA 98102
Telephone: 206-325-5722
Fax: 206-325-5977

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

GL Announces Record Orders For Newbuildings

Germanischer Lloyd's (GL) orders in hand for the classification of newbuildings totaled 59 vessels (5.5 million grt) on October 1, 1996. Of this total, orders for 304 vessels (3.5 million grt) were received in the period from January to September 1996.

GL Construction Rules Available on CD ROM

Version 2.0 of GL's computer-based Rules and Programs (GL RP) is now available on CD ROM. The new version contains important supplements and updates which did not appear in the 1995 pilot version. For example, making their first appearance are the current texts of the IMO documents "SOLAS, Consolidated Edition 92," "MARPOL 73/78" and the "1969 Tonnage Convention."

The CD ROM contains the current versions of the society's most important classification and construction rules.

For more information on the new program Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

ABS Joins Intertanko's "White List"

The American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) has agreed to provide bunker testing information to Intertanko for inclusion in the statistics used to generate information on the quantity risk to owners from bunker suppliers. The White List has been published monthly since April 1990. The purpose of the White List is to highlight bunker suppliers with records of fair and unbiased delivery records. Bunker suppliers are graded into four criteria:

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| AA | buyer's risk not higher than 5% |
| A | buyer's risk between 5 and 15% |
| B | buyer's risk between 15 and 30% |
| C | buyer's risk higher than 30% |

The White List quantity risk rating table is based on the fuel sample analysis information from Lloyd's Register's Fuel Oil Bunker Analysis and Advisory Service and now ABS, two of the largest classification societies in the world.

Drew Marine Joins ABS Marine In Oil Test Program

Ashland Chemical's Drew Marine Division has been appointed the agent for global sales of the ABS Oil Testing Service for marine fuel analysis and management. A new alliance among Drew Marine, ABS Marine Services and Oiltest Inc. has been designed to substantially expand the service capability of the ABS Oil Testing Service.

ABS Oil Testing Service has been providing fuel analysis, including engineering recommendations to the marine industry for a decade.

Drew Marine also offers the well-accepted MAR-TEC equipment for onboard fuel analysis, including the MAR-TEC Sample-Tec device for scientifically correct flow proportional sampling.

For more information on the alliance
Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Companies Join To Assist With ISM Code Compliance

Gallagher Marine Systems and P & H Marine Associates have formed a joint venture dedicated to helping owners and managers with ISM Code implementation and compliance. Captain **Walter P. Purio**, managing director, promotes P & H's services as "implementation guidance based solidly on the principles of loss control management."

For more information on these services
Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Coflexip Stena wins \$71M Contract From Statoil

Coflexip Stena Offshore has been awarded a major high technology contract from Statoil in Norway involving its new Teta technology.

Coflexip Stena Offshore Norge received a \$71 million order from Statoil for the provision of high technology dynamic risers and seabed jumpers for the development of its Asgard field located on the Norwegian continental shelf by 1,148 ft. (350 m) water depth.

This EPC (Engineering Procurement and Construction) contract includes the provision of 12 km

of nine-in. risers, including: 3.5 km high pressure (500 bar) gas injection risers with Teta structure and 7.7 km of very high temperature (130 degrees) crude production risers with three layers of Coflon.

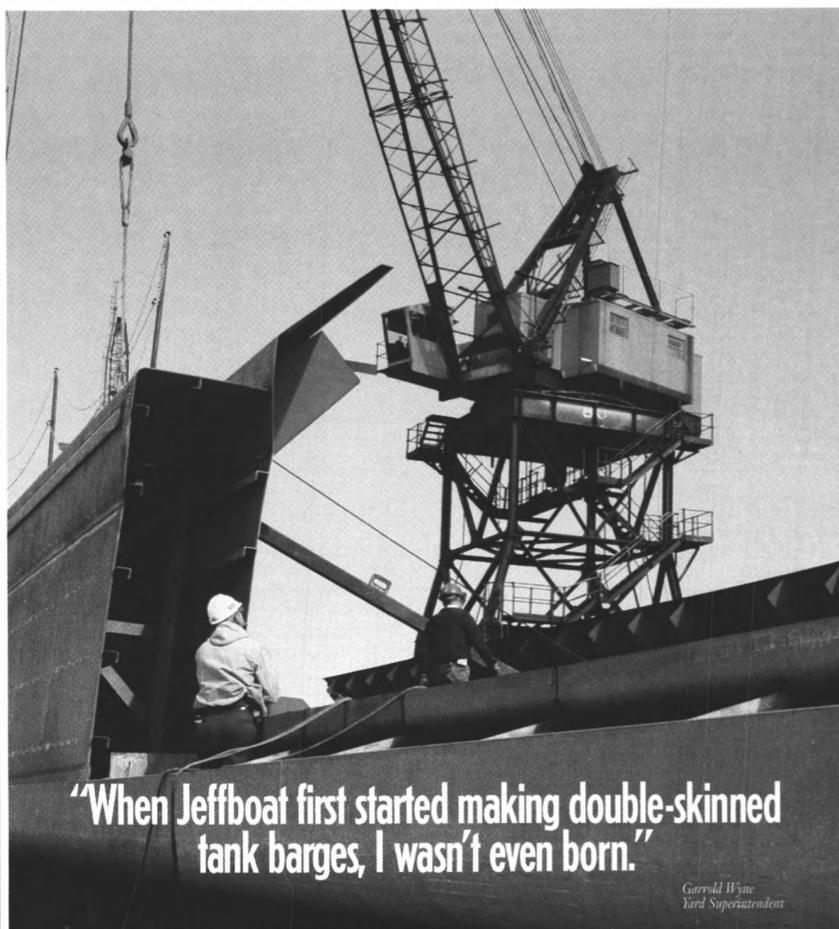
This contract also includes the provision of a 2,296 ft. (700 m) multibore riser and 2.3 km of seabed jumpers. The risers will

be laid from the seabed to Statoil's FPSO Asgard A.

The Teta technology was selected in order to meet the demanding specifications of the Asgard field. The manufacture of these very high pressure risers will be achieved by the new spiralling machine using Teta wires that will operate in Le Trait plant (Normandy) from next summer.

All the risers will be delivered in April 1998.

Pierre Marie Valentin, chairman and CEO of the Coflexip Stena Offshore Group said: "This new contract shows once again the Group's capacity to roll back current technological limits in difficult-to-develop subsea areas: high water depths, high temperature and high pressure."



"When Jeffboat first started making double-skinned tank barges, I wasn't even born."

Garrett Wynn
Yard Superintendent

At Jeffboat we've been building double-skin tank barges since 1942—long before governmental regulations mandated them. You see, we've always had a commitment to building the highest quality, most durable barges we can. Which means, we take the time to build our barges with wheelabrated steel, sturdy epoxy coating systems, and, of course, double-skin hulls.

No wonder Ashland Petroleum

Company, the nation's largest transporter of petroleum on the inland waterways, chose us to build 68 new, state-of-the-art tank barges for its fleet. For more information about our quality-built tank barges, including our competitive prices, give us a call at 812-288-0200.

Whether you want a standard design or have your own specs, we can build what you need. After all, we've been doing it for over 50 years.

JEFFBOAT

America's largest inland shipbuilder.

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Ulstein Verft delivers offshore support vessel

Offshore Support Vessels Top Euro Delivery List

As Ulstein Verft delivered the latest UT 700 offshore support vessel, *Northern Gambler*, the yard announced that it had received a third order from Swire Pacific for a UT 720, and that a design package based on the UT 722 had been selected by Simon Mokster Shipping of Stavanger, Norway. The latter vessel will be built outside the group by Aukra Industrier.

Now in service, *Northern Gambler* is the thirteenth UT 745 class vessel to be built and the seventh completed at the Ulstein yard. The vessel is a development of the basic design to suit Saevik Supply Management's specific requirements with a larger working deck and cylindrical liquid mud tanks replacing the rectangular units of earlier designs. The vessel's bridge is also equipped for one person watchkeeping and the accommodation layout revised to provide an additional 10 berths.

The vessel has an overall length of 275 ft. (84 m), a molded breadth of 61.6 ft. (18.8 m) and a maximum draft of 20.4 ft. (6.2 m). At 4,400 DWT, it is capable of carrying up to 2,800 tons of deck cargo. Tanks are available for fuel oil, fresh water, drill water, liquid mud, brine,



Pictured is the yard's most recent delivery — *Northern Gambler* — a UT 745 support vessel for local Norwegian operator Saevik Supply. Ulstein Verft's orderbook also includes six more UT700 vessels with deliveries continuing through until October 1997.

methanol, base oil and dry bulk materials such as cement.

A pair of Ulstein Bergen diesel main engines with a total output of 5,300 kW (7,200 bhp) turn Ulstein propellers through gearboxes from the same company to give a maximum speed of 15 knots. Twin Tenford controlled high lift rudders, twin bowthrusters each producing 800 hp and two 1,200-hp stern thrusters reportedly provide easily controlled maneuverability through an integrated electronic system with a

single joystick. The deck equipment includes tugger winches, capstans and a telescopic crane with a capacity of two tons at 11 to 16-m outreach.

Built to Det Norske Veritas classification, DNV +1AI EO LFL WI-OC, *Northern Gambler* joins several other offshore vessels of Ulstein design in the Saevik Supply Management fleet, including *Northern Clipper*, another UT 745, and type UT 716 *Gullbus*.

The new order, featuring an Ulstein UT 722 package for Simon Mokster, follows the proven and well documented performance of *Far Grip* and *Far Fosna*, two Farstad-owned UT 722 vessels, active on Norske Shell's Draugen field in the northern sector of the North Sea since 1993. Mokster's vessel will be primarily engaged in deepwater anchor handling and the general support of floating production systems. A short delivery time with a promised delivery of April 1997 led to the \$25-million building contract being placed with Aukra Industrier, a shipyard located on the west coast of Norway.

Twin 5,419-kW engines driving CP propellers in fixed nozzles will give the vessel a bollard pull of about 160 tons and a speed of approximately 16 knots. The steel hull is 246 ft. (75 m) long with a molded breadth of 59.4 ft. (18.1 m) and a maximum draft of 21.6 ft. (6.6 m). Maneuverability from high lift rudders and a total of three 1,200-hp tunnel thrusters will be

SpecTec Releases New Version For Windows

AMOS for Windows is the successor to SpecTec's AMOS-D planned maintenance and purchasing system.

The new system introduces advances in speed and functionality, as well as some innovative capabilities, according to the manufacturer.

The new Windows version "captures the soul but leaves behind the body" of the former DOS-based AMOS-D system, said **Atle Valland**, spokesperson for SpecTec. "The structure is similar to before, but the user interface is completely changed. We have gone back to square one by completely rewriting the software for a Windows operating system."

The system is designed to aid shipowners and managers with a speedy and efficient management tool. It is designed to optimize maintenance systems, ensuring preventative maintenance and condition-based monitoring that can eliminate the costs of unnecessary operational problems. It has been shown that better maintenance planning means that spare parts replacement can be scheduled to tie-in with port visits and classification work. Close monitoring of a vessel's maintenance status can maximize the period between overhauls, reducing costs.

For more information on SpecTec
Circle 198 on Reader Service Card

AMOS - Ship 1/Department 1			
File Edit Form Maintenance Purchase Tools Window Help			
Purchase Order Form			
Form No: 96-0001	Type: Purchase Order	Status: Active	Note:
Title: Main Engine Spares	Creation Date: 16		
Vendor: VISA	Vienna spa	Order Date: 16	
Delivery Location:		Received Date: 20	
Budget Code:	Budget Date: 16.07.96		
Estimated Total / USD	6,768,000.00	Shipping / USD	50.00
Vendor Advised Total / USD	450.00	Part Paid / USD	200.00
Actual Total / USD	600.00	Currency:	USD
Formno	Title	Ordered	Rec
96-0001	Main Engine Spares	16.07.96	03/97

The new AMOS for Windows is the successor to SpecTec's popular AMOS-D system.

EUROPEAN UPDATE

augmented by an Ulstein swing up azimuth thruster located forward. This is to be independently driven by diesel, providing a fuel efficient station keeping system meeting the requirements for safety stand-by.

The vessel will be capable of towing from both forward and aft, enhancing its range of capabilities. The foredeck mounted winch/windlass is to have a brake load of 120 tons, and the aft winch will have three drums and a brake holding load of 430 tons. Both winches are by Ulstein Brattvaag. A moonpool will greatly improve the utilization of subsea handling equipment.

Tankage is being provided for all rig and platform requirements, including 10,000-cu-ft. for dry bulk and a deck cargo carrying capacity of 1,300 tons. The vessel, meeting both Norwegian and U.K. rules for standby ships, will join the Stavanger-based owner's existing 25 strong fleet.

Further confirming Ulstein's influence in the offshore field, Swire Pacific Offshore — with two UT 720 anchor handling/tug/supply vessels already on order at Ulstein Verft — has placed an order for a third.

Swire's move is reportedly designed to extend the profile of its fleet operating in hostile waters and reduce the average vessel age. The three vessels are scheduled for delivery at intervals ending next October.

The new UT 720 has reworked hull lines and will employ twin Wartsila diesels with a combined output of 12,000 hp driving large diameter propellers to give a bollard pull in excess of 145 tons.

..and two more from Scotland

Two new platform supply vessels built in Scotland for Stirling Shipping, measuring 272 ft. x 62.3-ft. (82.8 m x 19-m), have now entered service with Shell U.K. Exploration & Production in the northern sector of the North Sea. *Stirling Forth* was first to proceed to its Aberdeen base from the famous Govan yard, now part of the international Kvaerner Group. The ship was followed a few weeks later by sistership *Stirling Clyde* from the neighboring Port Glasgow yard of Ferguson Shipbuilders.

Since these vessels were profiled

in July issue, *MR/EN* has had the opportunity to speak with Stirling

Stirling Forth, one of two new platform supply vessels built in Scotland for Stirling Shipping, has reportedly entered service with Shell U.K. Exploration & Production in the northern sector of the North Sea.



THE SIGNALS WERE CLEAR.

Help was needed.

The Maritime Radio Service has a long history. It was set up in 1909 when Guglielmo Marconi created the first maritime radiotelegraphic equipment repair and maintenance shop in Genoa. Since then, through the changes in S.I.R.M. and then in TELECOM ITALIA, ships have been able to count on safe, constant technical assistance provided by highly qualified personnel in the vanguard of communications and navigation equipment maintenance. This service is provided throughout the Italian territory, with TELECOM ITALIA centres in the major ports and an efficient network of authorized agencies in the smaller ports. Fleet maintenance, under management and servicing contracts, and assistance to foreign ships in Italian ports are also provided. The service also operates worldwide through an extensive network of associated organizations. TELECOM ITALIA represents the major manufacturers worldwide of communication and navigation equipment, and today, assistance and maintenance is also provided to mobile satellite terminals. The Radio Maritime Service is constantly moving forward. To discover all the advantages of this technical assistance contact the Rome service coordination centre.

SERVICE ASSOCIATES WORLDWIDE

- Rug Marine
- EASTERN ELECTRONICS
- HDW-HAGENUK SCHIFFSTECHNIK
- Radio-Holland Marine B.V.
- VR Marine Electronics S.R.L.
- AWA Marine
- alhoutyam LTD
- ELINE
- FURUNO DANMARK AS
- 北聖企業有限公司 PEI SAY ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
- 雷神電業有限公司 Reson Electronics Co., Ltd.

A safe harbour for maritime communications.

<http://www.tol.it/SIRM/main.html> - Ple. G. Douhet, 25 - 00143 Roma - Italy
For more information, please call: Tel. +39 6 59614.1 - Telefax +39 6 5920771 - Telex 616423 SIRM I

Why pay for a satellite phone that covers the seven seas when you can call anywhere in the world from one of them? The Westinghouse SERIES 1000 Mobile Satellite Telephone System links you to a communications satellite and is designed to provide private voice, data and fax service throughout North America. From Bermuda, through the entire Caribbean, to offshore Alaska and Hawaii, and at half the cost of other global satellite systems. What's more, the unit is small and lightweight. It lets you make or receive direct dial calls. And it's compatible with cellular service. To find out more, call Westinghouse at 800-851-4807. And see how we've brought the price of satellite phones down to sea level. **Westinghouse. Making A World Of Difference.** 

Land A Satellite Phone For Half The Price.



Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

EUROPEAN UPDATE

Operations Director **Ken MacDonald**. "At the time of placing the original order for *Stirling Clyde* at Fergusons to meet the requirements of a newly won contract with Shell, there was an option for a second vessel.

"However, we were so certain that Shell's design was destined to become the industry standard for North Sea operations that we immediately decided to proceed with a second, speculative ship; but to satisfy our required delivery date, the order had to be transferred to Govan," he advised. "Our confidence in this size of ship has been confirmed, not only by its immediate five-year charter to Shell, but the large number of very similar vessels now being built in Norway with an identical concept."

The company is quick to point out that *Stirling Forth* and *Stirling Clyde* are the first with a number of special safety features to work in the region.

Developed by their own personnel in association with naval architects Vik & Sandvik, these include a continuous safehaven arrangement providing the crew with easy, quick and safe protection from cargo, a 1,200-hp, independently-driven azimuthing thruster providing, among other things, a 6.5-knot capability and four Jason ladders. In addition, the vessel retains full control of all thrusters and propellers in the event of a blackout, and the

bridge has an unobstructed view of 100 percent of the cargo deck.

In the light of these safety features, it is no surprise that the company has been awarded a Document of Compliance with the ISM Code from the Marine Safety Agency (MSA) under authority of the U.K. government. Stirling is the first manager of offshore supply vessels to achieve certification and, moreover, a full six years in advance of the statutory implementation date.

In accepting the award, **Ken MacDonald** commented: "Safety enhancement is, however, a process of continual improvement. We will continue to pursue safety initiatives throughout the fleet on a broad front."

International focus for FBM designs

U.K. fast ferry expert FBM Marine of Cowes, Isle of Wight, has awarded that a new U.S. facility, Pequot River Shipworks in Connecticut, an exclusive license to build seven types of FBM craft for the North American market. The contract revolves largely around the right to build the proven TriCat trimaran, the star vessel in the yard's portfolio.

In the Far East, further orders have been placed by FBM's parent company in Hong Kong

for TriCats. Portuguese ferry operator Transtejo has confirmed a contract for two further 147.6-ft. (45-m) catamarans, and an interesting refit for three riverbuses, once used on the Thames, is under way for the U.K. Ministry of Defence (MoD). The latter has also accepted an innovative FBM designed 75.4-ft. (23-m) passenger-transfer SWATH craft.

When Tribal Chairman **Richard Hayward** and leading dignitaries from the Mashantucket Pequot tribal nation visited FBM's Isle of Wight facility to examine the first completed TriCat years back, the entourage caused quite a stir. Convinced that the vessel could prove ideal for ferrying passengers to and from the tribe's resort casino at Foxwoods, Conn., Mr. **Hayward** initiated discussions with a view toward building vessels in the U.S. for use in connection with the resort, and also for sale. The sleek, futuristic shape of the TriCat, coupled with economic operating costs and speeds which would optimize the time passengers could spend gambling at the casinos were major attractions.

Plans were realized when the tribe purchased a facility on Eastern Avenue; a former steel fabrication plant that once manufactured parts for the Navy's Trident submarine program. Many of the employees including some ex-management were re-employed to work in the ferry pro-

BEST VALUE REPAIRS

ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994
15080 Ferrol
La Coruña - Spain
Tel. (3481) 34 3211
Fax (3481) 34 3252

ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10
39080 El Astillero
Cantabria - Spain
Tel. (3442) 54 0050
Fax (3442) 54 0026

CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39
11080 Cadiz
Spain
Tel. (3456) 27 3350
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES**



Complete Life Saving Equipment and Services for all types of Vessels

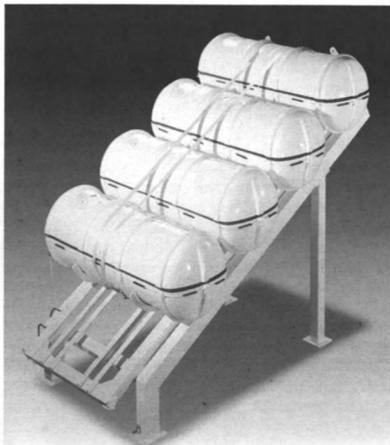
MGI International Marine Safety Solutions Inc. Your evacuation systems specialist, serving customers with a complete range of approved equipment and services.

MGI Professional Services:

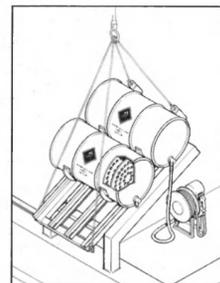
- Shipboard Safety Management and Contingency Plans.
- Safety Plans: Evacuation & Fire Control, meeting current SOLAS requirements.
- Evacuation System Design in AutoCad.
- Equipment Installation Supervision and Testing.

MGI Products:

- Life Raft Rack System (LRS).
- Fuel Rack (FRS).
- Life jacket lockers.
- Railing panels.
- Code Red Mariner (CRM). Crew training package.
- Thermal Protective Aid (TPA).
- Fire control symbols, lifesaving appliance symbols and photo-luminescent escape signs.



MGI Life Raft Rack System (LRS). A self contained liferaft storage and deployment system that meets SOLAS requirements.



MGI Fuel Rack System (FRS)
A self contained fueling and overboard jettison system for ships carrying auxiliary craft.

- Offshore Stand-by.
- Fisheries Inspection.
- Search & Rescue.



The Total Marine Safety Center located in Illinois USA, is a division of MGI America Inc., a center of excellence for Marine Safety, specializing in evacuation and fire fighting training for all marine applications and personnel.

MGI-Authorized Agents for:

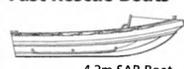
Land and Marine Products, Inc. JASON'S CRADLE

CRANSTON-EAGLE
SPECIAL HOOKS & LIFTING APPLIANCES

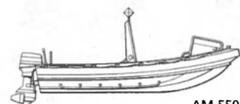
EVAC-U8
Emergency Escape Smoke Hood

AMBAR MARINE, INC.
Lafayette, Louisiana, USA

Fast Rescue Boats



4.2m SAR Boat



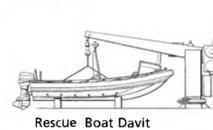
AM-550



AM-700

Wainwright Davits
Brierley Hill, West Midlands, England, U.K.

Davits



Rescue Boat Davit

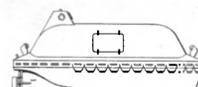


Overhead Gravity Trackway Davit

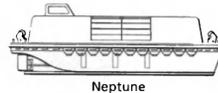


Peterlee, County Durham, England, U.K.

Lifeboats



Phoenix



Neptune



MEC System

Beaufort
Richmond, B.C. Canada

Life Rafts, MEC System, Evacuation Slides

MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC.

Head Office:
119-255 West 1st St., North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 3G8
Tel: (604) 986-2239 Fax: (604) 984-3164
Toll Free: 1-800-394-9514
E-mail: mgisolas@axionet.com

Branch Offices:
18 Ridgcrest Drive, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia, Canada B4V 3V8
Tel: (902) 527-0022
Fax: (902) 527-0033
E-mail: mgieast@atcon.com

2-290 Cathcart Street
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1N 5C4
Tel/Fax: (613) 241-4653

8450 West 191st. Street
Unit 16, Mokena, Illinois
60448 U.S.A.
Tel: (815) 464-1102
Fax: (815) 464-1105
E-mail: scotty7109@aol.com

EUROPEAN UPDATE

ject, and the first vessel — *Sassacus* — underwent a keel laying ceremony at the end of July. At this time, Mr. **Hayward** was enthusiastic about the future of the project announcing: "We have high hopes for *Sassacus* and each TriCat that follows. We see this craft and seven other FBM models we are licensed to build as playing important roles in the marine superhighway of the future. The tribe is committed to finding alternative modes of transportation such as high-speed ferries and plans to sell them not only in the United States but also in Canada and throughout South America."

With a cruising capability of 47 knots, the TriCat is powered by a lightweight, compactly proportioned Taurus 60M marine turbine, an industrial two-shaft, variable-speed engine offering high speed and low pollution levels. This arrangement is coupled to a waterjet propulsion system which is reportedly powerful enough to empty the equivalent of an Olympic-sized swimming pool of its 600,000 gallons of water in just 55 seconds.

While the Pequot Nation embarks on its first project, the new high-tech FBM shipyard in the Philippines is also making headway with two, 196.8-ft. x 72.1-ft. (60 x 22-m) building sheds scheduled for completion in November. Subsequent stages on the 10-acre site will include construction of sheds with capacity for

large car-carrying catamarans and offshore patrol vessels. FBM and partner Aboitiz Group expect to slip the first vessel in mid-1997. It will be a TriCat, one of five further vessels ordered by CTS Parkview, Hong Kong. When these are complete, FBM's parent company will operate 10 vessels on its Hong Kong to Macau route.

Back in the U.K., an order has been received for two further TransCat catamarans which will join four existing vessels providing a regular commuter service on the 14-nm route across the River Tagus between Lisbon and the suburb of Montijo.

Of identical design, the newbuildings will travel at a service speed of 20 knots carrying 500 passengers with a maximum cruising speed capability of 25 knots.

The first of the ferries will be built in Cowes while the second is to be subcontracted to Estaleiros Navais do Mondego in Portugal with a proportion of the sub-assembly work, pre-cut components and all the high-tech elements produced in the U.K. A similar arrangement was successfully employed in the construction of the former vessels, with the first two — *Alges* and *Castello* — being built in the U.K., while *Chiado* and *Bica* were completed in Portugal.

The TransCat design was selected for the route due to its low wash and wake character-

istics, as well as its shallow draft, permitting operation in less than 2 m of water. To facilitate a speedy turnaround at low height pontoon berths, two wide entrances are provided on each side with hydraulically operated ramp doors. Introduction of the ferries on the popular commuter route has reportedly reduced the journey time by half. Delivery of the final batch is scheduled for September and November of next year.

One of the most innovative developments within the company in recent years is its SWATH technology.

Expertise gained in the design and construction of passenger ferry *Patria* (in service since 1989 on the open Atlantic route from Madeira to Porto Santo) has been put to use in the construction of a passenger-transfer vessel for the U.K. naval fleet. A stable platform and good directional control were required by the MoD for passenger transfer in open sea conditions to and from warships and auxiliaries in the fleet.

Each aluminium alloy vessel is to be fitted with twin marine diesel engines of approximately 450 kW each, driving conventional propellers to give a service speed in excess of 11 knots in Sea State 3. Accommodation includes comfortable high-backed seating for up to 75 passengers, a kiosk with limited cafeteria facilities, and crew accommodation. A moveable

REPAIRS AT ASTILLEROS

"BEST VALUE FOR MONEY"

ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994
15080 Ferrol
La Coruña - Spain
Tel. (3481) 34 3211
Fax (3481) 34 3252

ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10
39080 El Astillero
Cantabria - Spain
Tel. (3442) 54 0050
Fax (3442) 54 0026

CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39
11080 Cadiz
Spain
Tel. (3456) 27 3350
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES**

EUROPEAN UPDATE

partition system in the passenger cabin makes way for a conference facility if required, with capabilities for overhead projection, television and video presentations, telephone communications and personal computer use.

The transfer operation requires teams of up to 30 persons to transfer to or from the craft within a few minutes. This is achieved by means of hydraulically adjusted telescopic gangways fitted at the upper deck at the aft end of the

craft. The outboard end of the gangway in use is held against the receiving ship's side with any movement corrected by sensors linked to the hydraulic system.

Design of the gangway was also attributed to previous experience,

this time as seen in the gangway and crane arrangement on *Adamant*, the 98.4-ft. (30-m) vessel built for crew transfer and submarine support for the MoD in 1991. Two SWATH vessels are to be built for delivery in July and September of next year to complete a contract worth around \$10 million.

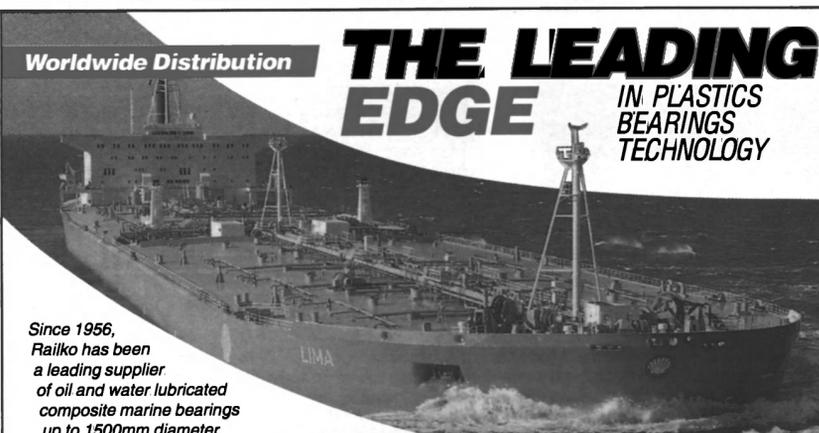
Other personnel carriers are also on line for the MoD in the guise of refitted riverbuses. Originally built for P&O and Olympia & York by FBM in 1991-92 for service on the Thames, the three vessels — *Conrad*, *Chelsea Harbour*, *Veritatem* and *DHL Worldwide Express* — have been idle since the demise of the RiverBus Partnership. Now owned by Serco-Denholm, the facilities management company that has recently taken over the running of certain marine services for the MoD, each will be deployed at Portsmouth and Devonport to transport personnel within the dockyards and to and from Royal Navy ships.

The catamarans have fiber reinforced composite hulls, are designed to accommodate 62 passengers, are fitted with twin Scania diesel engines, and travel at a service speed of up to 25 knots. The refit contract includes complete systems overhaul, repainting of the exterior and other essential repairs and alterations.

Worldwide Distribution

THE LEADING EDGE

IN PLASTICS
BEARINGS
TECHNOLOGY



Since 1956, Railko has been a leading supplier of oil and water lubricated composite marine bearings up to 1500mm diameter.

- Stem tube, rudder and stabiliser bearings
- New build and repair
- Full technical design service plus 24 hour, year-round cover
- \$1m US of stock available worldwide

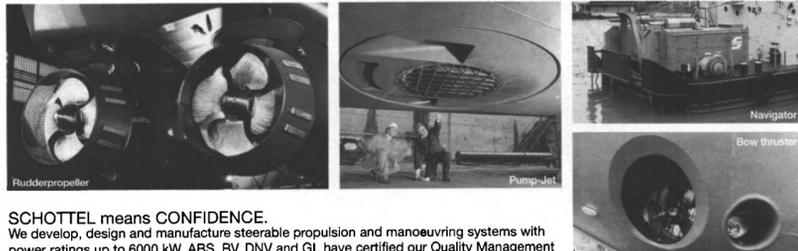
RAILKO

Distributed by:
SIMPLEX-TURMAR INC.
Buffalo New York Office
Tel: (716) 695-0142
Fax: (716) 695-0144

Railko Limited, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP109GU England Tel: (01628) 524901 Fax: (01628) 510761 24 hour Emergency Telephone No. 0860 866483

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

Producing Thrust



SCHOTTEL means CONFIDENCE.

We develop, design and manufacture steerable propulsion and manoeuvring systems with power ratings up to 6000 kW. ABS, BV, DNV and GL have certified our Quality Management System according to DIN EN ISO 9001.

Your main benefits using SCHOTTEL products:

- High performance
- High reliability
- High efficiency
- High quality (and naturally a 24-month warranty)
- High durability

Your main benefits joining SCHOTTEL engineers:

- Tailored system engineering
- Project and installation assistance
- Professional service worldwide

For planning newbuildings or conversions we are the right partners, join us.

Innovators in Steerable Propulsion

SCHOTTEL-North America, Inc.
1505 Corbin Avenue, Hammond, LA 70403
Tel: (504) 5427174 · Fax: (504) 5425347
Headquarters:
SCHOTTEL-Werft Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG
Mainzer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay, Germany
Tel: +49-2628-610 Fax: +49-2628-61300



Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

Revival of fortunes at Scottish yard

Ailsa-Troon Ltd., formerly known as Ailsa-Perth Shipbuilders, has made a remarkable return to profitability in just three months since its purchase by the Cathelco Group. "The figures for the first quarter are extremely encouraging and reflect the confidence of our customers in our capabilities against the background of new financial stability," stated Group Sales Director **Alan MacDonald**.

The yard's ship construction hall, suitable for vessels up to 375 ft. (114 m), saw the successful completion of a ferry for the Orkney Islands, and a full program of repair and refurbishment work is reportedly scheduled through the spring of 1997. The company's two drydocks have already been engaged on the overhaul of *Solea* and *St. Keeran*, two coasters operated by Gardners of Glasgow, and a number of Royal Marine Auxiliary Service vessels. Work is also progressing on two, 85-ton steel lock gates for the Manchester Ship Canal.

CONTRACTS AWARDED

ABB To Supply Propulsion For Cruise Newbuilds At Meyer Werft

ABB Marine, a supplier of diesel-electric propulsion systems for the shipping and offshore industry, will supply propulsion systems for two cruise newbuilds contracted to Meyer Werft by Star Cruise of Malaysia. These two ships will be the first diesel-electric vessels in Star's fleet.

ABB will supply propulsion drives of 2 x 20 MW including cycloconverters and propulsion motors to drive two fixed pitch propellers, for *Superstar Leo* and *Superstar Virgo*. The delivery will include a 56-MW electric powerplant consisting of four medium voltage diesel alternators, three thruster motors, four compressor motors, medium voltage switchboards and deck substations, for a voltage level of 6.6 kV. The systems also feature ABB Advant OCS controllers for the propulsion system, ensuring safety and redundancy during operation.

For more information on ABB Marine
Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

AmClyde Announces Deepwater Cooperation

AmClyde Engineered Products, Inc., SEA Engineering Associates, Inc. and MODEC, Inc. have formed a business agreement to collectively promote the patented MOSES (Minimum Offshore Surface Equipment Structure) deepwater mini-TLP (tension leg platform). MOSES is a state-of-the-art offshore oil production system which reportedly enables marginal or unproven deepwater fields to be produced cost-effectively by using one or more TLPs.

AmClyde designs and builds large specialty equipment for lifting, pulling and mooring loads offshore and in shipyards.

For more information on AmClyde
Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Senermar Signs FORAN Agreement With Chilean Yard Interest

Senermar, a Spanish naval architecture firm, has signed a new license agreement for FORAN 30 — its CAD/CAM/CAE system for ship design and production. The

new FORAN license agreement with Chilean yard interest Astilleros y Maestranzas de la Armada (ASMAR) includes subsystems such as Basic Design, Hull Structures, Outfitting and Electrical Systems and Build Strategy. ASMAR operates three

yards — at Talcahuano, Valparaiso and Punta Arenas — building and repairing naval and merchant vessels, fishing vessels and offshore structures. In the past, Talcahuano built a 10,000-ton lifting capacity floating dock, originally designed by Senermar.

For more information from Senermar
Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

Stidd Systems Introduces SubBoat

At the recent Naval Warfare



Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE CONSULTANTS

Ship design ▲ Marine engineering ▲ Project management ▲ Construction supervision
Feasibility studies ▲ Project optimization ▲ Model and full scale testing
Ship production technology ▲ Research investigations

A SYNERGISTIC COMBINATION OF

North American Experience

Through its highly qualified and dedicated personnel KMM brings to its clients the experience of:

- US, Canadian and European ship design and construction
- ▲
- Specialized projects for a diversified clientele
- ▲
- Ship economics and optimization
- ▲
- Expanding operation since 1983

North European Technology

As a member of the Kvaerner Shipbuilding Group, Europe's largest shipbuilder, KMM can offer technology based on:

- Decades of ship design and building experience
- ▲
- The ship database of 12 shipyards
- ▲
- Advanced research and technologies
- ▲
- Productibility as a key design factor
- ▲
- A wide spectrum of proven designs

1525 West 8th Avenue, Suite 207
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada, V6J 1T5

Tel: 604-736-8711
Fax: 604-738-4410
Email: kmnc@mindlink.bc.ca

201 Defense Highway, Suite 202
Annapolis, MD, 21401
U.S.A.

Tel: 301-970-2226
Fax: 301-970-2230
Email: kmnu2@aol.com

Web: <http://www.kvaerner.no/business/kmm1>

KVAERNER™

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

CONTRACTS AWARDED

Expo in Virginia Beach, Stidd Systems, Inc. of Greenport, N.Y., introduced SubBoat — a surface planing wet submersible capable of switching between surface and submerged propulsion. The vessel, shortened to SSB, was designed for autonomous deploy-

ment of divers and equipment. According to SSB Program Manager and company CEO **Walter Gezari**, SSB has completed sea trials and is being manufactured by the company under license from the U.S. Navy in an agreement signed in April. The

vessel ; has a deep-V, aluminum hull and composite topskin; a payload of 2,800 lbs; and is configured for air drop, helicopter external transport or deployment from a boat launching ramp.

For more information on Stidd Systems
Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Cummins and MerCruiser Announce Supply Agreement

Cummins Marine has announced a supply agreement with MerCruiser to sell and distribute marine diesel sterndrives worldwide. Cummins will package existing drives from MerCruiser, including Bravo I, II and III models, with new sterndrive derivatives of the Cummins Diamond Performance Series engines. The engines are reportedly the only ones in their hp-to-weight class that have passed the Navy's 1,000-hr. endurance test for certification.

"The diesel sterndrive has been sought after for years. This supply agreement will enable us to provide better systems-oriented propulsion solutions to a broad range of commercial and recreational customers," said Cummins Marketing Manager **Dave Crompton**.

For more information on Cummins
Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

GEC Alstom Wins Turbine Replant Order

GEC Alstom has won an order valued at a reported \$60 million from Southern California Edison to supply new steam turbine modules at the San Onofre nuclear generating station. The six Optiflow low pressure turbines, manufactured in Europe for the two, 1,200-MW generating units, will reportedly increase the station's output by more than 50 MW.

For more information on GEC Alstom
Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

U.S. Yards Place Kockum Sonics Orders

Scandinavian marine equipment manufacturer Kockum Sonics has reportedly signed contracts for signalling and lighting equipment with shipyards Marinette Marine, Newport News Shipbuilding and Alabama Shipyard in the last few months.

In the manufacturer's line of products is Levelmaster, a sophisticated level gauging system; the LoadRite loading calculator; and a wide variety of pneumatic and electric foghorns.

"We are very satisfied with how our situation in the U.S. market

**COULD
THIS LITTLE TEST KIT
SAVE YOU
\$30,000?**



**YOU BET!
IT CAN ALSO GET
YOU A FREE SPORTS
RADIO WORTH ABOUT
TWENTY BUCKS.**

You may be sitting on a time bomb and not even know it. Did you know that over 50% of diesel engines are equipped with viscous vibration dampers? Even experienced engine people may not know that regular fluid testing is the only way to assure your dampers are providing the protection you need.

By using our test kit to draw a sample of the silicone fluid in your ship's viscous dampers, you could save your engines from costly damage or failure.

Holset will provide you with a free test kit

and instructions. Simply draw a sample and send it back to us for a complementary analysis. Then we'll send a laboratory report of your damper condition and include your free Sports Radio.

Take advantage of this limited time offer from the world's leading specialists in the manufacture, repair, and maintenance of viscous dampers...Holset Engineering, 500 Jackson Street, Mail Code: 60031, Columbus, Indiana, 47202, U.S.A. Call us today!

HOLSET

800-852-6648

FAX: 812-377-1611
www.holset.co.uk

CONTRACTS AWARDED

has developed," said **Lars Mattsson**, president of Kockum Sonics AB.

For more information on Kockum Sonics
Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Seaward Services Scores NUWC Contract

The Naval Undersea Warfare Center (NUWC), Division Keyport, Wash., awarded Seaward Services, Inc. a five-year, \$9.3-million federal prime contract to operate and maintain in excess of six range craft based on the western shore of Puget Sound.

Included in the vessel mix are three 185-ft. (56.3-m) torpedo range test craft and two 108-ft. (32.9-m) patrol craft. San Diego-based American Systems Engineering Corporation will serve as the maintenance subcontractor under this contract.

For more information on
Seaward Services, Inc.
Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

Stolt Comex Wins \$20 M Contract In South China Sea

Stolt Comex Seaway S.A. was awarded a \$20-million contract for the installation of flexible risers, umbilicals and a submerged turret production buoy and associated mooring system on the Lufeng 22-1 field in the South China Sea. This award represents part of a larger contract for the engineering, procurement, installation and commissioning (EPIC) awarded by Statoil Orient Inc. to the Lufeng Development Corp., a Norwegian company jointly owned by Statoil, Advanced Production Systems and Stolt Comex Seaway.

The installation workscope, to start in the second half of 1997, will be undertaken using diverless technology, developed and provided on other projects such as the Shell Draugen, Statoil Yme and Norsk Hydro Troll Olje.

For more information on
Stolt Comex Seaway S.A.
Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

G.R. Bowler Completes Marad Contract

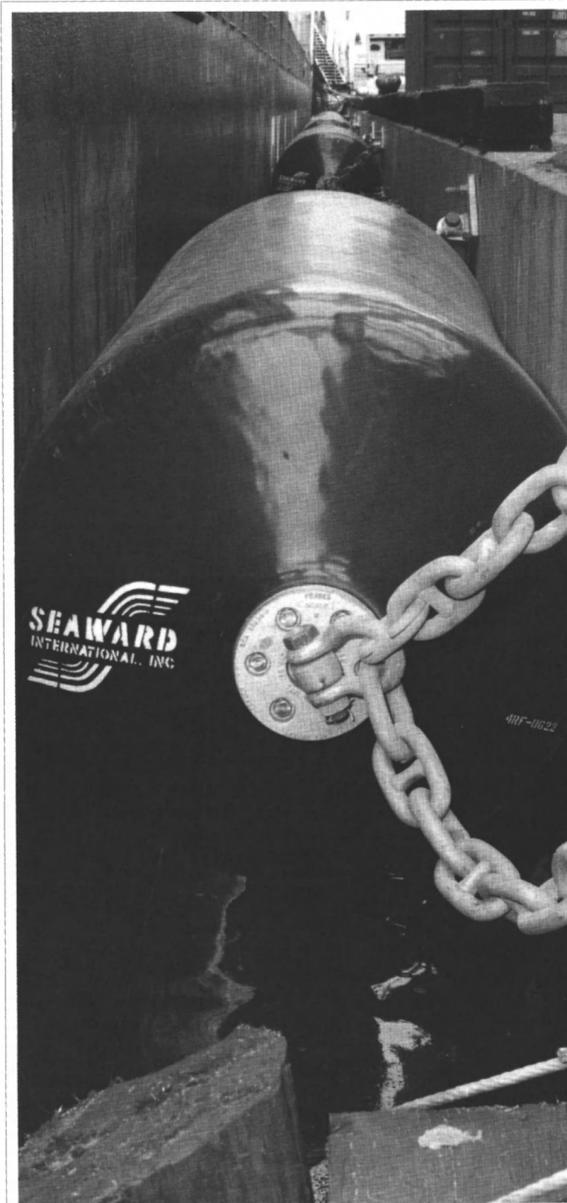
G.R. Bowler, Inc., located in Rochester, N.Y., a company providing marine and industrial controls services, has reportedly successful-

ly completed a million dollar contract for Marad through American Overseas Marine. The contract involved the engineering and installation of APACS (Advanced Process Automated Control System) by Moore Products Co. aboard SS *Wright*.

Chantiers de l'Atlantique Wins Dual Cruise Ship Order

R Shipping, Inc., an affiliate of Renaissance Cruises Inc., known for its fleet of 114-passenger luxu-

ry vessels, has announced the signing of an agreement to build two new 690-passenger ships. Chantiers de l'Atlantique in Saint-Nazaire, France, will construct the two 350-cabin cruise ships. London-based architect/designer
(Continued on page 45)



**YOU'D BE
HARD-PRESSED
TO FIND A
BETTER FENDER.
REALLY
HARD-PRESSED.**

Large or small, floating or fixed, Seaward SEA GUARD fenders cover you from the tropics to the arctic. Seaward International brings to fender technology the same rigorous quality control and attention to detail we put into all our marine products. From the 2'x4' to the tanker-scaled 12'x24', all our fenders meet the most stringent quality and performance standards.

The SEA GUARD fender combines quality assurance standards with new elastomer technologies such as a reinforced skin, making it the answer to most fender system requirements.

The first of its kind 20 years ago, the Seaward foam-filled fender maintains its record of reliability. And we continue to develop and supply the protective marine technologies that keep you on course. All our products tell the same story: Seaward is committed to safeguarding your peace of mind.

Structures, ships, environments, budgets: We protect it all.

**SEAWARD
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

3470 Martinsburg Pike, P.O. Box 98
Clearbrook, VA 22624-0098 USA
1-800-828-5360 (540) 667-5191
Fax: (540) 667-7987

"See our representative
at the Workboat Conference."

SEA GUARD® is a registered trademark of the Chem Ray-SEA GUARD Corporation. Used under license by SEAWARD International, Inc.

Cummins Opens U.K Marine Center

Cummins Diesel U.K. has opened a Marine Center as the main source of all Cummins marine engines for Cummins distributors within Europe, the Middle East and Africa. The new 1,821-sq.-m. facility is equipped to provide customers with complete power package from engines to propellers. The Marine Center is involved in all

aspects of design and stocks equipment of Cummins B, C, 855, V28 and K series engines for workboat and pleasure boat propulsion and auxiliary applications in the 37 to 1,342-kW range.

This center, which represents an investment of \$1.5 million, is reportedly the largest distributor-owned operation of its kind in Europe.

Through the use of its CAD/CAM facilities,

the Marine Center provides a complete marine installation support service for engines and engine drive equipment for meeting customers requirements — including the design, specification and fitting of engine related items.

For more information on Cummins Diesel
Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

MWH Rotators Increase Value Service Life



Markisches Werk Halver (MWH) has developed Turnomat, a rotator for engines which reportedly reduces unfavorable influences on service life and can prolong periods between overhauls. Turnomat ensures safe rotation of movement of the valve spindle during the entire opening and closing operation. The rotation energy brought about by this process reportedly has a favorable effect. At the moment of closing the valve, seats are being polished, thus creating improved heat exchange, which lowers the temperature of the components and results in a more even distribution and a reduction in thermal stress.

For more information on MWH
Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

Jotun Launches Low-Impact Coatings System At SMM '96

Norway-based Jotun Group launched a new low-impact coating system at SMM '96. Comprising two recently-developed Jotun coatings, this new system reportedly offers a high level of protection in areas throughout a ship, while meeting the strict VOC limitations called for by environmental legislation.

The basic protection offered by the new Jotun system is provided by the group's Polymastic 100, high-solids, solvent-free epoxy mastic formulation which reportedly offers good resistance to abrasion, fresh and salt water, as well as to splashes of solvent and other chemicals.

The resistance of Polymastic 100 to seawater immersion, salt spray and humidity has reportedly been proven by extended tests in water ballast tanks and fore peak tanks, as well as on hulls above and below the waterline.

For more information the Jotun Group
Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

**BUY AN HF-SSB
AS RUGGED
AS YOUR
WORKBOAT**



The SG-2000 is built for a workboat's life. Or an oil rig's. Or a tanker's. Engineered and made in America to handle jobs full of constant vibration and rough use. Everything is focused on generating the greatest HF-SSB reliability, power and clarity on this blue planet.

It's compact, for easy installation, and built to last with heavy-duty everything. And the SG-2000 is backed by SGC's 25 year history of "customer comes first" service.

The SG-2000. Buy this, and own the hardest-working HF-SSB yet.

- 644 ITU and HAM frequencies
- SITOR Telex channels
- 100 User-Programmable frequencies
- Easy Weatherfax connections
- Full remote capability with up to eight remotes
- Numerous head options • MS-DOS compatible
- Full 150 watt output

SGC
NO COMPROMISE
COMMUNICATIONS

1-800-259-7331

The SGC Building 13737 S.E. 26th Street, Box 3526 Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
(206) 746-6310 Fax: (206) 746-6384



40

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

State University of New York MARITIME COLLEGE Fort Schuyler

Our Nation's Oldest maritime academy offers excellent educational and training services for the international maritime industry.



TANKER SAFETY

- Tankship/Tankbarge Dangerous Liquids (USCG approved)
- Inert Gas/Crude Oil Washing
- Confined Space Entry
- Vapor Recovery

SIMULATION TRAINING

- Bridge Team Management and Shiphandling
- Liquid Cargo Operations
- Radar and ARPA Training (USCG approved original radar endorsement and renewal)
- GMDSS

FIREFIGHTING

Basic/Advanced Tankbarge

*Working With Your Company
To Meet Your Training
Requirements*

Continuing Education

Fort Schuyler
Six Pennyfield Avenue
Throggs Neck, NY 10465
718-409-7341 Phone
718-409-7483 Fax

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card

PROPULSION UPDATE

MTU/DDC Launch Two New Engines At SMM

Power of joint venture brought to life in cooperative creation of Series 2000 and Series 4000 engines

Two new engines jointly developed by MTU Friedrichshafen and Detroit Diesel Corp. (DDC) were unveiled at the SMM '96 exhibition in Hamburg, Germany. The two new series are designated the 2000 and 4000 Series, respectively. The Series 2000 is available in eight, 12 and 16-cylinder versions, with a power range from 270 to 1,343 kW. The Series 4000 is also available in eight, 12 and 16-cylinder configurations, with a power range between 735 and 2,720 kW.

The development of the two new series is a continuation of the cooperation announced between MTU and DDC two years ago. "The Series 2000 and Series 4000 have been devel-

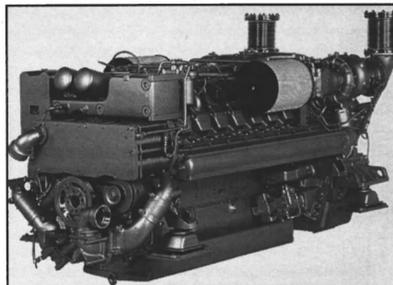
oped jointly with our partners Detroit Diesel Corp.," said Dr.-Ing. **Gerd-Michael Wolters**, a member of the MTU Friedrichshafen board. "Apart from the labor component, the development costs were split equally between MTU and DDC."

The Series 2000

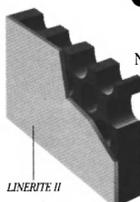
Development responsibilities for the Series 2000 engine (with a cylinder displacement of two liters) was in the hands of DDC.

The 8, 12 and 16-cylinder V-engines of the

The new 16V 2000 for marine main propulsion produces 1,343 @ 2,300 rpm.



When it comes to lower-cost fenders, our new one's a hit.



Now there's a popular alternative for high-impact dock protection: **LINERITE II** from BFGoodrich. Made of a two-layer polymer/rubber composite, LINERITE II is a superior fendering material for direct-hit areas. That's because it absorbs impact energy and withstands repeated blows. Plus it's environmentally safe and unaffected by organisms.

The BFGoodrich Dock Fendering System.

Use LINERITE II with LINERITE and UHMWP for the comprehensive protection offered by the BFGoodrich Dock Fendering System.

LINERITE has all the benefits of II, plus a third polymer layer for secure mounting in extremely high-impact areas. Because of its long-lasting construction, LINERITE requires minimal maintenance and has a lower life-cycle cost.

UHMWP is a solid polymer facing made especially for sidewall applications. Not only does it protect, but also reduces friction and wear significantly.

To find out why you'll favor LINERITE II - and our complete fendering system - call your BFGoodrich representative at 910-251-8000. Or fax 1-800-835-2575.

And discover a strikingly different approach to your dock protection needs.

BFGoodrich

Engineered Polymer Products

150 Division Drive, Wilmington, NC 28401
A business unit of BFGoodrich Aerospace

LINERITE is a registered trademark of The BFGoodrich Company.

© 1996 The BFGoodrich Company

We make rope as if your life depended on it.



SPECTRA FIBER

Spectra® is a registered trademark of AlliedSignal Inc.

Puget Sound Rope specializes in manufacturing high performance braided ropes for the most demanding applications - mooring lines, towing hawsers, emergency tow lines, vessel assist lines, face wires and wing wires - to name a few.

PSR's strongest rope, Plasma® 12 Strand, is manufactured with 100% Spectra® fiber that has been enhanced by our patented re-crystallization process. It is 50% stronger than conventional Spectra fiber rope, yet retains all of the outstanding properties of the Spectra fiber including light weight, toughness, and near zero stretch.

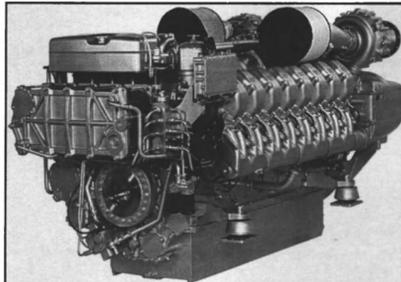
When your life and livelihood is on the line, PSR holds true. Call your distributor today, or contact us for more information.

Puget Sound Rope

1012 Second Street,
Anacortes, WA 98221-1956

TEL: 360-293-8488 FAX: 360-293-8480

PROPULSION UPDATE



"The Series 2000 and Series 4000 have been developed jointly with our partners Detroit Diesel Corp."

Dr.-Ing. Gerd-Michael Wolters, a member of the MTU Friedrichshafen board, at press conference introducing the new engines.

The new 16V 4000 for marine main propulsion produces 2,720 kW @ 2,100 rpm.

Series 2000 engines imitate the basic structure of the major components and subassemblies to Mercedes. The engines were derived from the Mercedes-Benz Series 500 engines, which are produced in large quantity for trucks.

The rugged, torsionally rigid, gray cast-iron crankcase was designed for minimal weight and accommodates the cylinder lines, crankshaft and central camshaft bearings as well as the injection pumps. It also contains the major passages for lube oil and coolant circulation, and provides attachment points for the engine mounts, as well as for various ancillary and accessory equipment.

Together with the respective application-related pistons, the four-valve cylinder heads with centrally located injection nozzle offer optimum prerequisites to tune the combustion for minimum noxious emissions and fuel consumption.

The injection system is the same for all applications; it consists of one high-pressure pump for each cylinder. The pumps are controlled by an electromagnetic solenoid valve, supplying the fuel to the central injectors where it is atomized by up to 1,800-bar injection pressures.

The engines feature a triple-walled exhaust system. An outer, water-cooled aluminum casing constructed from tough (but lightweight) extruded sections with integral coolant passages cools and carries the exhaust system along the side of the engines. This is designed to ensure that surface temperatures do not exceed the permissible levels, while providing absolute gas tightness. Inside the cooled outer casing, there is another, high-temperature-resistant exhaust pipe. This is designed to ensure that the flow of exhaust gases comes into direct contact with the cooled outer casing as little

CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION PROBLEMS ? GAUGES & THERMOMETERS NOT WORKING?

WE'RE YOUR ONE STOP PROBLEM SHOP....

- *FREE ESTIMATE OF REPAIR & CALIBRATION
- *PROMPT SERVICE
- *SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- *WORLDWIDE
- *LARGE INVENTORY NEW, NEW SURPLUS, & REFURBISHED
- *BUY, SELL, & TRADE
- *PNEUMATIC, ELECTRICAL, & DIMENSIONAL
- *SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, & CALIBRATION
- (Traceable NIST. Meets ISO requirements)
- *GAUGE AND DIAPHRAGM SEAL ASSEMBLIES
- *SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING
- *OBSOLETE INSTRUMENTS FOUND OR REPLACED

TOLL FREE 888-489-3100

INSTRUMENTS EAST, INC. 1037 W. 45th ST., NORFOLK, VA 23508
PHONE (757) 489-3100 FAX (757) 489-4613/0602

Circle 367 on Reader Service Card

Marine Interior Specialists

JOINER CONTRACTOR

CRUISE SHIPS • DINNER BOATS • FERRY BOATS • CASINO VESSELS



CSI



Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 237 • Lusby, MD 20657 • Fax: 410-326-9125

410-326-9122

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

Built for Extremes
 Engineered for
 Reliability

SKOOKUM®

BLOCKS AND FORGINGS

Since 1890

Skookum • Ulven • RopeMaster • BCM

MARINE - LOGGING
 MINING - OFFSHORE
 FISHING - CONSTRUCTION



Made in U.S.A.

1-800-547-8211 For a Dealer Near You

P.O. Box 280 • Hubbard, OR 97032 U.S.A. • Fax: (503) 651-3409

42

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card

Series 2000

Technical Specifications

Engine model	..... 8, 12 and 16 cylinder diesel engines, 4-stroke
Vee angle	..... 90 degrees
Bore	..... 130 mm
Stroke	..... 150 mm
Cylinder displacement	..... 1.99 l
Total engine displacement	..... 11.94 to 31.84 l
Idle speed	..... 575 rpm
Rated speed	..... 1,500 to 2,300 rpm
Power per cylinder	..... 34 to 84 kW
Total power	..... 270 to 1,343 kW
Mean effective pressure	..... 13.6 to 22 bar
Average piston speed	..... 7.5 to 11.5 m/sec.
Supercharging	..... Single-stage with two exhaust turbochargers and charge-air cooling; optional sequential turbocharging
Injection	..... Electronically controlled high pressure injection with unit injectors
Starting system	..... Electric starter

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

PROPULSION UPDATE

s possible. This retains valuable energy within the exhaust gas so that it can be utilized where it is needed, in the turbocharger.

As a special feature, the split-circuit cooling system for engine and intake-air cooling complements the turbocharger system and acts as an "intelligent" cooling system, keeping the engine coolant, oil and intake air at the optimum temperature under all operating conditions. When idling or at partial throttle, for example, the temperature of the intake air is raised to ensure smooth and complete combustion without white smoke. At full throttle, maximum cooling of intake air maximizes engine performance. All of this is achieved with a cooling system that is fully integrated within the engine and optimized for minimum space requirements.

The Series 4000

The motivating force behind the development of the Series 4000 engine was the need for a compact, high-performance diesel engine in the

output range above 700 kW, according to MTU.

Generously proportioned access ports in the crankcase reportedly make it possible for all servicing operations to be carried out without having to remove the engine, even in cramped conditions. On the "front" end of the engine, for example, there is an integral service block positioned for best accessibility to suit the particular application, significantly simplifying all standard service operations.

The electronic engine management system provides advanced information of the service work required.

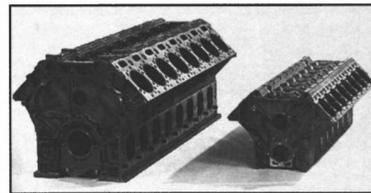
The pistons (steel crown, aluminum skirt) are fitted with wear-resistant, chrome-ceramic coated piston rings which, in combination with the plateau-honed cylinder liners, are designed for low oil consumption and long service life.

The cylinder heads, with integral coolant passages, are designed for maximum combustion pressures of up to 200 bar and have a specially stiffened base.

The manufacturer said that exceptionally

good fuel consumption is achieved using a completely new common-rail injection system. Whereas the injection pressure in conventional systems is virtually incapable of change over the engine operating range, both injection pressure and injection timing can be freely programmed with the common-rail system.

The high pressure pump and electronically controlled injectors are fully integrated in the electronic control concept, providing low con-



The crankcases of MTU's new Series 2000 and 4000 were optimized for casting and production in conjunction with the suppliers.

MMC CLOSED SAMPLING

MMC's new Closed Sampling Tape has its own built-in sampling port.

Take a look. The sampling port is located at the base of the barrel. Just put the tape in place on any one of a wide range of existing MMC deck valves, twist the collar and you're ready to go. (There's even a handy adaptor to make it fit non-MMC valves.)

Its closed construction keeps emissions from escaping into the atmosphere so you're in compliance with all applicable vapor-control regulations. A return hose assembly even directs vapors displaced from the sample bottle back into the system. The sample bottle is then quickly and neatly removed, and capped for testing and/or laboratory analysis.

One final point: It's all made in the USA by MMC, a name you've learned to trust for over 50 years.

SAMPLING MADE SIMPLE!

MMC Keeping You in Control

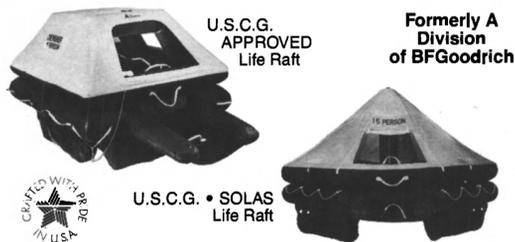
MMC International Corp.
60 Inip Drive
Inwood, NY 11096-0664 U.S.A.
Phone: 1-800-645-7339
Fax: 1-516-371-3134
Web Site: <http://www.oettco.com/mmc.html>

MMC (Europe) Ltd.
South Nelson Road
South Nelson Industrial Estate
Cramlington
Northumberland NE23 9HL UK
Phone: (01670) 738111
Tele: 527005 MARINE G
Fax: (01670) 738789

MMC (Asia) Ltd.
7-7, 2-Chome, Kotonoo-cho
Chuo-ku, Kobe 651
Japan
Phone: (078) 251-1033
Tele: 5624163 OPECK J
Fax: (078) 252-0265

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

CREWSAVER LIFE RAFTS



U.S.C.G. and/or SOLAS APPROVED

Produced by the largest U.S. manufacturer of marine inflatable life rafts

- Provide the highest freeboard and buoyancy rating for ultimate protection in high seas
- Designed for strength using large inflatable tubes
- Equipped with the most functional boarding system in the industry
- Tested for use in COLD WATERS
- Constructed with fabrics proven for long life and durability

When you REALLY compare, you'll buy CREWSAVER Life Rafts

For FREE Product Brochures and the name of your local CREWSAVER Distributor:

CALL 1-800-858-RAFT

SMR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Marine Products Division

PO Box 326
1420 Wolf Creek Trail
Sharon Center, OH 44274-0326
Telephone: 330/239-1000
FAX: 330/239-1352

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

D DONJON MARINE CO., INC.



Derrick Barge CHESAPEAKE 1000

**SALVAGE & WRECK REMOVAL
FIRE-FIGHTING, LIGHTERING
OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND TOWAGE
DEAD-SHIP TOW PREP
CARGO HEAVY LIFT (1,000 TON)
OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND BARGE TRANSPORT**

Phone (908) 964-8812 Telex WU 138251 Facsimile (908) 964-7426
1250 Liberty Ave., Hillside, New Jersey 07205, USA

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAINT ... YOU HAVE A CHOICE!

BIO-KOTE™

BALLAST TANK PRESERVATIVE ...

- Non Hazardous
- Safe
- Firm Film
- Resists Washout
- Not Slippery
- Long Life
- Single Package
- Minimal Surface Prep
- Easy to Apply
- World Wide



***ESGARD PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENT
AND PRESERVES YOUR DOLLARS***

P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
TEL (318) 234-6327 • FAX (318) 234-0113
1-800-888-2511

ESGARD INTERNATIONAL GmbH
Polihornweg 8
21107 Hamburg GERMANY
TEL 49-40-751457 • FAX 49-40-755805

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

HILLER SYSTEMS, INC.

**FOR PROMPT & PROFESSIONAL REPAIR &
MAINTENANCE OF MARINE FIRE PROTECTION
SYSTEMS, DECKING AND INSULATION**

New Construction Installations • Routine Maintenance or
Emergency Service • 24 Hours A Day, Seven Days A Week

75 Years Services to the Marine Industry

**Hydro Testing/Recertification
CO2 - Halon - Foam
Sprinkler Systems**



**Detection / Alarm Systems
Marine Insulation
Marine Decking**



3710 Lakeside Court / Mobile, Alabama 36693 / Phone: 205-661-1275 / Fax: 205-666-3062
Herbert S. Hiller / 401 Commerce Point / Harahan, Louisiana 70123 / Phone: 504-736-0008 / Fax: 504-736-0030
Hiller Systems, Inc. / 2220 Paramount Drive / Chesapeake, Virginia 23320 / Phone: 804-424-8142 / Fax: 804-523-1376

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

sumption. Through common-rail injection, high injection pressure is designed to be assured, even at low engine speeds. With the atomization performance, the peak pressures of the common-rail system are approximately 20 percent lower than with conventional injection. MTU and its subsidiary L'Orange Einspritzsysteme in Stuttgart were responsible for the development of the common-rail injection system. An additional benefit of the system touted by the manufacturer is its flexible capability of variation across the engine power band, and its capability to deliver the same injection pressure at all engine speeds from rated speed to idling speed.

By eliminating individual injection pumps, loading of the camshaft and gear train is reduced.

For more information on the new engines
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Series 4000 Technical Specifications

Engine model	..... 8, 12 and 16 cylinder, 4-stroke cycle
Vee angle	..... 90 degrees
Bore	..... 165 mm
Stroke	..... 1990 mm
Cylinder displacement	..... 4.06 l
Total engine displacement	..... 32.48 to 64.96 l
Idle speed	..... 500 rpm
Rated speed	..... 1,500 to 2,100 rpm
Power per cylinder	..... 92 to 170 kW
Total power	..... 735 to 2,720 kW
Mean effective pressure	..... 18.1 to 23.9 bar
Average piston speed	..... 9.5 to 13.3 m/sec.
Supercharging	..... Single-stage with two exhaust turbochargers and charge-air cooling; optional sequential turbocharging
Injection	..... Electronically controlled common rail system
Cooling system	..... One or two-circuit cooling system
Starting system	..... Electric starter, air starter, compressed air through cylinders

Global Logs 10th Project Offshore Africa

Global Industries Ltd. was awarded its 10th project offshore West Africa. The Ukpokiti project offshore Nigeria, operated by Express Petroleum & Gas Co. Ltd. (Conoco Energy Nigeria is the technical advisor) consists of the installation of three caissons, three flowlines, a flowline-end manifold (PLEM), six risers and nine pump spools. Global's combination derrick/pipelay barge, *Cheyenne*, was to have commenced the project last month.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

CONTRACTS AWARDED

(continued from page 39)

ohn McNeece has been contracted to create the feeling of an "old world" luxury cruiseliner. Projected cost for the two new ships is more than \$300 million.

"We have carefully planned these ships to match the specific needs of the market," commented **Frank Del Rio**, executive vice president, Renaissance Cruises. "These will be the first luxury ships designed to provide multiple casual dining options at dinnertime, and perhaps most significant of all, they will be the first ships in the world to be designated 'no-smoking' throughout."

Renaissance Cruises will operate and market the new ships, which are scheduled for delivery in June 1998 and February 1999. Although specific itineraries have not been finalized, it is expected that they will sail primarily in the Mediterranean. Construction of the vessels will begin in December 1996, with the first keel-laying scheduled for June 1997.

Seacor To Acquire Smit Offshore Assets

Seacor Holdings, Inc. signed a letter of intent to acquire all of the offshore supply vessel assets of Smit International NV (Smit), and certain joint venture interest for approximately \$140.2 million. The Smit supply vessel fleet, including vessels held in joint ventures, consists of 49 vessels. The parties anticipate that the transaction will close by the end of December, and Seacor reportedly intends to change its name to Smit-Seacor Inc. upon completion of the transaction.

The purchase consideration will consist of \$84 million in cash to be provided by existing lines of credit, 712,000 shares of Seacor common stock, which based on Seacor's closing price on October 11, had a value of \$35.2 million, and \$21 million in subordinated convertible notes for a total price of approximately \$140.2 million. Smit may also receive additional consideration in 1999 predicated on improving the performance of the fleet and meeting certain targets for profitability in 1997 and 1998.

Charles Fabrikant, chairman of Seacor, observed, "This combination is an excellent fit with Seacor's emphasis on deepwater service and establishes Seacor as a global offshore operation by giving

us market presence in the Far East, Latin America and the Mediterranean. In effect, Seacor is now one of two companies able to serve every important offshore market."

Smit President **M.A. Busker** noted that the transaction would

strengthen Smit's position in the salvage and maritime contracting industries by providing access to substantially greater marine resources than are currently available to Smit and also to vessels operating in North America.

Smit is a marine salvage and off-

shore installation contractor operating in the North Sea, the Mediterranean, the Far East, the Middle East, and Caribbean and Latin America. Seacor operates a diversified fleet of more than 250 vessels dedicated to supporting offshore oil and gas exploration and

GEXOL®

World-Class Shipboard Cables

Gexol cables, available exclusively from AmerCable, are **FLEXIBLE** enough for any vessel application where safety and reliability are important.

- World Class Approvals
- High Temperature Ratings
- Excellent Cold Weather Durability
- Flexible Construction
- Flame Retardant
- Available Voltages: 600, 2000, 5000, 8000, 15000.



Regulatory Approvals and Acceptances

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING
93-BT52174-X
CSA
LL80350

CANADIAN COAST GUARD
9400-20

DET NORSKE VERITAS
E-3268 through E-3271

LLOYD'S REGISTRY OF SHIPPING
91/00333 (E3)

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
E111461

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD
November 2, 1987 / 9304

Other certifications pending

Available through



Houston, Texas USA
Fax (713) 674-0033
(800) 506-Wire

Gexol is a registered trademark of AmerCable, a division of Associated Materials Incorporated



AmerCable

350 Bailey Road • El Dorado, Arkansas, USA
Fax (501) 862-9613 • <http://www.amercable.com> • (501) 862-4919 • (800) 643-1516

TRI-CLAD

Joining aluminum to steel?

Then here is the product to save money on both construction work and maintenance!

Our TRI-CLAD® transition joints allow the welding of an aluminum superstructure to the ship's steel sections providing strength and resistance to galvanic corrosion.

All strips are LRS stamped and documented and meet the requirements of MIL-J-24445A

INDUSTRIAL METALS
ALUMINUM, BRASS, COPPER, STAINLESS STEEL, AQUATECH STAINLESS BOAT SHAFTING
401 N. Roman St. • New Orleans LA 70112 • Fax 504-528-1041 • 1-800-535-9156

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

CONTRACTS AWARDED

development in the Gulf of Mexico, Mexico, the North Sea and offshore West Africa. The company also provides environmental services, including marine oil spill response, training and consulting.

Avondale Selects Intergraph Hardware And Software

Intergraph Corporation announced that Avondale Industries Inc. has acquired Intergraph hardware and software, valued at more than \$2 million, for shipbuilding and data management applications. Using these systems throughout its business, Avondale will design and analyze its commercial and military products in a digital environment. Products will be reviewed in a virtual environment before supplying information to production for manufacturing. In addition, the data will be used to support products throughout their life cycles, reducing costs and ensuring higher levels of product quality. **Edward A. Wilkinson**, executive vice president for Intergraph Federal Systems, commented, "This acquisition of Intergraph technology demonstrates Avondale's commercial and military commitment to 3-D product modeling and company-wide implementation of an Integrated Product Data Environment (IPDE)." The Avondale Alliance has also selected Intergraph's suite of Integrated Ship Design and Data Management Products to support the alliance's bid for the U.S. Navy's new Amphibious Transport Dock ship, the LPD-17. Intergraph joined the LPD-17 team in February.

For more information on Intergraph
Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

LEE VAC
SHIPYARDS, INC.
We Make It Happen!

NEW CONSTRUCTION	GAMBLING VESSELS
CONVERSIONS	INLAND PUSHBOATS
REPAIRS	SUPPLY BOATS
DRYDOCKING	SEISMIC VESSELS
	BARGES
	SPECIALTY VESSELS

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

SEMCO
MARINE INC.

- Switchboards and Consoles
- Electrical Installation - Worldwide
- 24-hour Service At Sea or In Port
- European Spare Parts and Cable on Stock
- SEMCO Voyage Recorder & Masterclock
- SEMSAFE Watertight Fire Fighting

CONTACT US NEXT TIME YOU HAVE ELECTRICAL PROBLEMS OR NEED SPARE PARTS!

Phone (954) 792-9666 Fax (954) 321-6517
3721 S.W. 47 Ave. - Ste. 309 • Ft. Lauderdale • FL 33314 - U.S.A.

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

Violet Dock Post Inc.
BERTHING FACILITY
IN MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT VIOLET, LA.
(Parish of St. Bernard, State of Louisiana - Mil. 83.5 AHP)
P.O. BOX 357 • VIOLET, LOUISIANA 70092
(504) 682-8631 • fax (504) 682-8633

- 5 Deep Draft Berths • Shore Power
- Unlimited Air Clearance • Water
- Secured Area • Short & Long Term Rates
- Other Services Available

MILE 83.5 AHP 70'+ DRAFT
MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card

Stolt Comex Seaway Expands Fleet With Vessel Purchase

Stolt Comex Seaway S.A. has purchased a new deepwater subsea construction and flowline lay ship to expand its present fleet. The new ship, *Navigator*, originally designed as a cable lay ship, was purchased from the receivers of Boelwerf Vlaanderen shipyard in Belgium. The vessel is being enhanced for further capabilities for subsea construction and flexible flowline lay work in time for operation in the 1997 offshore season. Preparations will also be made for the later installation of rigid flowline lay equipment. Company plans indicate that *Navigator* will begin operation in the North Sea, and will then move to the South China Sea to work on the Statoil Lufeng 22-1 project. The ship measures 452.7 x 63.9 ft. (138 x 19.5 m), has a DWT of 6,000 tons and a working deck space of 1,300 sq. m. *Navigator's* fitting out will be completed with the installation of dynamic positioning equipment, a saturation diving system, ROV launch facilities, as well as below deck cargo storage, handling systems for flexible flowlines, umbilicals and anchor chains and substantial cranes.

(Continued on page 49)

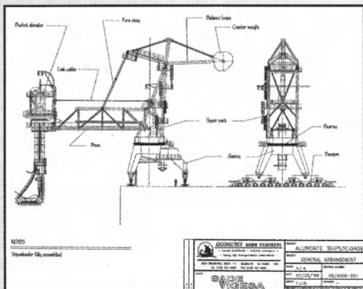
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Argonautics Aids In Buaxite Ship Unloader Transport/Assembly

From August through September of this year, a 2,000 tons/hr. buaxite ship unloader was transported to the Alunorte pier in Vila Do Conde, Brazil. This ship unloader, designed by

Italmplianit of Italy and built by Sade Vigese, had been erected at the Berolme yard in Angra dos Reis, Brazil. For the ocean transportation, Dutch shipping company Jumbo Navigation N.V. was contracted. Jumbo Navigation used its heavy-lift ship *Fairlift* for this transport.

Argonautics Marine Engineering of Sausalito, Calif., was contracted to confirm the feasibility of the proposed transportation and re-assembly. Full structural analyses of all major parts were performed to study the effect of lifting and of



Pictured are the general arrangements for the Alunorte ship unloader.



ship motions on the ship unloader parts.

The ship unloader, weighing approximately 1,000 tons, was disassembled and lifted in three parts on to the heavy-lift ship using the Verlome gantry crane. These parts were then secured for the voyage using the standard

Jumbo slings and turnbuckles.

On August 27, the ship safely arrived at the Alunorte pier in Vila Do Conde. The gantry was first offloaded and positioned on the quay rails, using *Fairlift's* aft crane only. Using both ship cranes, the upper part was then lifted from the ship and positioned

SMOOTH SAILING



For filtration, protection, and endurance, nothing holds up better in rough water than Luber-finer. Every filter is factory-tested to ensure the highest performance under

Luber-finer

WORLD FAMOUS FILTERS

pressure. And with one of the broadest application lines, it doesn't matter what your boat is...if it floats, we make a filter to fit it. Luber-finer. Filters made to tough it out.

World Marketing & Sales Headquarters
5050 Quorum Drive—Suite 420 • Dallas, TX 75240 U.S.A.
Toll-Free: 1-800-969-9501 • Outside U.S.A.: 972-458-7500 • Fax: 972-458-0435



UIS

78% OF
THE EARTH
IS COVERED
WITH
WATER.



NOW YOU
CAN DRINK
IT ALL.

FCI builds the world's most reliable shipboard watermakers - with obsessive attention to quality and construction. From compact recreational systems to commercial installations, we've spared nothing to bring you an unending supply of pure, fresh water. With an FCI watermaker, the world is yours...to drink. Call or write us today for a FREE color brochure and the dealer nearest you.



FCI
THE WORLD'S FINEST
WATERMAKERS
Filtration Concepts Inc.
2226 So. Fairview, Santa Ana, CA 92704
Tel 800-850-0123 • 714-850-0123
Fax 714-850-0955

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card

SEI

SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



**MANUFACTURING and CONTRACTING
TEMP-SET®, COVERS
Removal Reusable Insulation
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers,
and complete Exhaust Systems.**

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

Let us take care of all your
insulation and abatement needs.

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.
See Us At The Workboat Show, Booth No. 1107

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386 Groves, TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card

Network Pipe Flow Analysis!

Free Demos!
(800) 589-4943

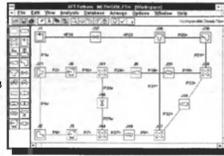
AFT Fathom™ -> Liquid Flow
AFT Arrow™ -> Gas Flow
AFT Impulse™ -> Waterhammer



- Easy, drag-and-drop modeling interface
- Liquid, gas, and waterhammer flow analysis
- Fully customizable output
- All output of report quality
- Full-featured Windows graphing
- Networks up to 1000 pipes

**Applied Flow
Technology**

750 E. Highway 24
Woodland Park, CO 80863
(719) 686-1000
fax (719) 686-1001



Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

M. Sarba
"I paint what I know..."



Image Size 14" x 19 3/4" \$855/n \$190 Remarque

More limited editions and original oil paintings available.
Please call for FREE color brochure or write to:

MAREK SARBA ART STUDIO
6 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Phone/Fax (860) 395-0029

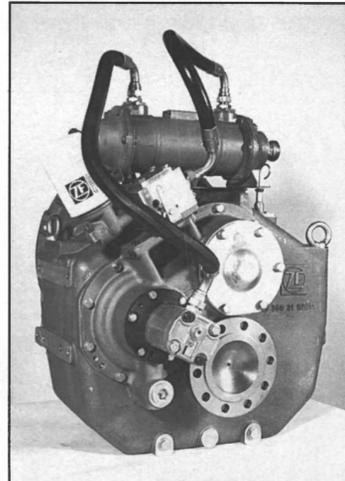
Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

on the gantry. The upper part was rotated 180 degrees, pointing towards the pier end. On September 5, the boom hinges were pulled inside the elevator eyes and the pins were installed.

After connecting the boom to the bucket elevator, the ship unloader's concrete counter weight blocks were installed using a mobile crane. Upon installation of the counter weights and a set of tie rods, the ship unloader itself was able to lift the bucket elevator from the ship's deck on September 8.

For more information on Argonautics
Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

**ZF Marine Offers Optimized-
Performance Products**



The new parallel shaft version (BW 155) of the BW 155 A (down angle). Both are now released with a power capacity of up to 1,000 hp at 2,300 rpm.

ZF Marine supplies marine transmission technology for craft generating up to 7,300 kW. Its product range includes transmissions and gear for applications such as sport boats, fast coast guard boats, large yachts, police boats, marine boats, state-of-the-art ferries and workboats.

The company now offers its HSW 125 H, a new, hydraulically-operated version of the HBW 125 transmission which has mechanical clutch actuation. The hydraulic version, with a newly designed clutch, ensures smooth and comfortable engagement/disengagement and is suitable for application in canal boats, small harbor craft and fishing boats requiring frequent clutch operation.

ZF Marine also offers a parallel shaft version of the BW 155. This is the parallel shaft version of the BW 155 A (down angle) with a vertical offset of 200 mm. Both the BW 155 and 155 A are now offered with a power capacity of up to 1,000 hp at 2,300 rpm.

For more information on ZF Marine
Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

CONTRACTS AWARDED

NNS Chooses Design Software For Use In Nimitz Retrofit

Autodesk, Inc. has announced that Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) has chosen AutoCAD Release 13 design software as the primary platform for a major U.S. Navy aircraft carrier retrofit program scheduled to begin next year. The yard reportedly purchased 100 seats of AutoCAD Release 13 and four seats of Autodesk Mechanical Desktop to begin the program, which will start with the retrofitting of aircraft carrier USS Nimitz.

"We needed a design software platform that can easily translate files from a variety of third-party add-on programs," said **Russ Pfister**, project engineer at NNS. "AutoCAD is the industry standard. As a result, translation just isn't an issue."

Autodesk supplies PC design software and multimedia tools. The company's 2-D and 3-D products, geographic information sys-

tems and data management tools are used in many industries, for uses including mapping, architectural design, mechanical design and Web content development.

Mercury Wins Additional Navy Sub Supply Contract

Mercury Computer Systems, Inc., a supplier of embedded computers for the military, has been awarded a contract from Lockheed Martin Federal Systems, Manassas, Va., to supply signal processing systems for use in the development, integration and testing of the sonar subsystem for the New Attack Submarine (NASN). This multi-year contract has a reported initial value of five to \$7.5 million.

This award is the third large Navy contract that Mercury has won in the last three months, in addition to contracts to provide upgrades to the combat sonar systems aboard Los Angeles Class subs, and for the development of the multi-purpose processors in submarine combat systems.

Lockheed Martin Federal

Systems is employing an incremental approach to develop the COTS-based open combat control, sonar and architecture subsystems of the C3I system for the NASN. Lockheed Martin Federal Systems will also act as the integration agent for the C3I system, integrating all 15 subsystems C3I. The integration effort will be performed at Electric Boat in Groton, Conn.

FiberChem and Autronica Sign Contract

FiberChem, Inc., through its wholly-owned subsidiary FCI Environmental, Inc. (FCI), announced that it has signed a definitive contract with Autronica AS, which provides fire, safety and environmental protection systems at offshore and onshore facilities. Autronica AS, headquartered in Trondheim, Norway, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Whessoe plc.

Effective October 1, 1996, the contract covers resale of FCI's PetroSense continuous and portable instrumentation for the monitoring of petroleum hydrocar-

bons in produced water, storm water and wastewater, initially in certain countries with oil and gas operations in the North Sea, the Persian Gulf and Southeast Asia.

Malcolm Beall, vice president of Sales and Marketing for Autronica said, "FCI's products fit very well into our current product line and strengthen our position as the market leader for both environmental, and fire and safety protection in the offshore and onshore markets where we are anticipating rapid growth within the next few years."

FiberChem, Inc. develops, manufactures, markets and licenses fiber optic chemical sensors that produce continuous, real-time information on environmental pollutants in the air, water and soil.

CSC Wins Eight-Year NOAA Contract

Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) has been awarded a contract to operate the Central Satellite Data Processing Center of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric

New KVH TracVision® Brings DIRECTV® & USSB™ to Your Boat!



TracVision's simple reliable design is DSS® approved and backed by KVH, one of the most respected names in marine electronics.

Now you can enjoy your favorite television shows on your boat while at anchor or even underway! Using RCA brand DSS® equipment that receives satellite transmissions up to 200 miles off the coast of the continental U.S. KVH's TracVision® accesses the new programming delivered by DIRECTV® and USSB™ by keeping the satellite antenna aimed precisely at the satellite – even from a moving vessel!

- ✓ **Sharper Picture** – Laser disc-quality Digital TV.
- ✓ **Clearer Sound** – CD-quality audio signals.
- ✓ **More Variety** – 150 channels of programming excitement

KVH

KVH Industries, Inc. 110 Enterprise Center Dept. 926 Middletown, RI 02842 U.S.A. tel: (401) 847-3327 fax: (401) 849-0045
E-Mail: info@kvh.cmail.computer.com Internet: http://www.kvh.com
©1995, KVH Industries, Inc. TracVision® is a registered trademark of KVH Industries, Inc. DIRECTV® and DSS® are official trademarks of DIRECTV, Inc. a unit of GM Hughes Electronics USSB™ is a trademark of USSB, Inc.

KVH TracVision® / Smarter Television

When The Going Gets Rough...

The tough go with the Walker AIRSEP.® The U.S. Coast Guard and U.S. Navy have made the Walker AIRSEP Diesel Breathing System their number one choice...and it is the only choice of the top manufacturers of marine diesel engines. Why? Quite simply, the AIRSEP is the only closed-crankcase system that truly works. The AIRSEP totally eliminates foul, dirty diesel blowby in your engine room, and improves engine performance. Plus, it's maintenance free. Go for the breather you can depend upon...Go AIRSEP!



AIRSEP Walker Engineering Enterprises
Walker Engineering 8321 De Celis Place, North Hills, CA 91343
Tel: (818) 895-7788 FAX: (818) 895-7785

Circle 358 on Reader Service Card



The leader in deck hardware for 60 years

QUALITY DECK HARDWARE

Choose Smith Berger for the highest quality deck hardware for your offshore, towing, oceanographic, dredging, and workboat needs.

- FAIRLEADS • DECK SHEAVES
- CHAIN STOPPERS • FLAG BLOCKS
- TOW PINS • STERN ROLLERS
- ENGINEERING EXPERIENCE FOR CUSTOM DESIGNS.

For information, please contact:

Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108 206/764-4650 FAX: 206/764-4653

50

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

Administration (NOAA) in Suitland, Md. The eight-year contract has a base year valued at \$4.3 million and seven one-year options, with a total value of \$35 million if all options are exercised. The contract also includes the capacity to acquire an additional \$35 million in incidental hardware, software, software licenses and software development.

CSC will provide project management, systems design and analysis, programming, applications and systems software development and maintenance, hardware maintenance, systems/software engineering support, product assurance and procurement services.

The Satellite Data Processing Center is a part of the Information Processing Division of NOAA's National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS). The center receives and processes real-time environmental satellite data from NOAA's polar and geostationary satellites, DoD's Defense Meteorologic Satellites, the European METEOSAT and ERS-2 spacecraft, and the Japanese GMS and ADEOS satellites. Teaming with CSC on this contract are Science & Technology Corp., Hampton, Va.; Alta Systems, Vienna, Va.; and Westover Consulting, Silver Spring, Md.; which will share at least 40 percent of the subcontracted labor costs. Other CSC teammates include Amdahl and Computer Associates.

Navy Awards Contract To McDonnell Douglas

The U.S. Navy has awarded McDonnell Douglas a contract for production of five Thermal Imaging Sensor Systems (TISS). Manufacturing will be done at McDonnell Douglas' Monrovia, Calif., electro-optical facility, with initial delivery in mid-1997. "The importance of this contract award is that a war-fighting capability critically needed by the surface Navy will soon be in the hands of the fleet," said Tom Jacobs, TISS program manager. Procured by the Navy in late 1995 from McDonnell Douglas, TISS is an electro-optical surveillance and targeting system for use on Navy surface ships. TISS provides long-range, high-resolution detection and recognition of small targets such as floating mines, periscopes, surface boats, cruise missiles and swimmers. The technology is useful in navigation and search and seizure operations, as well as in identifying threats.

Ship Sales

This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence, Inc., a New York maritime consulting firm, tracks sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. For more information, call (212) 997-0966.

Date Reported	Vessel Name	Vessel Type	DWT	Year Built	Sale Price
10/14/96	United Confidence	Bulker	17,693	77	\$2.5
9/30/96	Golden Panagia	Bulker	21,692	76	\$2.2
9/16/96	Riesa	Bulker	23,930	86	\$8
9/23/96	Akadon Bulk	Bulker	26,795	78	\$4
10/14/96	Edo	Bulker	30,650	84	\$8.8
9/23/96	Reliance 1	Bulker	34,913	83	\$6.4
9/16/96	World Ajax	Bulker	36,999	75	\$2.5
9/30/96	Western Mariner	Bulker	42,239	84	\$11.5
9/16/96	New Gold	Bulker	42,842	85	\$12.6
9/23/96	Maritime Eternity	Bulker	69,668	89	\$18
9/23/96	Saikai Maru	Bulker	80,107	80	\$5.8
9/23/96	Prosperous	Bulker	149,498	90	\$25.3
10/14/96	David Guramishvili	Tanker	16,439	78	\$1.6
9/16/96	Isola Turchese	Tanker	22,349	73	\$2
9/16/96	Pacific	Tanker	29,979	85	\$14.8
9/30/96	Capricorn	Tanker	31,165	75	\$5
9/23/96	Pactal River	Tanker	37,270	81	\$10
9/23/96	Sapphire River	Tanker	41,462	91	\$26.5
10/14/96	Morning Glory 1	Tanker	61,728	84	\$17.2
9/27/96	Iron Gippsland	Tanker	87,241	89	\$28.2
10/14/96	Jahre Prince	Tanker	88,900	86	\$26.5
9/23/96	Eagle Orion	Tanker	91,717	89	\$30

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Nobody measures up to Midland's engineering.

One size does not fit all when making sure that your tank barge meets OPA '90 and USCG vapor control regs.

Unlike "me-too" high liquid level visual indicators, our B-610 can be custom designed to your required gauge rod color coding and scale markings, float sizes, gauging depths and more. We'll meet your needs.

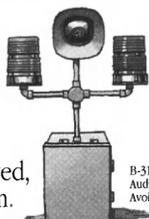
Long-life designs assure low-cost ownership and peace of mind. Strength of the B-610's seamless gauge rod is matched only by its exceptionally strong magnet designed to stop rod and float from uncoupling during loading. Heavy-duty float and gauge tube resist impact, surges, and Butterworth cleaning as well.



B-3595
Overfill Control System

Need more than a visual indicator? Choose one of our patented gauge rods that can activate sensors for our Overfill Control System and Audible/Visible Spill Avoidance Alarm, for maximum spill protection—including automatic shut down.

It all adds up to a Factory Mutual-approved, intrinsically safe system.



B-3150
Audible/Visible Spill
Avoidance Alarm

Nothing matches Midland...by design. Today or tomorrow. Call 1-800-615-6179.

See us at International Workboat Show, Booth 1429.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



Filament wound epoxy gauge rod.

Rod bushing is calibrated for varying cargo densities.

Custom mounting available.

Ultra-high strength magnet prevents uncoupling of rod and float.

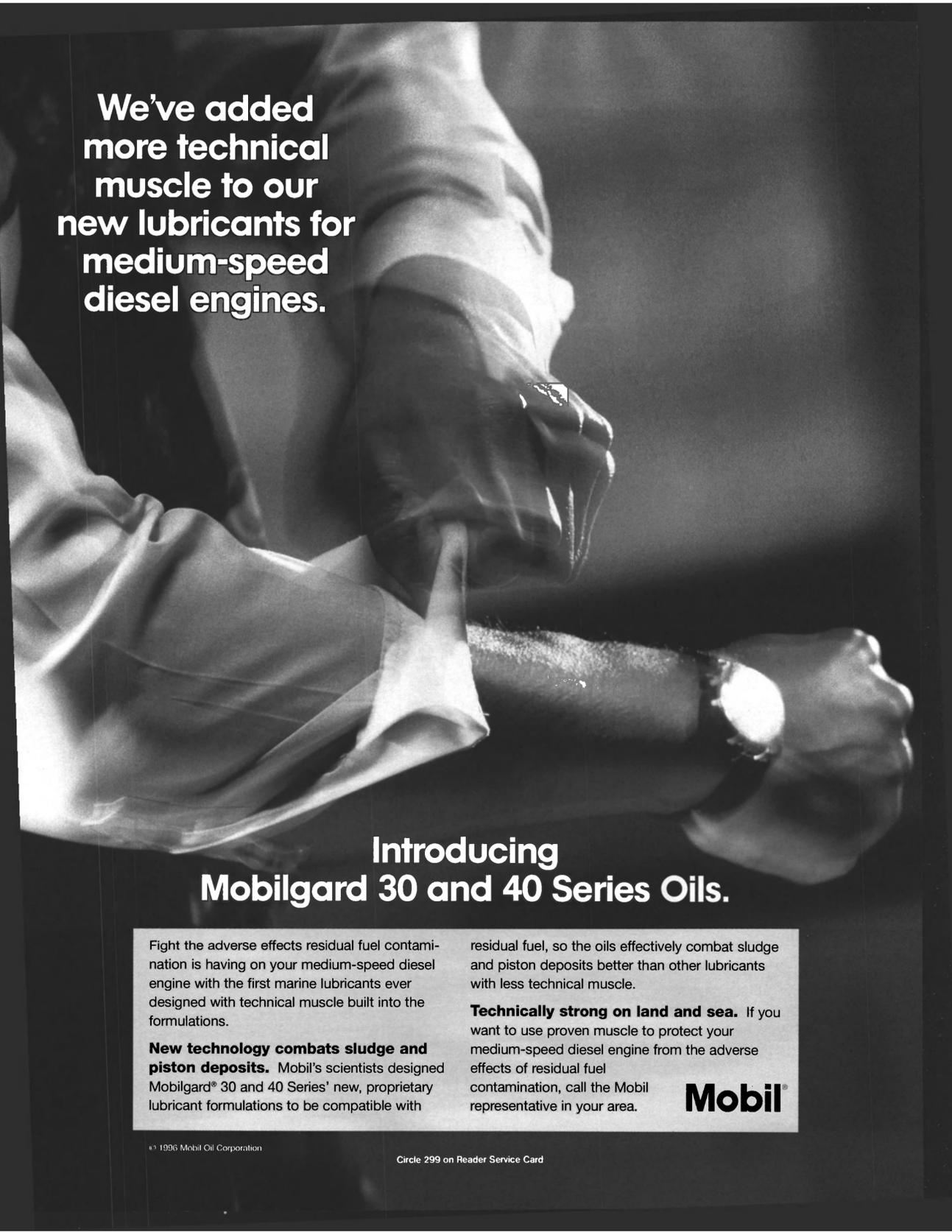
Custom float sizes available.

MIDLAND

Protects ■ Transfers ■ Measures ■ Monitors

7733 Gross Point Road
Skokie, IL 60077

PH: 847-677-0333 Fax: 847-677-0138



**We've added
more technical
muscle to our
new lubricants for
medium-speed
diesel engines.**

**Introducing
Mobilgard 30 and 40 Series Oils.**

Fight the adverse effects residual fuel contamination is having on your medium-speed diesel engine with the first marine lubricants ever designed with technical muscle built into the formulations.

New technology combats sludge and piston deposits. Mobil's scientists designed Mobilgard® 30 and 40 Series' new, proprietary lubricant formulations to be compatible with

residual fuel, so the oils effectively combat sludge and piston deposits better than other lubricants with less technical muscle.

Technically strong on land and sea. If you want to use proven muscle to protect your medium-speed diesel engine from the adverse effects of residual fuel contamination, call the Mobil representative in your area.

Mobil®

Mobil today. Let's
see how Mobilgard 30
40 Series oils' technical
excellence will help you combat
sludge and piston deposits.

Northeast
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1789

Great Lakes
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1837

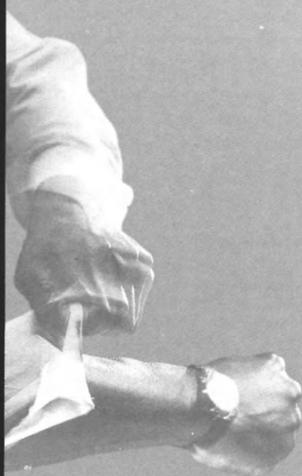
Western Gulf
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1936

Eastern Gulf
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1926

Southeast
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1947

West Coast
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1826

Northwest
1-800-MIAMI-79
Extension 1828

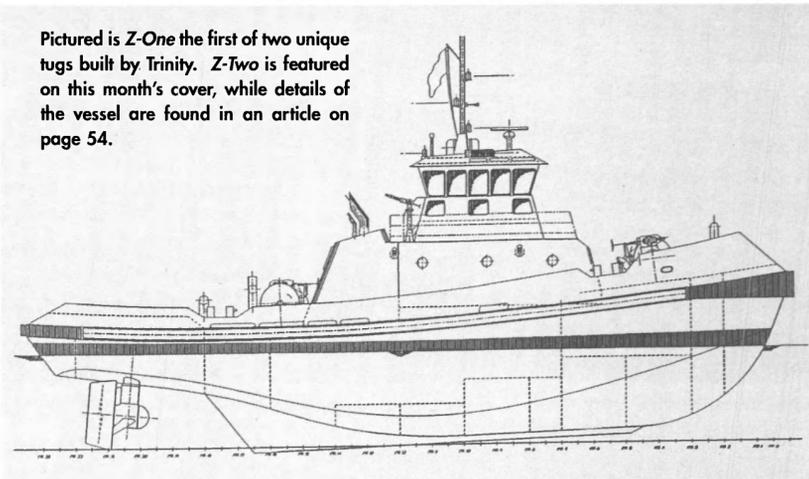


Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

Workboat

Annual

Pictured is *Z-One* the first of two unique tugs built by Trinity. *Z-Two* is featured on this month's cover, while details of the vessel are found in an article on page 54.



Damen Delivers Three Innovative Tugs

In May, June and July, Damen Shipyards delivered *Melton*, *Bentley* and *Lady Madeleine* to Howard Smith Towage Ltd. The three tugs — which were ordered in April 1995 — are of the ASD Tug 3211 type, which is an enlarged version of the Damen ASD Tug 3110.

During negotiations, the owner specifically required that all the accommodation was to be above deck and the forward fender located at bulwark top level. The three-tier superstructure — with minimized wheelhouse size and maximized view from the single control position — was developed in close coop-

eration between the owner and Damen. The hull shape of the tugs was derived from Damen's ASD Tug 3110s, but the skeg was altered and extended forward to improve the astern sailing characteristics to guarantee high astern speed with full directional control. The strong round bilge hull construction was also inherited from the ASD Tug 3110, which means side and bottom plating of 12 mm, a sheerstrake of 20 mm and fore and aft deck plating of 10 mm.

The 107.3 x 39 x 16.4-ft. (32.7 x 11.9 x 5-m) tugs are powered by a pair of Ruston 6 RK 270 diesel engines, which develop 1,800 kW at 1,000 rpm. The engines

drive Aquamaster US 2001/3325 thrusters fitted in the aft. Between engines and thrusters, Twin Disc MCD slipping clutches are fitted, designed to ensure precise maneuvering and thrust control. The two auxiliary engines are Cummins, type 6BT 5.9, each driving a 87.5-kVA Stamford generator. The gensets are fitted in the auxiliary engine room between the azimuth propulsion compartment and the engine room.

Complete machinery, control and alarm installation is according to the Lloyd's requirements for unmanned engine rooms. The



(Continued on page 55)



John Crane Marine

the recognized world leader in the field of Marine Sealing Systems

The EU Stern Shaft Seal, specifically designed for workboats operating on the rivers and open waters



TRUSTED WORLDWIDE

John Crane Marine USA 1536 Barclay Boulevard, Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 Phone: 847/808-9240 Fax: 847/808-9295

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

SAFETY IS IMPORTANT AT BENDER. AND WE'RE NOT JUST THROWING YOU A LINE.

Bender is proud of the safety record we have developed in the performance of ship repair, conversion and new construction work. Our safety program has succeeded in creating a loyal and safety-conscious work force.

This safety awareness results in less cost and improved productivity that is passed on to you, our customer.

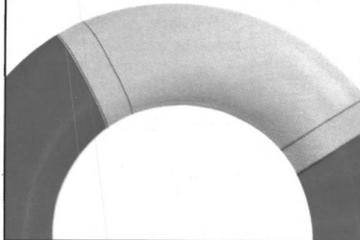
Whether you need a new vessel or repairs to your existing one, we have the experience and capabilities to get the job done right. Along our 7,000 feet of deep water frontage, we've improved our yards and equipment, added wet docks, and have dry docks with capacities to 24,350 tons. Combine all this with an efficient, experienced and safe work force and it's easy to see why we're an aggressive leader in this ever-changing business.



BENDER
SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR CO., INC.

Visit us on our Internet Homepage (<http://www.bendership.com>)
or E-mail (corporate@mobile.bendership.com)

265 S. WATER ST. (36603) • P.O. BOX 42 • MOBILE, AL 36601
(334)431-8000 • (334)432-2260 (FAX)



Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

HATCHES



quick-
open or
bolt down
8" round
to
33"x48"

We also specialize in
POT HAULERS
10" and 12"
Deck Hardware
cleats • blocks • deck irons •
rosemounts • hawse rings • etc.
CUSTOM CASTING
brass and aluminum

BAYWOOD, INC.

Bellingham, WA
TEL (360) 734-3900
OR 1-800-386-6156
FAX (360) 647-0740

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

First Tractor Tug Of New Ice Class Launched

Tugz Intl.'s new 95-ft. (29-m) tractor tug was launched at Halter Marine in August (Note: Z-Two, which was launched just before press time, is featured on this month's cover). The Z-One tug is the first of a series of ice-classed, multi-purpose, reverse tractor tugs to be built for a new affiliate of the Great Lakes Towing Company. Delivery of Z-One was scheduled for last month.

The 95-ft. tug has a 32-ft. (9.8-m) beam and an 11.5-ft. (3.5-m) draft. Designed by Jensen Maritime Consultants (Seattle), the tugs are powered by a pair of Caterpillar 3516BTA diesel engines (4,400 hp) driving Ulstein 1650H Z-drives, equipped with nozzles. The boat has a design speed of 14 knots, a bollard pull of 110,000 lbs., and can be operated by a crew of three.

The multi-purpose design was chosen in order to accommodate a wide range of services performed by the group's affiliates and charterers, on the Great Lakes, in harbors and for coastal ocean towing. The new Tugz design will not only be capable of carrying out conventional ship handling duties for commercial and naval vessels in ports and harbors, but also icebreaking, salvage, rescue and assistance to grounded or damaged vessels, firefighting, oil recovery, escort and coastal and ocean towing of vessels and barges.

The reverse tractor tug configurations are advanced towing vessels in which the conventional propellers and rudders are replaced by integrated units, known as Z-drives, which perform both propulsion and steering, enabling the tugs to push or pull in any direction. The tug is classed to ABS standards: Maltese Cross A-1 Towing Service (Firefighting Capability), Maltese Cross AMS, Ice Class.

Z-One Main Particulars

Builder	..... Halter Marine
Designer	..... Jensen Maritime Consultants
Length	..... 95 ft. (29 m)
Beam	..... 32 ft. (9.8 m)
Draft	..... 11.5 ft. (3.5 m)
Main engines	..... (2) Caterpillar 3516BTA
Z-drives	..... Ulstein
Speed	..... 14 knots ahead, 12 astern
Bollard pull	..... 100,000 lbs. ahead; minimum 70,000 all other directions
Hull construction	..... steel
Winch	..... Almon A. Johnson
Classification	..... ABS

Maritime Business

Workboat

Annual

(Continued from page 53)

m system is from Praxis Automation Technology, type 008. The wheelhouse, with full height inclined windows all sides, offers an excellent view in all directions. Fore and aft work with winches, and the side marks can be seen from the central control position.

The layout of the wheelhouse was so designed with close cooperation from the owner, and to ensure the final product would be exacting, the yard made a full-scale mock-up.

The forward transverse console was chosen because of the new Aquamaster Aquaduo control system, which consists of dual steering levers, dual speed levers and a steering wheel.

The Aquamaster speed/steering control consists of a combined speed/steering lever for each propulsion unit, which are normally positioned at each side of the control position instead of forward. The Aquaduo system was developed specially for this project.

Deck equipment consists of an Ulstein low-pressure hydraulic anchor/towing winch on the fore deck and an Ulstein winch on the aft deck. Both have a 10-ton pull

at a speed of up to 22 m/min. The forward winch has a dividing flange and can be fitted with two Marlow Superline polyester ropes.

Melton and Bentley operate in Felixstowe, while Lady Madeleine operates out of Sheerness on the Medway.

For more information on companies mentioned in this article, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card in this edition.

Aquamaster	71
Cummins	72
Damen	73
Ruston	74
Ulstein	75

We've earned our stripes in the world's toughest marine environments.



The outstanding Ultrajet range of high-efficiency waterjets is engineered to international quality standard BS EN ISO 9001 to satisfy the operational requirements of a wide variety of workboats, high-speed patrol boats, fast passenger ferries and leisure craft.

Ultra, formerly Dowty, has been designing and manufacturing waterjets for over 40 years. Worldwide sales of over 15,000 units and a proven track record of serving the world's armed forces are testimony to the range's outstanding flexibility, performance and sheer reliability.

Ultrajets are available in outputs ranging from 150hp (112kW) to 1,341hp (1,000kW).

From craft concept to completion our experienced Engineering department will provide detailed performance evaluations, enabling the correct Ultrajet to be specified for each application and this service is backed up by pre and after sales support.

With Ultrajet on board you have 40 years experience behind you.

ULTRAJET

Ultra Hydraulics, Anson Business Park,
Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, England.
Tel: (01452) 857711 Fax: (01452) 858222

Ultra Hydraulics Inc. 1278 Research Road, Columbus, Ohio 43230-6625,
U.S.A. Tel: (614) 759 9000 Fax: (614) 759 9046
E-mail 70414.1337@compuserve.com



Tugboat Particulars

Yard	Damen
Owner	Howard Smith Towage
Main engines	Ruston
Thrusters	Aquamaster
Auxiliary engines	Cummins
Alarm system	Praxis
Windows/portholes	Van Wingerden
Fenders	Hercules
Paint	International
Couplings	Vulcan
Slipping clutches	Twin Disc
Fittings	Econosto
Pumps	Desmi
Firefighting	Thorn Security
Boiler	Doalderop
Sewage plant	Hamworthy
Ventilation & AC	Heinen & Hopman
Exhaust silencers	Mercurex
Generator sets	Stamford
Winches	Ulstein
Deck crane	Effer
Towing wires	Marlow
Air compressors	Quincy
Navigation lights	Den Haan
Searchlight	Pesch
GPS	AP Navigator
Echo sounder	Raytheon
VHF radio	Sailor
Navtex receiver	Lokata

Workboat

Annual

Halter Marine To Build Anchor Handling/Towing Supply Vessels For Seacoast

Halter Marine signed a contract worth approximately \$45 million for the construction of two, 255-ft. (77.7 m), 14,000-bhp anchor handling/towing supply vessels (AH/TS). The 14,000 bhp will be

produced by four GM EMD 16-645-F7B diesel engines driving Berg CP propellers in Kort-type nozzles through Reintjes compound reverse/reduction gears. This configuration is designed to ensure a

bollard pull of approximately 160 metric tons.

The compound gears give the captain the flexibility to disengage two of the four engines for greater fuel economy. The boats' 2,000-kW

generators can be operated independently through clutches from the gearbox or in conjunction with the propulsion system, to maximize efficient use of the available horsepower. Engines and gears are cooled by Fernstrum grid coolers.

Each vessel will be equipped with a Furuno GPS and a Robertson DPS. Maneuverability and static keeping will be aided by a pair of SMI, 800-hp bowthrusters, an SMI, 800-hp stern thruster.

Anchor handling equipment will include a Smatco double drum winch with 500 tons, or one million pounds of pull per drum. The vessels will also be equipped with Triplex shark jaws, chain lockers with 18,000-cu.-ft. of storage space and two wire storage reels.

Electrical power will be generated by two 2,000-kW, gear-driven generators or a 400-kW generator driven by a Caterpillar 3508 diesel with 190 kW of emergency power generated by a Caterpillar 3306B diesel. Each vessel will be outfitted with a Skum fire monitor with 2,600-gpm capacity, expandable to 10,600 gpm.

Discover the C-MAP world

C-MAP are major suppliers of digital nautical charts, a crucial element in the improvement of safety of navigation at sea.

The C-MAP digital chart library which includes over 3000 digital copies of original paper charts is being continually expanded. The CM93 data format fully conforms to IMO's S57/DX90 specification and as authorised digital charts data become available it will be possible for these to be incorporated in C-MAP's database.

A number of major marine electronics manufacturers have selected C-MAP CM93 digital charts for their ECDIS systems. If you are planning to invest in safety and efficiency by installing an ECDIS system, contact your system supplier or call us to check that your system can use C-MAP's unique database.



C-MAP Norway A/S
Box 212 - 4371 Eggersund - Norway
Phone + 47 51 49 42 34
Fax + 47 51 49 25 33



Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

IF YOU HAVEN'T
CHECKED OUT
NIGHTSIGHT,
YOU HAVEN'T SEEN
ANYTHING YET.

Texas Instruments NightSight gives you the ability to navigate more safely than ever before.

This technology uses **NIGHTSIGHT™** thermal imaging to

help distinguish objects and people on the water up to 1800 feet away when visibility is

limited by inclement weather, smoke or complete darkness. To find out more about our products or

our leasing program, call 1-800-681-8850 (U.S.)

or 214-995-7511 (International). And see what you've been missing.



www.ti.com/thermal

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

AH/TS Main Particulars

Length, o.a.	255 ft. (77.7 m)
Beam, molded	60 ft. (18.3 m)
Depth, molded	26 ft. (7.9 m)
Draft, loaded	22 ft. (6.7 m)
DWT (max. draft)	2,800 tons
Deck cargo capacity	1,100 tons
Flag	U.S.
Accommodations	24
Bollard pull	160 metric tons
Fuel oil capacity	300,000 U.S. gallons
Fresh water capacity	260,000 U.S. gallons
Ballas/drill fluids capacity	306,000 U.S. gallons
Brine/completion fluids capacity	800 bbls.
Dry bulk tanks	10,350 cu. ft.
Liquid mud	3,100 bbls.
Rig chain lockers	18,000 cu. ft.
Cargo deck length (clear)	144 ft. (44 m)
Cargo deck max. width (clear)	50 ft. (15.2 m)
Main engines	GM EMD 16-645-F7B
Reduction gears	Reintjes
Propellers	Berg
Thrusters	SMI
Generators	Caterpillar
Towing winch	Smatco
Stern roller	Smatco
Capstans	Smatco
Deck crane	EBI
Tuggers	Smatco
Anchor winlass	Smatco
Firefighting	Skum
VHF radios	SP Radio Sailor
SSB radio	Sailor
GPS	Furuno
Depth recorder	Furuno
DPS	Robertson

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Workboat

Annual

Alter Marine To Build Second 220-Ft. Supply Boat Aries

Alter Marine has signed a contract for its first commercial vessel to become a new public company. The contract is with Aries Marine Corp., which exercised an option for a new 220-ft. (67-m) supply vessel from a contract with Alter Marine Group's predecessor, the Trinity Marine Group, to build a vessel nearly identical to one currently under construction at Halter-Lockport.

Construction on the second vessel will begin soon at Halter's Lockport facility, and delivery is scheduled for next fall. This first Aries supply boat is due to be delivered in July 1997.

The new boats will be powered by GM EMD 16-645C diesel engines rated at 1,660 hp at 80 rpm. These engines will power Aquamaster Z-drives which can rotate 360 degrees. A KaMeWa bowthruster will provide additional maneuverability.

The vessel is to be equipped with four liquid mud tanks with a total capacity of 2,224 barrels and six dry mud tanks totalling 8,000-cu.-ft. The vessel's 5,040-sq.-ft. aft deck will be able to accommodate up to 1,000 long tons of cargo.

Supply Boats Main Particulars

Builder	Halter Marine
Owner	Aries Marine
Length	220 ft. (67 m)
Beam	44 ft. (13.5)
Draft	16 ft. (4.8 m)
Main engines	GM EMD 16-645C
Z-drive	Aquamaster
Bowthruster	KaMeWa
Classification	ABS

Company Offers New Way To Join Aluminum, Steel

Industrial Metals, a distributor of non-ferrous metals, has been appointed the exclusive U.S. distributor of Triclad transition joints, which connect aluminum and its alloys to steel by welding. The joints or strips are used primarily in boat and shipbuilding to join aluminum superstructures to steel hulls.

"Until now, U.S. boat and shipbuilders could bond dissimilar metals using ... bolting or riveting,"

said **John Gelpi**, president of Industrial Metals. The product reportedly produces a 100 percent watertight bond with no electrolysis, and helps decrease production time and labor costs.

Triclad strips are manufactured by Nobel Explosifs in France and

have been distributed worldwide by Merrem Andre de la Porte B.V. in Holland.

Triclad strips consist of three layers: steel; pure aluminum; and aluminum alloy 5086. "The three Triclad layers are explosively bonded and make a solid bond,

stronger than pure aluminum itself," said Mr. Gelpi. It has reportedly been accepted for naval engineering by classification societies such as BV, LR and DNV.

For more information from Industrial Metals
Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Committed to Ferry Propulsion

The Genuine Two-stroke Package

-characterized by:

- Reliable propulsion power
- High service availability
- 11700 kW at slow speed
- Efficient CP propellers
- Direct coupled power train
- Very low fuel consumption
- Low vibration and noise
- Emissions below IMO proposals

-ensuring:

- ✓ The demanding time schedule
- ✓ Short "pit-stops" only
- ✓ High service speed
- ✓ Safe manoeuvrability
- ✓ Highest degree of safety
- ✓ Superior operating economy
- ✓ High passenger comfort
- ✓ Environmental compliance



M/F "Maren Mols" and M/F "Mette Mols" two ROFAX ferries for Mols-Linien A/S, each with:
2 x 9L35MC main engines
2 x VBS propellers and Alphatronic controls.

-a straightforward package



MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK 9900 Frederikshavn, Denmark. Tel.: +45 96 20 41 00, Telex: 67115 alpha dk, Fax: +45 96 20 40 30

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

57

Workboat

Annual

Northwind Marine Offers Versatile SAFE Boats

Northwind Marine of Seattle will build the patented, rigid hull SAFE aluminum boats. Boats under construction include models from 19 to 28 ft. (5.8 x 8.5 m) fitted for shrimp fishing, oil boom deploy-

ment and dive charter service. The full line of SAFE Boats range from 13-ft. (3.9-m) yacht tenders to a 40-ft. (12.2-m) models suitable for service as a dive platforms, and other applications. Northwind will build the boats — under a license from Norseman Marine Products, which developed and patented the line of boats.

Seacor Debuts Next-Generation Platform Supply Vessel

A 248-ft. (75.6-m) boat which represents Seacor's "new" generation of platform supply vessels designed for deepwater cargo ser-

vice was recently recommissioned in New Orleans.

The vessel, which was originally 218 ft. (66.4 m), was lengthened 30 ft. (9.1 m) and fitted with dynamic positioning equipment and additional thruster capacity. The *Seacor Frontier* will accommodate

(Continued on page 6)

Crowley: In It For The Long Haul

Crowley Marine Services recently tackled a pair of big transport jobs. A tandem of two Crowley barges departed October 1 from Seattle, enroute to Pearl Harbor, Hawaii (pictured).

The company transported the first of three 310 x 52 x 18-ft. (94.5 x 15.8 x 5.5-m) precast concrete pontoons and related structures for a floating bridge being built by Dillingham-Manson for use by the Navy between Ford Island and the main island of Oahu. The 5,000-ton pontoons were built by Concrete Technology of Tacoma, Wash.

The barges are being transported in tandem behind Crowley's 7,200-bhp Invader-class tug *Bulwark*.

Crowley used float-on/float-off methods to load the massive precast unit at Todd Shipyards' drydock in Seattle.

The barge — No. 400 — was submerged in the drydock, then the pontoon — which draws approximately 12 ft. — was floated into position above the barge deck. Raising the barge placed the unit aboard the barge, where it was secured for the 2,500-mile sea voyage.

"In Hawaii, we'll sink the barge right in Pearl Harbor," said **Craig Tonga**, Crowley's general manager of Oil Industry Services. "We've selected the off-load site and had both a bottom survey and a side scan completed to make sure it's a good area to set the barge on the bottom in order to float the pontoon off."

Tandem Tow Heads To Kwajalein

Two 400-ft. (122-m) Crowley barges departed on October 15 from Seattle, bound for the Kwajalein Atoll in the Marshall Islands, transporting construction equipment and materials



on behalf of the J.A. Jones Construction Co.

Approximately 21,000 tons of construction cargoes were aboard the two barges, including cranes, forklifts, dump trucks, graders, and containers full of bags of cement and aggregate.

The barges were towed in tandem by Crowley's 7,200-bhp tug *Sea Victory*. Because of its large fuel capacity and economy of operation, the vessel was scheduled to complete the 5,000-mile journey without a fuel stop.

MICROPHOR & MICROFLUSH
SANITATION DEVICES MARINE HEADS

The international choice for quality, fit-for-purpose, sanitation products among specifiers serving the mega yacht, tanker, freighter, workboat, fishing vessel and oil platform markets.

MARKETED WORLDWIDE BY:
ITT Jabsco

1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa CA 92628-2158
Tel. +1 714 545-8251
Fax. +1 714 556-4206
Web Page: <http://www.gsn.com>

Bingley Road, Hoddesdon Hertfordshire, EN11 0BU UK
Tel. +44 (0) 1992 450145
Fax. +44(0) 1992 467132

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

VM Eductors
MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

NO MOVING PARTS
NO MAINTENANCE

NO PRIMING, CANNOT LOSE SUCTION

PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY

VM DECK EDUCTORS
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more.

VM BILGEMATE
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2 1/2" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCTORS
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

pump it dry!

VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.
566 PARKER STREET, NEWARK, NJ 07104
201-268-1211 • FAX 201-268-1212 • TELEX 226000ETLXUR

NORWAY: F. ZIMMER: 02-55 86 48 ENGLAND: FERGUSON & TIMPSON: 593-7611
HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR: 434-81-88 SINGAPORE: KENSON ENT.: 296-6555

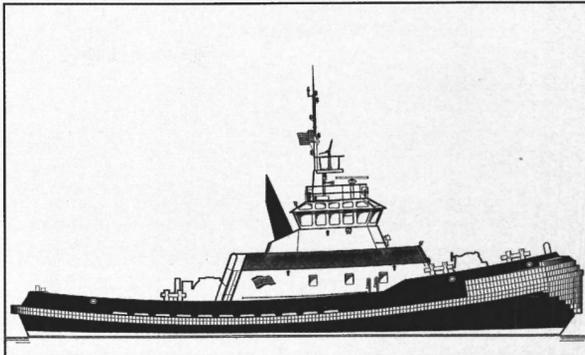
Circle 357 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Marco Wins Contract To Build Z-Drive Tug

Marco Shipyard Seattle won a contract to build a 105-ft. (32-m) Z-drive reverse tractor tug for Hawaiian Interisland Towing, a unit of Smith Maritime in Honolulu. The yard previously built two smaller tugs for other Smith Maritime companies. The new tug will be named *Namahoe*, which is

Hawaiian for Gemini. Construction was scheduled to commence in October, and delivery is planned for next June. The all-steel tug will be propelled by a pair of Caterpillar 3516B diesels, which will provide a combined 4,400 bhp, coupled to Ulstein 360-degree rotatable drives.



Outboard profile of the new 105-ft. (32-m) reverse tractor tug *Namahoe*, designed and being built by Marco Shipyard Seattle for Hawaiian Interisland Towing Inc.

NOW
Now you have found the ultimate
in
Turbocharger
service!



TURBO USA

Member of the Turbomed International Network

24-hours
Turbocharger-service / repair and parts supply

Tel :1-(305) 594-0053
Fax :1-(305) 594-7687
Miami - Florida 33122 - USA

BBC / ABB / Mitsubishi / MAN / NAPIER / BANNEWITZ etc.
**If you like to know more, please call or fax our office in Miami

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card

**NEW C-SERIES
55 & 80 KW
COMMERCIAL
GEN-SETS.**

The Northern Lights C-Series of diesel generator sets for commercial craft has two new models.

The new four cylinder 55 kW and six cylinder 80 kW give you two more rugged, cost effective power options for your new boat or repower project.

20 to 99 kW.

Eight C-Series sets under 100 kW. Mix them with other Northern Lights sets from 5 to 708 kW to build the optimum system for your vessel.

Low life cycle costs.

Lugger-powered Northern Lights give you low fuel and oil consumption, long engine life and extended TBO (time between overhauls). This adds up to lower life-cycle costs.

Northern Lights C-Series			
Model	M20C1	M30C	M40C
60 Hz 1800	20 kW	30 kW	40 kW
50 Hz 1500	16 kW	24 kW	33 kW
Model	M55 C	M65C-4	M65C-6
60 Hz 1800	55 kW	65 kW	65 kW
50 Hz 1500	45 kW	50 kW	50 kW
Model	M80C	M99C	
60 Hz 1800	80 kW	99 kW	
50 Hz 1500	N/A	80 kW	

Lugger tough.

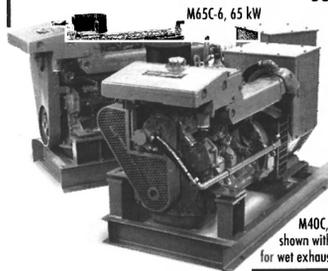
Designed for continuous duty, long stroke Luggers have the low end torque to start large electric motors.

Custom built versatility.

Order a set to meet your special needs with front PTOs and options that are designed to work together.

See your dealer or call...

NW: 206-789-3880
Fax 206-782-5455
SE: 954-946-7601
Fax 954-946-7409
NE: 617-273-4223
Fax 617-273-4227
Alaska: 907-562-2222
Fax 907-563-1921



The Pro's Choice

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Workboat

Annual

(Continued from page 58)

11,200 cu. ft. of bulk products in 10 tanks and 2,500 barrels of liquid mud in six tanks. The pilothouse has also been equipped with state-of-the-art communications, including a data processor and an electronic log to track cargos.

Cummins Prepares To Make A Splash At Workboat Show

Cummins Marine, one of the world's largest producers of diesel engines over 200 hp, will feature a

full complement of its technologically advanced engines for commercial marine market applications at the upcoming workboat exhibition.

With engines from 64 to 5,305 hp (48 to 3,960 kW), Cummins Marine powers fishing vessels and ferries

(displacement and high-speed tugs, towboats, passenger vessels and offshore vessels all over world.

For more information on Cummins Circle 76 on Reader Service Card



'NETEC, INC.

NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER EQUIPMENT COMPANY
CUSTOM ENGINEERED DECK MACHINERY FOR OVER 65 YEARS.



WINCHES

WINDLASSES

CAPSTANS

CRANES

DAVITS

HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS

Distributors of Seattle Cranes, Braden Winches, Gearmatic Winches.

291 Eastern Ave.
Chelsea, MA 02150

AMERICAN MADE AMERICAN OWNED



Tel. 617/884-4354
Fax. 617/889-5240

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

BARGE CONSTRUCTION

Barge, Dredge, Ship & Tug Repair



All Types of New Construction up to 450' X 80' with Side Launch
ABS, Coast Guard & Foreign Classing Requirements Met

Steel Fabrication & Machine Shop on Site

Fast Turnaround & Delivery Available

Accessible to Intracoastal with 12' Draft

Barge/Crane Combinations

Reputable Company in Business for 32 Years

MOBRO Marine, Inc.

P.O. Box 47080 • Jacksonville, Florida 32247 • Fax (904) 636-0532
(904) 737-4401 or 800-869-4401

Circle 380 on Reader Service Card

OMI Sells Three Supply Boats

OMI Corp.'s subsidiary OMI Petrolink Corp. sold three supply boats to Trico Marine Services Inc for \$11.6 million. OMI Petrolink is a Houston-based company which provides lightering and related services for large tankers in the U.S. Gulf.

Rivtow Marine Commissions New Ship Docking Tug

Rivtow Marine Ltd. commissioned a new Aquamaster ship docking tug, *Rivtow Spirit*, for duty in the Port of Prince Rupert, B.C.

The vessel was designed by A.G. McIlwain Ltd. of Vancouver. The bare hull of the tug was built by Sylte Shipyard Ltd., and the rest of the steel work, as well as the outfitting, was done by Pacific Shipyards Ltd. Completion of the underwater work was done by Allied Shipbuilders.

The tug is a new type of shiphandling tug, with high engine power and bollard pull in a relatively small hull.

Rivtow Spirit is a reverse tractor type tug, featuring twin Aquamaster US 1401 units installed in the stern, driven by a pair of 1,515-hp main engines. The bollard pull was measured to be 40 tons ahead and 38 tons astern.

Rivtow Spirit Dimensions

Length, o.o.	52.5 ft. (16 m)
Beam, molded	26.2 ft. (8.1 m)
Speed	12.3 knots
Propulsion units	Aquamaster

* BATES/UKU



The beauty of 360°

Aquamaster – the true meaning of maneuverability

For total economy, superb maneuverability, maximized comfort and ruthless reliability there is only one choice – the original Aquamaster 360° propulsion system – the professional's choice. Available in power range 300–10 000 kW as standard construction.

Put your thrust in Aquamaster!

Aquamaster AZIMUTH THRUSTERS

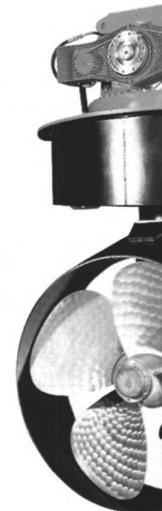
AQUAMASTER-RAUMA Ltd.
P.O. Box 220, FIN 26101 Rauma, Finland. Phone: +358 2 83791
Fax: +358 2 8379 4804 Telex: 65187 agmra fi.

AQUAMASTER-RAUMA, Inc.
2315 N. Woodlawn Ave., Suite 103, Metairie, LA 70001
Phone: +1 504 883 8340, Fax: +1 504 883 8344

KAMEWAGroup
EXCELLENCE IN PROPULSION

 Part of the Propulsion Technology Division of Vickers PLC

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

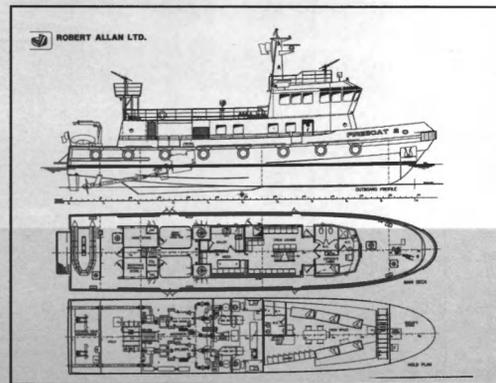


FIREFIGHTER

Singapore-built, Cat-powered boat helps keep Hong Kong coast safe



The R. Allan-designed Fireboat 2 was built for the Royal Hong Kong Marine Department for service within the coastal territories of Hong Kong. The vessel was built in Singapore by Greenbay Marine. The hull construction of the 105-ft. (32-m) vessel is all-welded ABS-grade steel. The deckhouse, wheelhouse and upper works are welded marine-grade aluminum alloy. The vessel is powered by Caterpillar 3508TA main engines, each rated 716 kW at 1,800 rpm, driving Ulstein 22-AGSC CP propellers through an Ulstein reverse/reduction gearbox. The vessel's firefighting system comprises three main fire pumps, two of which are driven by PTO off the front end of each main engine, one driven by an independent diesel. The system's pump capacity is 5,400 lpm (x3) at 15 bar.



Two Propulsion Telegraphs From PMC

With Marine Approvals



The Choice is Yours

PRIME MOVER CONTROLS INC.
9981 Lakeside Drive, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V7C 4R2 Tel: (604) 433-7644 Fax: (604) 433-5578

Design, manufacture and service of marine control and monitoring components and systems. See PMC's simulator in booth 2063 at the International WorkBoat Show, New Orleans, LA.

Circle 381 on Reader Service Card

Tempest Completes Patrol Boat

Tempest Engineering completed a new Tempest 44-ft. (13.4-m) patrol boat for a Middle Eastern client. The boat is an enclosed wheelhouse version of the Fast Coastal Interceptor (FCI) model used by the U.S. Coast Guard.

The craft is laid up with fire retardant resin. It has a 25-

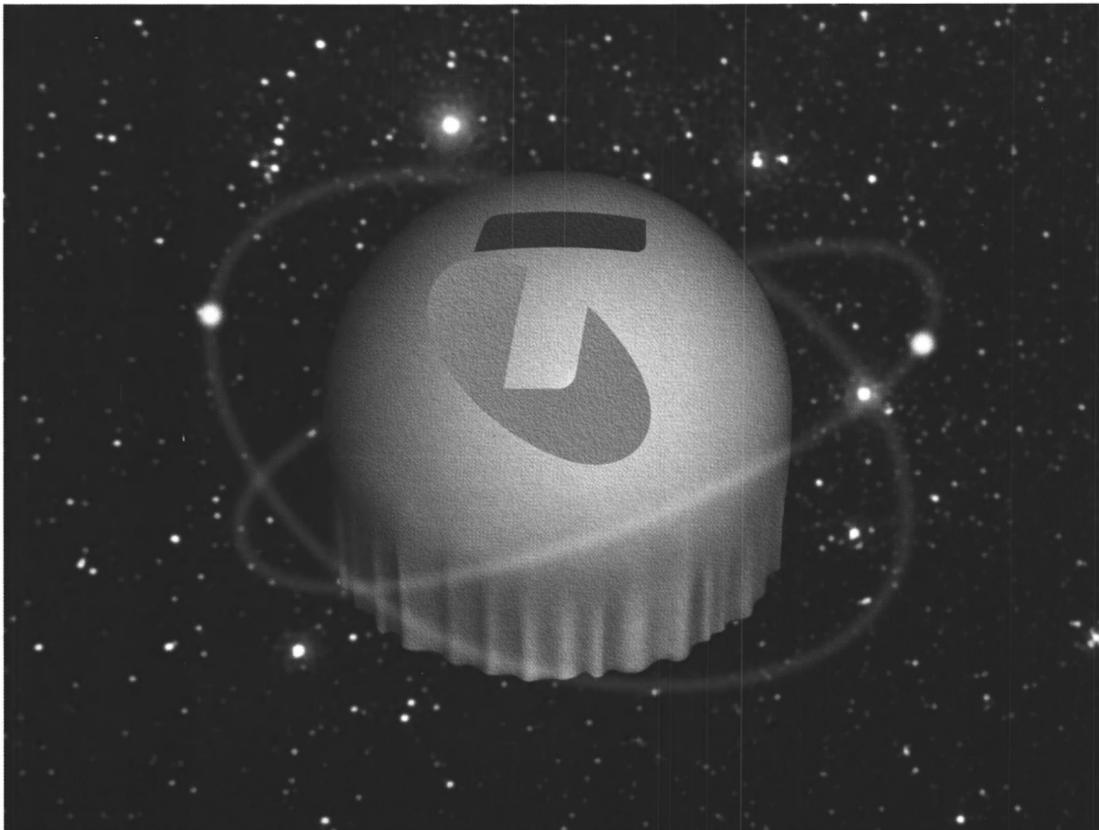
degree deadrise FRP monohull with aluminum superstructure.

The vessel is powered by twin 375-hp Caterpillar 3208 TA diesel engines coupled to a surface piercing T-Torque drive system. With this set up, the top speed is 50 mph.

The boat is also equipped with a 4.2-kW generator and a strong air conditioning system.

For more information from Tempest Circle 51 on Reader Service Card





Now Telstra Satcom covers the world

Telstra now provides global coverage with its mobile satellite communication services Telstra *Satcom-A*TM, *Satcom-B*TM, *Satcom-C*TM and *Satcom-M*TM.

Which means the same high level of service and price competitiveness we provide in the IOR and POR Regions through Telstra Perth LES is now available in the Atlantic Ocean Region East (AOR-E) and Atlantic Ocean Region West (AOR-W).

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

So, you now only need to deal with one reliable source for all your satellite communication needs virtually anywhere on Earth.



Access codes for Telstra *Satcom* services are as follows:

	IOR	POR	AOR-E	AOR-W
Satcom-A	02	02	13-3*	13-3*
Satcom-B	222	222	222	222
Satcom-C	322	222	122	022
Satcom-M	222	222	222	222

*Please note: To ensure access to the Telstra Satcom-A service in the AOR-E & AOR-W you must use LES ID '13' plus the TNID (Terrestrial Network ID) '3'.
If the Inmarsat-A mobile requires a Decimal number, please use LES ID '11' and TNID '3'.

For international enquiries phone +61 74 90 9090 or fax +61 71 90 9094.

Email address: custsvc@qciemr1.telstra.com.au



A D V A N C I N G A U S T R A L I A

™Trademark Telstra Corporation Limited ACN 051 775 556 *Calls from mobile phones are charged at the applicable mobile rate
©Inmarsat 1996. Inmarsat and the Inmarsat logo are trademarks of Inmarsat, London, United Kingdom.

MR/0996

Circle 370 on Reader Service Card

FINANCIAL UPDATE

REPLACING OLD WORKBOATS

CIT Geared To Fulfill Massive Domestic Financing Need

The dramatic growth of the domestic maritime industry, combined with the need to replace aging vessels is resulting in unprecedented demands for capital financing. While traditional lending solutions have helped, the role of some lenders may be limited by asset limitations and structure restrictions.

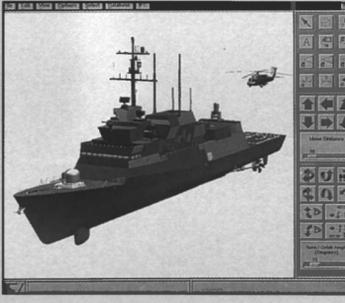
This has allowed progressive lenders such as The CIT Group — which has been servicing the maritime industry for more than 35 years — to play a larger role in financing the industry's growth.

"The fact that we've been able to assemble a \$600 million portfolio of assets is testimony to our ability to offer our customers innovative solutions," said **Nikita Zdanow**, president and CEO of The CIT Group/Capital Equipment Financing.

"We can offer these unique solutions thanks to our cadre of seasoned professionals with extensive experience in each sector of the maritime industry."

The CIT Group/Capital Equipment Financing has a long track record of providing financing that meets the unique needs of the inland and coastal sectors of the maritime industry. And, over the past five years, The CIT Group has dis-

Computervision Launches CADD5 Revision 6



3-D object-based sketching brings a new ease-of-use paradigm to parametric modeling. This new sketcher automatically trims the geometry in overlapping geometric objects, reducing the number of operations needed to produce complex shapes and simplifying later edits in design.

Computervision Corporation announced a major revision of its CADD5 product development software at its annual Users' Group Conference. The new CADD5 Revision 6 brings a number of new technologies and features specifically intended to help shipbuilders — particularly those who work with product assemblies — implement their Electronic Product Definition (EPD) strategies for product and process innovation.

Hull fabrication automates the generation of sophisticated hull-plate manufacturing drawings — including the critical "roll lines" where the large steel plates are clamped and curved. The piping design application automates the generation of detailed drawings for on-ship piping, including intelligent pipeline dimensioning and dynamic distance verification, making it possible to design the systems earlier in the product development life cycle.

Working with global manufacturers such as Vickers Shipbuilding and Engineering Ltd., Ingalls Shipbuilding and DCN (Direction of Construction Naval), Computervision has reportedly incorporated more than 600 new customer enhancements.

tinguished itself as a leader in providing capital to energy-related companies including those involved in offshore drilling, land drilling, natural gas compression and oil refining.

"Benefits of working with CIT include longer terms and a choice of fixed or floating rates for debt refinancing, fleet replacement, purchase of

vessels and acquisitions of other companies," added **Zdanow**. "CIT has been at the forefront of lending to the maritime and energy industries and we will continue to develop new products to meet their unique needs in the future."

For more information on CIT
Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Volvo Penta Develops "Smart" Engine Technology For Marine Apps

Volvo Penta's dedicated marine electronic diesel control (EDC) systems, developed for the sea, offer improved performance and fuel efficiency, lower emissions, as well as simplified installation and operation and reliability. The person responsible for developing this technology, **Pelle Nestvall**, was recently awarded the company's yearly technical prize. According to Mr. Nestvall, EDC systems can detect and compensate for other errors, such as non functional waste-gate in the turbo.

In effect, EDC "smart" system protects the engine from abuse and major problems which can be prevented. The system and the control unit constantly monitor the status of important engine systems, and if anything goes wrong, a flashing code on the operating panel alerts the operator. All information is also stored by the system, and can be recalled with a special diagnostic key.

The latest addition to the Volvo Penta diesel range is the 12-liter TAMD122P EDC, boasting an impressive 610 hp. The engine's massive torque output reportedly provides quicker and safer acceleration, even when vessels are fully laden. The gearbox is electronically controlled,

and in a twin installation of the engines, synchronization of the engines is automatic.

Volvo Penta has also added a series of emergency gensets for marine applications. The units, including the new TAMD 163A RC, are extremely compact due to the inclusion of new cooling systems. This particular model genset has been shortened by 60 cm, offering installation ease for space-cramped areas.

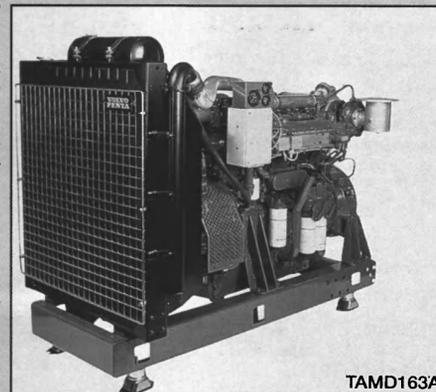
The Volvo Penta genset series ranges from 80 to 400 kW, based respectively on the company's seven, 12 and 16-liter diesels. Interest in this equipment has been expressed by companies in Korea, China, Japan and Spain, and the sets are reportedly functional for bow propeller and fire pump operation.

New contracts for Volvo Penta include supply of engines to the Kee Lung Harbor Bureau in Taiwan, a government-owned factory in Vietnam and an inland navigation company in the Czech Republic.

The company has also concluded a joint venture agreement with Swedish

boat designer Ocke Mannerfelt Design.

For more information on Volvo Penta
Circle 38 on Reader Service Card



TAMD163A

This emergency genset by Volvo Penta is compactly designed as a result of a new cooling system.

The VOLKS Tank

Design & Fabrication of Pneumatic Bulk Conveying Equipment

The VOLKS-TANK patented design tanks operate with superior performance and longer service and also require less maintenance.



Supply Boat Tanks

VOLKS-TANK builds them better, faster, and at very competitive prices. Couple this with Volks' reputation for quality, service and integrity during and after the sale and you'll find Volks to be the best choice for your next project.



Blender

VOLKS-TANK is primarily concerned with the design and manufacture of dry bulk handling equipment, devoting particular attention to pneumatic tanks. Our VOLKS-TANK designs of horizontal and vertical tanks have been universally accepted as a result of quality construction and operating efficiency in all applications.

VOLKS-TANKS are pressure vessels designed primarily for carrying dry pulverized material such as barite, cement, bentonite, and other materials used in drilling operations. Pressure ranges are generally low, varying from 15 PSI to 80 PSI with air volumes ranging from 300 CFM to 600 CFM.

VOLKS-TANK has developed a unique patented, high volume, vertical pumping tank which eliminates the need for a cone design pressure vessel. By eliminating the cone bottom, we substantially reduce the height and increase the cubic volume in the same area. This high volume design is of particular value where maximum space utilization is essential, such as ships and drilling rigs.

Other VOLKS-TANK Equipment

Other VOLKS-TANK Equipment Includes: Horizontal Tanks, Cone Bottom Verticals, Cement Blenders, Storage Silos for Bulk Plants, Weigh Tank & Scales, Field Storage Bins, Underground Car Unloading Systems, Operator's Consoles, Compressor Units

Volks Services Include: Civil, Mechanical, Environmental, Fabricated Pipe, Pressure Vessels, ASME Code Work, Structural Fab & Erection, Pile Driving, Coatings and Marine.



For more information, call Ray Wall... 504 / 753-5713

17474 Jefferson Highway / Prairieville, Louisiana 70769 • Fax: 504 / 673-5973

Circle 385 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Boom Continues: Long-Term Newbuild Prospects A Reality

\$400 Million Joint Venture Leads To \$200 Million Order For Samsung

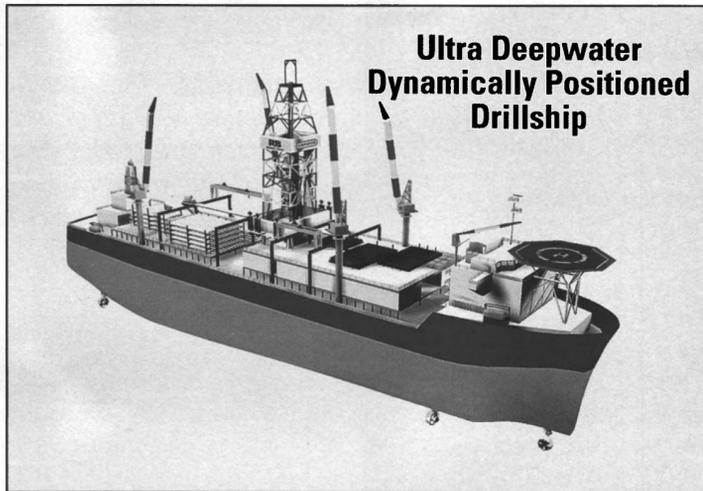
Despite some skepticism regarding the depth and length of the offshore rebound, it becomes clearer each day that the offshore market, as a whole, will present builders from around the world with solid, long-term business prospects.

In a recent speech to the International Association of Drilling Contractors, **Matthew R. Simmons**, of Simmons & Co. Intl. (Houston), cited a shortage of idle rigs, particularly a tightness in the pool of rigs capable of drilling in deepwater and harsh environments. This need translates to business for shipyards both domestic and abroad, as oil majors continue to explore deeper waters.

"The drilling industry's first response to the shortage of deepwater rigs was to begin a major upgrade cycle," said Mr. **Simmons**. "Today, about a dozen offshore rigs are being converted into deepwater rigs alone. The conversion is both expensive and time consuming, but is still less expensive and faster than considering building a new deepwater rig.

"A year ago, many of the rigs were not even working and could be purchased for between \$5 and \$10 million," he continued. "Today, nearly all the units capable of being upgraded are fully utilized with day rates as high as \$80,000. Furthermore, now that the fair market value rig is approaching \$50 to \$70 million (seven to 10 times more than when the first upgrades began a year ago), adding another \$40 to \$100 million to the costs makes even the rebuilt rig an expensive option." He said he believes the end is near for the rig upgrade cycle, and a vast expansion of deepwater projects in the Gulf of Mexico alone will push the industry into new rig additions.

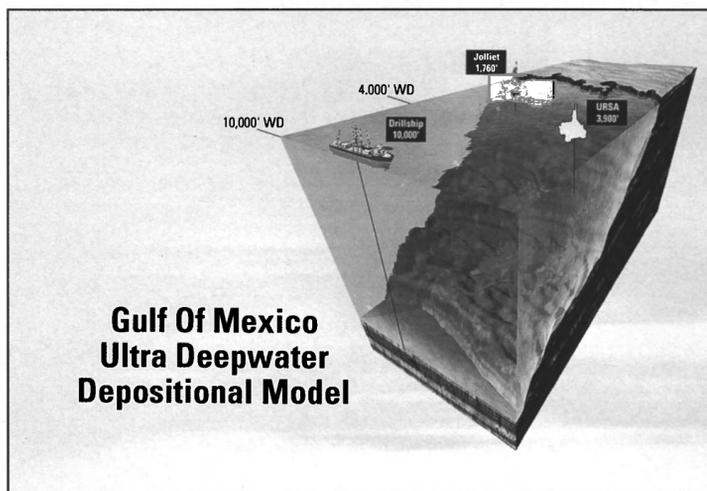
"To give a sense of the backlog of deepwater wells that need to be drilled, there were just



Korea's Samsung Heavy Industries recently won a \$200 million contract to build this Ultra Deepwater Drillship for a new joint venture between Conoco and Reading Bates.

over 1,000 deepwater leases in water depths beyond 3,300 ft. (1,005 m) in the Gulf of Mexico as of last April. Then came the Deepwater Royalty Relief, followed by the Central Gulf of Mexico Lease Sale. Suddenly, the number of deepwater leases jumped another 40 percent. Then came the September lease sale in the Western part of the Gulf, and the 3,300-ft. and deeper water depth leases increased another 30 percent. So, in just six months, the need to drill in an already tight rig market has increased 70 percent," Mr. **Simmons** analyzed.

Despite the highlight on the Gulf of Mexico, Mr. **Simmons** emphasized that there will be a continuing need for rig projects worldwide. He points out that of the total population of semis in the world, 43 of the 141 rigs are now more than 20 years old. While many argue that, properly maintained, rigs should last forever, he said that there is only one rig (of the 143 semis now in operation) that was built before 1970. The jackup fleet has a similar age profile, with 53 jackups in the world now exceeding 20 years of age.



**Gulf Of Mexico
Ultra Deepwater
Depositional Model**

The \$400-Million Deal

Conoco and Reading Bates announced the formation of a 50/50 venture to execute a \$400 million, five-year drilling program in the ultra deepwater Gulf of Mexico. The new company will carry out the program for Conoco. To meet the challenges of drilling in ultra deepwater, the new company has commissioned construction of a \$200 million, world-class, dynamically positioned drillship capable of drilling at water depths up to 10,000 ft. (3,048 m). The vessel will carry the most stringent ABS requirement for dynamically positioning systems, DPS-3.

"Having a drillship solely dedicated to Conoco's Gulf of Mexico operations fits our strategy to resume a leadership role in exploring the deepwaters of the region," said **Archie W. Dunham**, president and CEO of Conoco. "This drillship, the venture with Reading & Bates, and our previous experience in deepwater exploration and production give us the tools and expertise necessary to fully explore these blocks."

(Continued on page 89)

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Hire the certified professionals of Atlantic Dry Dock. With an unsurpassed worldwide reputation for high quality marine workmanship, our team of skilled craftsmen take pride in their commitment to excellence.

State of the art equipment, prime location and a dedicated workforce help Atlantic Dry Dock surpass your highest expectations.



8500 Heckscher Drive • Jacksonville, FL 32226
Telephone: (904) 251-3111 • Fax: (904) 251-3500
e-mail: atlantic@atlanticmarine.com



ACCREDITED BY NACCB, FV.C, DAR AND RAB

As a leader in the shipyard industry, Atlantic Dry Dock is the first U.S. shipyard to be awarded certification of approval under the ISO 9002 Standard by Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance for ship repair and conversion. The certification includes United States, England, Germany and the Netherlands.



Normandie Terminal Offers Computerized Straddle Loaders For Minimum Stopover Times

The Port of Le Havre's Terminaux de Normandie (Normandie Terminal), has two shareholders: Societe Perrigault, a family business based in Le Havre; and Groupe Sage, a company specializing in para-maritime business, i.e. freight handling and transit.

Pictured is an aerial view of La Havre's Normandie Terminal.

Normandie Terminal reportedly employs the largest docker workforce in France, 450 in all, contracted through the Dockers de Normandie subsidiary.

All container transfers in the terminal are controlled by a central computer system which sends electronic mission assignments to the straddle loader drivers, who read the mission details on the screen of their onboard computer terminals. The computer system logs each incoming container as an electronic record in a "missions" register. It then assigns free straddle loaders with the most suitable container shift missions, specifying the address of the truck and of the container storage location each time.

Storage planning staff can also send the straddle loaders instructions for performing storage reorganization and internal transfer operations. The planning staff also handles vessel management operations over permanent radio links, working from vessel loading plans stored on the fault-tolerant computer system.

MISSION "POSSIBLE"
High Quality Work & Patrol
Boats by **SEAARK**

Pollution Control

Patrol

Fire / Rescue

Survey

Whatever your mission is on the water, SeaArk can provide you with a tough, durable work or patrol boat to get the job done. SeaArk Marine (formerly MonArk Boat Company) has built quality aluminum boats for over 35 years for missions such as spill response, marine construction, personnel transport, oil exploration, survey, drug interdiction, search & rescue, excursions, law enforcement, and fire fighting. Choose the size, hull design, cabin style, power, and accessory package that best fits your mission. Let SeaArk make your mission POSSIBLE! Call today for pricing and specifications.

SEAARK
MARINE

P.O. Box 210, Monticello, Arkansas 71655
Phone (501) 367-9755 • Fax (501) 367-2120

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

**LUBRIPORT
LABORATORIES, INC.**

*Proudly Serving the Petroleum & Marine Industries
Worldwide Since 1982*

- Petroleum Laboratory Services
- Used Lube Oil Analysis
- Preventative Maintenance Analysis
- Diesel & Residual Fuels Testing
- New Lubricant Quality Assurance
- Emission Spectrometer Analysis

Floyd and Anne Friloux
504-464-1734

1650 Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

ALGAE-X™

**THE NEXT GENERATION IN
FUEL DECONTAMINATION UNITS**

NEW, Direct Flow-Thru, Self-Cleaning design!

KILLS DIESEL FUEL ALGAE

FREE FUEL ANALYSIS - 800 403-3284
Enviro Response Products, Inc.
Web Page <http://www.mglobal.com/debug.html>
e-mail address debug@ix.netcom.com
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

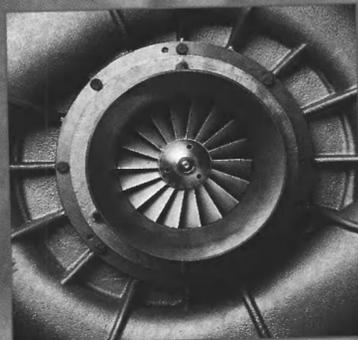
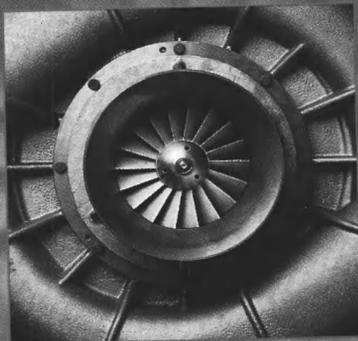
Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

Seacor To Acquire Galaxie Marine

Seacor Holdings Inc. has signed a letter of intent to acquire substantially all of the assets (excluding real estate) of Galaxie Marine Service Inc. and affiliated companies for approximately \$21 million, subject to adjustment for inventory and other assets. Galaxie, based in Patterson, La., owns a fleet of 24 offshore vessels dedicated to serving the oil and gas industry in the U.S. Gulf Coast. The fleet includes an offshore supply vessel built in 1982, a mini supply vessel built in 1991, 17 utility boats and five crew boats. Seacor will also reimburse Galaxie for progress payments and assume its contract for a 220-ft. (67-m) offshore supply vessel which is currently being built by Hauma Fabricators. The purchase consideration will consist of \$18.2 million in cash, to be provided through a combination of borrowings and existing cash balances, and 50,000 shares of Seacor common stock, which based upon Seacor closing price on Oct. 28, 1996, has a value of \$2.8 million. It is anticipated that the transaction will be consummated in January 1997.

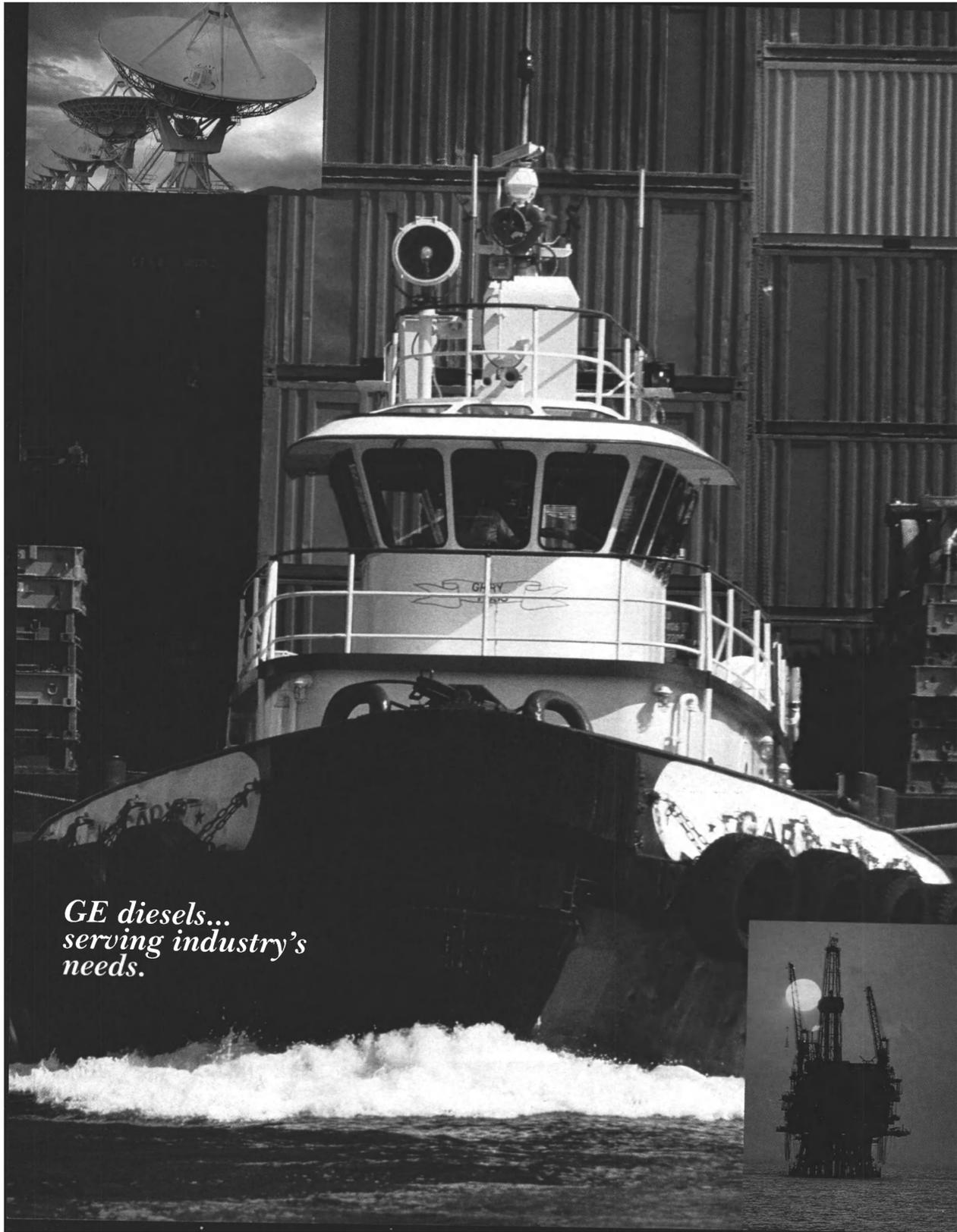
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

We have the power
to make you
look good.



CE Diesel

© 2001 GM Corp. All rights reserved.



*GE diesels...
serving industry's
needs.*

Shopping for diesel power?
Buy reliability.
Buy operating efficiency.
Buy GE.

You don't really *want* a diesel engine. What you want is a reliable, cost-effective stream of diesel power that's there when you need it. Nobody can deliver that better than GE.

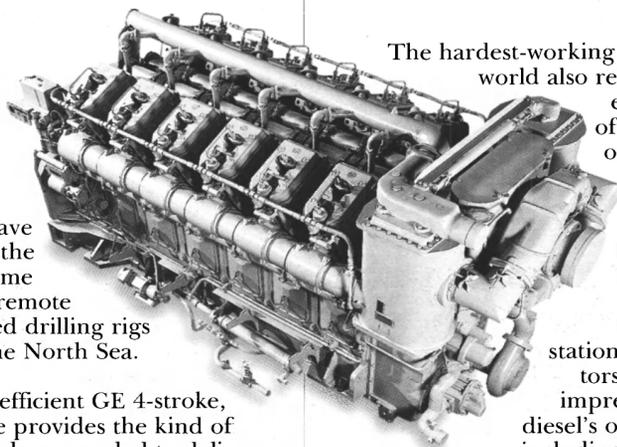
Dependable stationary power with superior fuel efficiency and availability.

You probably know GE diesels from the railroads—over 13,000 GE diesel engines have been proven in rigorous service around the world. GE diesels have also been providing the power to solve extreme service problems at remote land sites and isolated drilling rigs from Patagonia to the North Sea.

The inherently fuel-efficient GE 4-stroke, turbocharged engine provides the kind of versatility and ruggedness needed to deliver dependable base load, peaking and emergency power under severe service conditions. Full parts standardization and

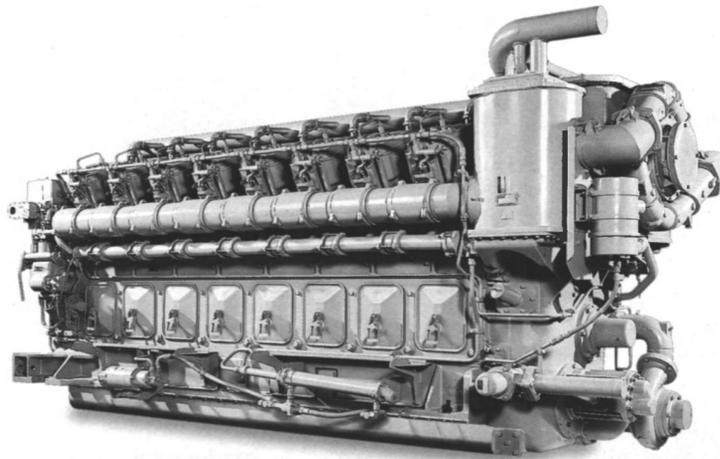
easy parts accessibility built-in to every GE diesel makes for unmatched maintenance simplicity—another big benefit in severe service locations.

Marine power to make work boats work harder—on blue water and brown.



The hardest-working boats around the world also rely on the reliable, economical power of GE diesels. Boat owners and operators worldwide appreciate the 2,000 to 4,000 horsepower these engines turn out at 900 to 1,050 rpm. Like stationary power operators, they are equally impressed with the GE diesel's operating benefits, including the long service, superior availability and minimum operating costs that come from simplified maintenance and low parts usage.

GE Diesel.
Not the fanciest. Not the slickest.
Just the most dependable.



Four-stroke, turbocharged GE diesel engines deliver the response and output for your needs. Eight-, twelve- and sixteen-cylinder GE diesels utilize a wide range of performance-proven features that assure you dependable power with low fuel and lube oil consumption over a long service life:

- **Welded cylinder liners**
- **Hardened piston crown**
- **Thickened rings**
- **Grooveless bearings**
- **Exhaust-driven turbocharger**
- **Unitized cylinder assemblies**
- **Global coverage by service engineers**
- **GE training, finance, service and parts support**

GE Diesel. We have the power you need to get the job done.

For more detailed information on GE diesel engines and on GE's comprehensive service resources call us at 814-875-2942, or fax your inquiry to 814-875-6635.



GE Transportation Systems
Dedicated to Customer Success™

GE Transportation Systems
2901 East Lake Road
Erie, PA 16531

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

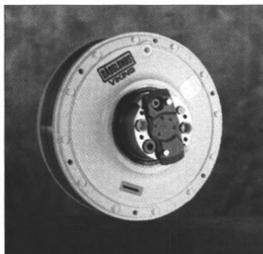
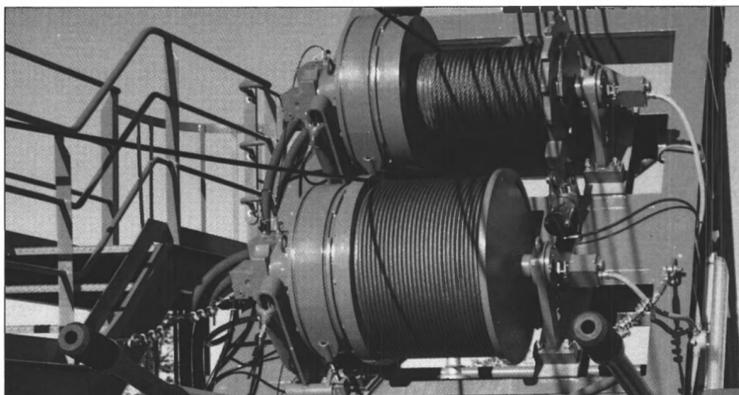
Racal Health And Safety Launches New Racal 4000 International CABA Set

Racal Health and Safety has added the Racal 4000 International CABA (compressed air breathing apparatus) to its range of respiratory protection equipment. Based on the Racal 4000 BA set, the new international version has been developed for use in toxic environments where a high level of respiratory protection is needed through the use of compressed breathing apparatus or where prolonged decontamination procedures are necessary. Racal Health and Safety Ltd., part of the Racal Electronics Group, designs and manufactures a wide range of CE-marked protective equipment including disposable masks, powered air respirators and self-contained breathing apparatus sets.

For more information on Racal Health and Safety Circle 81 on Reader Service Card



Intelligent Power for Marine Applications



Hagglunds Drives is a supplier of hydraulic drives for the marine and offshore industry and tough industrial applications.

The Viking motors has been fitted into many thousand's of ship cranes on board ships sailing on the seven seas. Working in tropical heat and arctic cold. Day after day, year after year.

The Viking motor is a high-torque low speed motor which has a mechanical efficiency as well as a starting efficiency of 97%. Because of the extremely low moment of inertia the motor is virtually insensitive to shock loads.

The Viking motor is designed to be highly resistant to severe working conditions and environments. The Viking has proven itself on board ships, in underwater applications, in explosive and chemically corrosive industrial environments, in extreme heat and freezing cold.

If you need a low speed - high torque drive that won't let you down - Viking from Hagglunds is the one to choose.

Intelligent Power

A drive system from Hagglunds Drives is more than just a good motor. It is a complete, intelligent drive system that can easily adapt to your production today and tomorrow.

Send for our free brochure today and read more about the Viking motor and what Hagglunds Drives can do for you.

Hagglunds Drives AB, S-890 42 Mellansel, Sweden. Tel +46 660 871 00. Telex 6084 HAEGG S. Telefax +46 660 871 60



Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

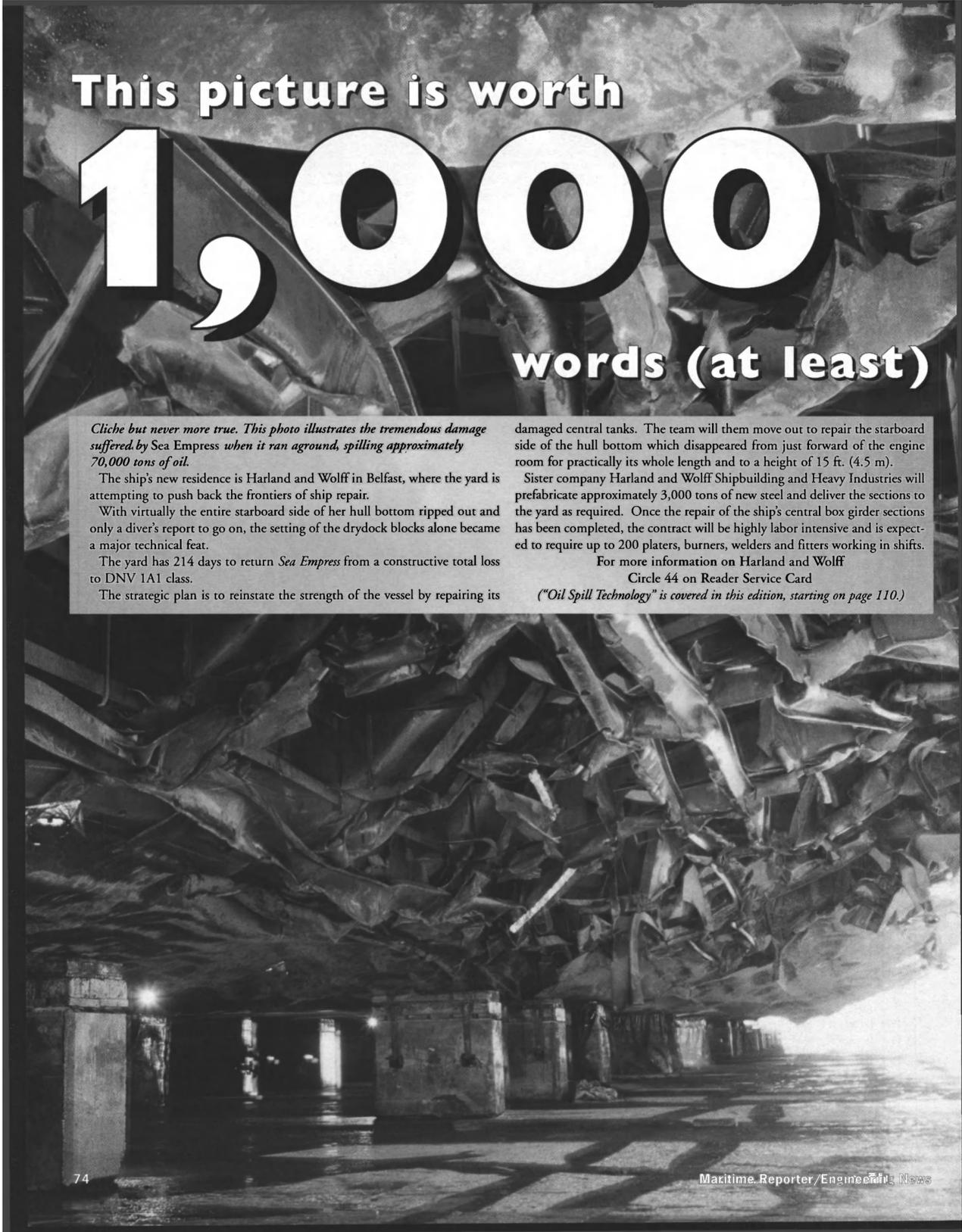
NASSCO/ARCO Marine/MarAd To Design Crude Carrier

San Diego-based National Steel and Shipbuilding Co. (NASSCO) has signed an agreement with ARCO Marine of Long Beach, Calif., and the Maritime Administration (MarAd) to develop the design for a new crude oil carrier under the auspices for the Maritech program.

The purpose is to design a new double hull tanker for ARCO, to replace its older, single hull carriers. The new ship will be specifically designed to maximize safety in the movement of crude oil from Alaska to refineries on the West Coast. The ship will have twin propellers and rudders, and two completely redundant propulsion and electrical systems. MAN B&W Diesel is reportedly providing assistance for the engine room design.

MarAd, an agency of the Department of Transportation, is administering the project on behalf of the Department of Defense's Advanced Research Project Agency. Maritech is a government cost-sharing program established by President Clinton in 1993 to assist U.S. shipyards in the development of new designs for commercial ships.

For more information on NASSCO Circle 106 on Reader Service Card



This picture is worth

1,000

words (at least)

Cliche but never more true. This photo illustrates the tremendous damage suffered by Sea Empress when it ran aground, spilling approximately 70,000 tons of oil.

The ship's new residence is Harland and Wolff in Belfast, where the yard is attempting to push back the frontiers of ship repair.

With virtually the entire starboard side of her hull bottom ripped out and only a diver's report to go on, the setting of the drydock blocks alone became a major technical feat.

The yard has 214 days to return *Sea Empress* from a constructive total loss to DNV 1A1 class.

The strategic plan is to reinstate the strength of the vessel by repairing its

damaged central tanks. The team will then move out to repair the starboard side of the hull bottom which disappeared from just forward of the engine room for practically its whole length and to a height of 15 ft. (4.5 m).

Sister company Harland and Wolff Shipbuilding and Heavy Industries will prefabricate approximately 3,000 tons of new steel and deliver the sections to the yard as required. Once the repair of the ship's central box girder sections has been completed, the contract will be highly labor intensive and is expected to require up to 200 platers, burners, welders and fitters working in shifts.

For more information on Harland and Wolff

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

("Oil Spill Technology" is covered in this edition, starting on page 110.)

SCRAPPING FORECAST

Scrapping Report Forecasts Lower Payouts For Shipowners

A crisis is looming in one of the few areas of the shipping market where there has been a degree of certainty. The shipping community has never really perceived the disposal of obsolete tonnage to be a physical problem and consequently has always felt able to assume that there will be a shipbreaking industry which not only can cope with whatever vessel tonnage it is offered, but also provide the owners with a residual value. Shipowners can no longer take these prospects for granted.

The first serious warning signs have been seen recently with Indian breakers pulling out of agreed vessel purchases and forcing new deals at prices as much as 20 percent lower. The trigger was

domestic economic moves within India, affecting the price of steel and increasing fuel costs. This brings into focus the idea that the shipbreaking industry operates on very slim financial margins, which is compounded by the politically and environmentally sensitive nature of scrapping operations.

Finding A Market

Ferrous scrap has two primary end-users — electric arc furnace (EAF) route steelmakers and re-rolling mills. EAF mills are now highly selective in the constitution of their scrap charge, making the use of ship plate largely obsolete. Demand for re-roll material focuses mainly on the production of reinforcing bars (rebars), set in

concrete for use in the construction industry. The rebar industry is highly competitive, with scrap ship-derived product not offering a substantial advantage over rebars made from new steel. In addition, several countries, including China, have introduced regulations banning the use of scrap-derived rebars in the construction industry. Drewry notes that scrap is virtually irrelevant to the determination of prices in the ferrous scrap marketplace and consequently, shipbreakers have virtually no "upside" on the prices they can offer shipowners. An aging fleet, particularly in large vessel categories, is increasing the demands on breakers, who are in turn seeing their own markets diminish.

Shipowners can therefore expect the prices paid to them by breakers to drop. Drewry notes that as shipbreaking becomes an increasingly unviable economic activity in China and the Indian subcontinent, where labor rates are low, the medium-term future of shipbreaking is uncertain. The reports suggest that there may be a return to the higher technology, berth-based operations that were used in the 1980s, rather than the unsophisticated beach operations which are the modern norm.

The preceding was excerpted from Drewry Shipping Consultants' abstract to its latest report, Ship Scrapping: Locations, Activity, Price Trends and Problems. For information regarding obtaining the report, call +44 171 538 0191.

Jurong Shipyard Opens New 500,000-dwt Dock

Jurong Shipyard's largest and latest ULCC drydock and its ancillary supporting facilities are now fully operational. Measuring 1,246 x 263 x 46 ft. (380 x 80.2 x 14 m), this largest drydock in Singapore is designed to dock the new generation of double-hulled tankers of up to 500,000 dwt, as well as large offshore drilling and production platforms.

Seay Corp. Renews MSC Contract

Seay Corp. announced the renewal by Military Sealift Command of its fuel delivery contract in Japan and Korea with North Pacific Expediting, an Alaska Native Corporation. The tug *Chilkat Hunter* and barge *Chilkat Warrior* will continue providing their service to U.S. military basis in these two countries.

Western Geophysical Offers New Seismic Streamer Technology

Western Geophysical announced a new proprietary technology for seismic streamers that it claims will significantly increase the efficiency and productivity of marine surveys. Seismic sensors have been incorporated into new streamers made of a solid, flexible material, which the company touts as an improvement over current oil-filled plastic cables. This technology was developed jointly with Thomson Marconi Sonar Pty. Ltd., Sydney, Australia. According to its developers, it will reduce the lifecycle cost for streamers and improve acquisition efficiencies during seismic surveys.

"Marine streamers are the costliest and most critical components aboard modern seismic vessels, and they have a direct impact on survey efficiencies," said **Richard C. White**,

senior vice president of Western Atlas and president of Houston-based Western Geophysical.

Chevron Participates In Expansion Of Natural Gas Project Offshore Australia

Chevron, as a member of the North West Shelf Project in Australia, announced a significant step towards a major, \$5-billion expansion of the world-class liquefied natural gas (LNG) project. A formal proposal was submitted in Osaka to the eight Japanese power and gas utility customers who purchase LNG, outlining a plan for a two-train LNG expansion, almost doubling the project's existing sales capacity of 7.5 million tons per year. Subject to the requirements of the Japanese customers, the seven-million-ton expansion could be on stream as early as 2003. The expansion would include new offshore production facilities and LNG shipping. Total cost of the expansion is expected to approximate \$5 billion. The expansion project also allows for growth in domestic gas sales and for the extension of existing contracts. The pro-

posal responds to indications of interest by the Japanese customers to purchase additional LNG from the North West Shelf Project. The project has an excellent reputation for providing its customers with a stable and reliable supply of Australian LNG. "Over the past decade, we have established and enhanced a close relationship with the Japanese utilities, and we look forward to many more decades of successful business together," said **John Gass**, managing director of Chevron Asiatic, the unit of Chevron responsible for its activities in Australia.

Intertanko Publishes Port Costs Guide

Intertanko has published the 1996 edition of *Disbursements for Tankers*, an industry guide to port costs worldwide. The 110-page book reportedly lists approximately 2,700 disbursements, comprising actual figures and recent cost estimates, provided by port agents in 430 tanker ports and terminals.

For more information from Intertanko
Circle 110 on Reader Service Card



WORLDWIDE SERVICE

CHECK US OUT

Tele: (407) 750-6646 • Fax: (407) 750-6648

Circle 383 on Reader Service Card

Cruise Vessel *Galaxy* Floated Out At Meyer Werft



Galaxy is shown floating out of the covered building dock at Meyer Werft shipyard.

On September 14, 77,700-gt cruise vessel *Galaxy* left the covered building dock at Meyer Werft Shipyard in Papenburg, Germany, and was towed to the fitting-out quay. The vessel was to be completed and transferred to Emden at the end of October for trials in the North Sea. Delivery to Miami-based owner Celebrity Cruises was scheduled to occur this month.

With an overall length of 866 ft. (264 m) and a breadth of 106 ft. (32.2 m), *Galaxy* will have a passenger capacity of 1,896 passengers in 948 cabins. The engine output of 29,250 kW will reportedly provide the ship with a service speed of 21.5 knots. *Galaxy* is 45 ft. (13.7 m) longer than sistership *Century*. Both vessels will operate seven-night cruises in the Caribbean.

For more information on Meyer Werft
Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Kirby Equips Fleet With Satellite-Based Messaging System

The Kirby Corporation has equipped its fleet with BOATRACS Inc.'s satellite-based messaging and vessel tracking system to integrate data collection and communications between the company's corporate offices and boats. The conversion to an onboard system reportedly facilitated better communications and provided a way to extend the operations and infrastructure to the boats. Kirby currently has 115 boats using the BOATRACS system.

The system, which allows for near real-time communications, has become an integral part of the company's infrastructure. Prior to use of the system, important information was faxed into the office and then keyed in by office personnel.

Now all pertinent information is immediately transmitted from the boat to the office and vice versa.

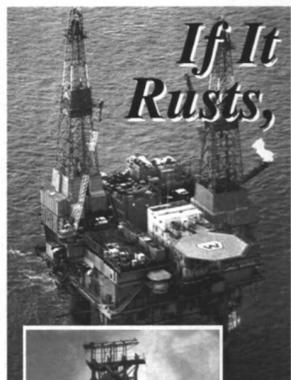
Kirby created the Oasis system to link with the BOATRACS system to better manage resources and provide a higher level of customer service. Using personal computers on the boats, Oasis

is customized to electronically aid with tow configuration, crew changes, boat log information and boat orders.

With 70 to 80 different kinds of traffic events and 115 boats, Kirby felt the need to monitor its various activities. In doing so, each traffic event has been assigned a specific event code aiding the vessel and the office in determining a course of action or simply knowing where the cargo may be at any given time. In addition, the BOATRACS system records positioning every hour and each time a message is sent.

According to Kevin Godsey, vice president, Information Systems for Kirby, the efficiency factor has streamlined operations and created a consistent protocol for sending orders, messages, confidential information and vessel positioning. In doing so, Kirby has been able to further its customer service element, by providing immediate and current information to its clients.

For more information on Kirby
Circle 86 on Reader Service Card



If It Rusts, We'll Repaint It!

Our belief is so strong in the corrosion prevention properties of The ISOTROLISOGUARD System that we guarantee it!

The revolutionary ISOTROLISOGUARD System has approached the rust problem in an unconventional way with low surface tension and low viscosity and a high content of total solids. These characteristics allow ISOTROLISOGUARD to penetrate the substrate of rusted steel surfaces encapsulating all rust particles. In addition it encapsulates all inorganic salts removing them from the electroic system.

In addition ISOTROLISOGUARD bonds onto the surfaces mother lattice, eliminating all air and moisture pockets which when dry, presents a pore-free surface to the atmosphere.



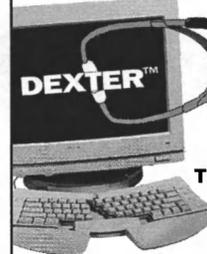
2911 Dixwell Avenue, Suite 101,
Hamden, CT 06518 USA
Phone: 203/407-3841 • 800/611-7713
Fax: 203/407-3840

76

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Online Diagnostic Computer

Preventive Medicine for your Engine Room!



- Alarm Monitoring**
- Trend Analysis**
- Automatic Troubleshooting**
- Failure Prediction**



e-mail: macsea@connix.com
tel:860-535-3885 fax:860-535-3357
163 Water Street • Stonington, CT USA 06378

Circle 384 on Reader Service Card

GEOS Offers Database Manual For Offshore Use

Essential data to support offshore exploration, development and production in the South East Asia region is available from Global Environmental & Ocean Sciences (GEOS). This database has been assembled as a new

subscription service called SeaData. Operational aspects covered by the SeaData manual include seismic exploration; exploration drilling; field developments; design of flotation production systems and fixed structures; offshore installation procedures; pipeline routes and installation; and shipping movements and design of coastal facilities.

For a copy of the manual
Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

Locations at which long-term current measurements have been obtained by GEOS are shown.



ACH Commissions New Line

Ateliers & Chantiers du Havre (ACH) has commissioned its new automated panel production line. This line consists of several main machines and pieces of equipment designed for dimensions up to 39.3 x 65.6 ft. (12 x 20 m). It is installed under a new 6,400-sq.-m hall.

For more information on ACH
Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

System Converts Waste Oil Into Diesel Fuel

Global Energy Recovery Corp. has introduced a new electronically-controlled system that reportedly filters, blends and converts used engine and other waste oils into an emulsified, water-free fuel for use in diesel engines. Dubbed WOTEC (Waste Oil To Energy Converter), the system blends and pumps processed waste oil and diesel fuel at a rate of 15 gpm directly into a vehicle fuel tank or day tank for immediate use. It retrieves a free gallon of fuel from every gallon of waste oil processed. The unit also reportedly increases engine fuel filter life up to 50 percent; extends the life of fuel injectors and fuel injection pumps; filters waste oil particulate matter sized four microns or larger; and removes emulsified or free-standing water. WOTEC additionally increases fuel economy by raising fuel viscosity per gallon output. The WOTEC system's filtration process consists of two extended-life, depth media waste oil filters that hold up to four times their weight in particulate matter. The primary waste oil filter removes all particles six microns or larger, while the secondary waste oil filter removes all particles four microns or larger. The processed and cleansed waste oil is then blended into the fuel oil by passing through a viscosity-sensitive static mixer. The blended fuel is next sent to a final coalescer assembly that removes more than 99 percent of emulsified or free-standing water, as well as any particles five microns or larger.

For more information
Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

Rotating and Speed Control Units

STORK-KWANT

Voltastraat 3, P.O. Box 23
8600 AA Sneek Holland
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478

Quality in Command

Circle 341 on Reader Service Card

**WHY GAMBLE WITH DEPENDABILITY...
FERNSTRUM
GRIDCOOLER®
is a 'SURE THING!'**

For over 40 years, we've been making cooling systems for all types of marine engines... and that's all we make. Our product is so durable, efficient and easy to install that the U. S. Navy wrote their keel cooling specifications around our Gridcoolers. Why take chances when it comes to your engines' dependability? Do it right the first time... get Fernstrum Gridcoolers.

Dubuque Casino Belle
Built by
Patti Shipyard
Keel Cooled by
R. W. Fernstrum & Company

CHECK THESE UNIQUE QUALITIES ONLY FOUND IN THE GRIDCOOLER:

Completely assembled and factory tested to assure reliability. No complicated, time consuming assembly before installation.	Heavy gauge 90/10 copper-nickel or 5000 series aluminum rectangular tube , structurally stronger with more cooling surface, and twice the wall thickness of other package kit type keel coolers with round tube.	Custom designed to meet owner's operating conditions and the engine manufacturer's exact cooling requirements.
Silver brazed and welded joints form a rugged keel cooler, no slip joints or "O" rings to leak.		The most compact form of keel cooling , can be recessed for a flush with hull installation.

R. W. Fernstrum & Company 1716 11th Avenue • P. O. Box 97 Phone: (906) 863-5553
Menominee, MI 49858 Fax: (906) 863-5634

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card



Setting A New Course

The proliferation of navigation and communications system and component technological advances during recent years is staggering. Companies around the globe are pumping R&D money into creating products that will help vessel owners operate their fleets more safely, economically and efficiently. The pay-off on this investment is potentially huge, as new and pending international, national and regional regulations demand that owners take appropriate measures to operate safely. This will mean hundreds of millions of dollars worth of new equipment will have to be purchased for newbuildings and re-fits alike. The ensuing pages detail the latest news and happenings from the navigation and communications equipment market.

Station 12 To Invest In Mini-M Satellite Expansion

Station 12 has introduced a new

global service designed to offer mobile satellite communications to organizations which either seek to communicate independently of conventional telecommunications service or establish communica-

tions where such facilities do not exist. The company can reportedly provide hardware and software services and will offer users various levels of subscription to suit volumes of usage.

"We are making a major investment in this area, as we see this as the ultimate mobile connection. This service brings communications to any corner of the world, even where public telephone services do not exist ... This also creates a major new market opportunity for many telecommunications service providers," said a company spokesperson.

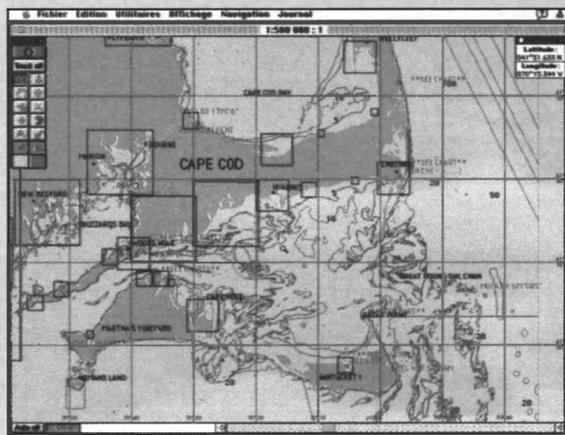
For more information on Station 12
Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

I&M Offers MaxSea ECD For The Fishing Industry

Informatique & Mer (I&M) MaxSea provides Electronic Chart Display (ECD) for use in professional fishing. MaxSea is a fully multi-task system which allows the user to utilize several programs simultaneously. For example, it is possible to use Inmarsat C software while running MaxSea and recording the track.

MaxSea provides simple access to important worldwide libraries of charts produced by various international manufacturers. Connected to various positioning devices, GPS or DGPS, Loran, Decca, Loran or Syledis, MaxSea displays and records the tracks in various colors on the chart. Vectorial charts available on floppy disks provide the possibility of access to a worldwide database. MaxSea is compatible with official electronic charts — ARCS of the British Admiralty and vectorial DX90 of the International Hydrographic Office.

For more information on Informatique & Mer
Circle 65 on Reader Service Card



Inmarsat To Launch New Phone Voice Services

Inmarsat is launching the Inmarsat-phone system, supporting a family of portable global phones. The newest Inmarsat-phone voice services are now available to 80 percent of the world's land-mass, following the successful September launch of the second of Inmarsat's new satellites. The Inmarsat-phone range supports a wide range of models, with lightweight versions available for individual travelers, terminals and dynamic satellite tracking antennas.

Kelvin Hughes Premier New Products At SMM

At the recent SMM show, Kelvin Hughes debuted two new products: a radar specifically designed to

meet the needs of high speed craft; and a version of the NINAS integrated bridge system adapted to meet DNV requirements. The new radar, designated Nucleus 2 5000, has its display available in three versions — standalone or pedestal-mounted, both with controls located on display front; or as a remote unit with its controls incorporated in the operator's seat. The radar has been designed and manufactured to meet all current and impending IMO legislation relating to high speed craft.

Kelvin Hughes has developed the NINAS 9000 DNV to satisfy the requirements of DNV. The system retains all the design advances of the NINAS 9000 equipment family, but features a shorter, central console allowing for better access between both sides of the integrated bridge system.

For more information on Kelvin Hughes
Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

Cygnus Revamps Cygnus 1 Gauge

Cygnus Instruments has introduced the revised Cygnus 1 Intrinsically Safe Model gauge. These gauges are used in the marine industry for measuring wall thicknesses of decks, bulkheads, tanks and hull plates. The new Cygnus 1 features an enlarged display; enhanced multiple echo measuring technique with signal strength indicator; increased battery life; and an automated low battery warning.

For more information on
Cygnus Instruments
Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

Simrad To Deliver Instrument Package For Multi-Purpose Research Vessel

Simrad has been contracted to deliver a fully-integrated scientific instrument package for a new multi-purpose research vessel to be operated by Aberdeen-based Marine Laboratory for its Scottish office's Agriculture, Fisheries and Environmental Department (SOAFD). The 223-ft. (68-m) trawler-type vessel is principally dedicated to fisheries research, but will also be fitted out with hydrographic and oceanographic equipment and laboratories.

SOAFD has awarded Ferguson Shipbuilders of Port Glasgow a contract for a complete vessel. Simrad has the main responsibility for supplying, installing and commissioning fully integrated scientific and navigational equipment.

The deliveries include Simrad's scientific and hydrographic single and multibeam echosounders, short and long-range sonars, a trawl-mounted echosounder, net monitoring and high-precision acoustic positioning and dynamic positioning systems.

At a total value of \$2 million, this is reportedly Simrad's largest single order for equipment for a fisheries research vessel.

For more information on Simrad
Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

IDB Introduces New Pricing Structure

IDB Mobile Communications, Inc. (IDB Mobile) has introduced a new pricing structure for Inmarsat-based satellite communications services designed to offer low rates to maritime users. The new rates, which were to go into effect on October 1, apply to Inmarsat A, B and M service. The new structure combines reduced rates from the company's One World, One Price plan which offers maritime users a single price, including landing charges, for calls anywhere in the world. Also debuting is IDB's new Preferred Nations Plan which provides nine special regional discounts for satellite calls to a set of countries selected by the customer, targeting medium and large Inmarsat users.

For more information on IDB Mobile
Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

November, 1996

Telstra, In Agreement With Globe Wireless, Provides Link In Global Network

Telstra has announced an agreement with Globe Wireless to provide a link in its Global Radio Network.

Telstra's Maritime Communi-

cations Station at Perth will join a network of eight other high frequency radio stations which will provide international trading and fishing vessels with virtually continuous access to radio telex services irrespective of position.

These stations are located at A9M Bahrain, ZLA Awanui, KEJ Hawaii, WNU Louisiana, WCC Massachusetts, VCT Newfound-

land, SAB Gothenburg and KFS San Francisco.

This agreement will eventually allow for the introduction of access to GlobeEmail which will facilitate the exchange of messages and data between ships at sea and shore-based electronic mail networks, including the Internet.

For more information on Telstra
Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Land Earth Stations and Mobile Terminals



Since Inmarsat began to offer satellite communications between ships at sea and the international telephone and telex networks more than a decade ago, Nera has been the leading manufacturer of Inmarsat technology.

Nera has designed and built nearly forty per cent of all Land Earth Stations in the Inmarsat system. About 8,000 Mobile Earth Stations of the Saturn family have been commissioned on ships and on land.

Nera is the world's leading supplier of Inmarsat Land Earth Stations and Mobile Terminals.

Saturn – 8,000 units on ships and on land

Nera AS
Satcom Division
Bergerveien 12, P. O. Box 94, N-1361 BILLINGSTAD, Norway
Tel.: +47 66 84 47 00. Fax.: +47 66 84 46 21. Telex 71721 umeb n

NERA
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Circle 302 on Reader Service Card



**WHEN YOUR OFFICE COULD
BE ANYWHERE, MAKE SURE
IT ISN'T NOWHERE.**

The ships in your fleet are really floating offices, profit centres like any other part of your business. Run by managers who have to look after staff, inventory and production. And just like them, you need to know what's going on. Not easy when those offices could be sailing anywhere at all.

Station 12 has a comprehensive package of maritime communications services to keep you in control. And the best part is, however many ships you operate, call



They make or services they use - you get **all** Inmarsat services in **all** regions, charged to **one** account from **one** supplier with **one** access code.

Station 12 draws on over 90 years of experience in the maritime market to bring you clear, reliable communications - every hour of the day, every day of the year. So there's no such place as nowhere.

Station 12. If you can get there, you can call from here.

Type of business	
Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City	State
Postcode	Country
Phone	
Fax	
Please post or fax this coupon to Station 12 Customer Services, PO Box 468, 1970 AL IJmuiden, The Netherlands	



Station 12®
The ultimate mobile connection

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

In the US call us toll-free on 1 800 777 8842 for more information.
 Outside the US call +31 255 545 111 or fax +31 255 545 100. e-mail station12@pi.net



Telia Mobitel Opens New Maritex Sub-Station In China

Telia Mobitel has opened a new remote-controlled sub-station for Maritex, located in Guangzhou in southern China. The Guangzhou node is expected to provide for a significant improvement in Maritex service in terms of capacity and geographical coverage. With this network expansion in place, Maritex operates a total of 50 HF-radio channels at remote controlled nodes in Sweden, Argentina, Panama, the Philippines, China and the U.S.

For more information on Telia Mobitel
Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

KVH Offers TracVision Leasing Program

KVH Industries is offering a leasing program

for its TracVision marine satellite television antenna.

Typically, participants in the KVH TracVision lease program engage in a lease agreement for at least two to three years. Lessees have the option of charging both satellite antenna equipment and the installation costs to the TracVision lease program.

Vessels currently installed with KVH's TracVision include U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) buoy tender *Juniper*, USCG cutter *Tahoma*, U.S. Navy vessel *Petersen*, long-haul tugboat *Harry Mack* and luxury yachts *Kakapo* and *Abracci*.

For more information on KVH Industries
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

OGM To Become Inmarsat Service Provider

OGM Communications Ltd. reached an agreement to become an Inmarsat Service Provider (ISP) as of this past September. OGM now enables end-to-end, one-stop shopping for satellite equipment and air-time services such

as the purchase of Inmarsat A, B, C and M service.

For more information on OGM Communications Ltd.
Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

Raytheon Acquires Assets Of Standard Radio

Raytheon has completed the transaction to

SAILOR SALES AND SERVICE AGENTS

- ANTILLES (NETHERLANDS)**
Radio Holland Caribbean N.V. - Curacao N.A.
Phone: +599 8152771 Fax: +599 8 612723
- ARGENTINA**
Oton R. Kohn S.A. - Buenos Aires
Phone: +541 7632020 Fax: +541 765 6389
- AUSTRALIA**
Rufin Marine - Attamora NSW
Phone: +61 2 4929333 Fax: +61 2 94982278
- BAHRAIN**
Arabic Technical Services - Mina Salman Port
Phone: +973 727790 Fax: +973 727811
- BANGLADESH**
Graphics Communications Ltd. - Dhaka
Phone: +880 2 9501460 Fax: +880 2 983627
- BELGIUM**
Asterwin Marine Radio Company N.V. - Antwerp
Phone: +32 3 441 04 63 Fax: +32 3 426 81 73
- BERMUDA**
Marine Communications - Pembroke
Phone: +1 481 2905058 Fax: +1 481 2920079
- BRAZIL**
O.L. Naval Ltda. - Rio de Janeiro
Phone: +55 21 222 3567 Fax: +55 21 242 7834
- BULGARIA**
Rousse Radar JP - Rousse
Phone: +359 82 279115 Fax: +359 82 279115
- CANADA**
Radio Holland (Canada) Ltd. - North Vancouver
Phone: +1 604 984 3889 Fax: +1 604 983 3344
- CHILE**
Serpiente Ltda. - Valparaiso (Deep Sea)
Phone: +56 2 232789 Fax: +56 2 232715
Senad Chile - Santiago (Fishing)
Phone: +56 2 235 1968 Fax: +56 2 235 8732
- CUBA**
BELAM - Zastupivo i Servis - Rijeka
Phone: +385 51 672483 Fax: +385 51 672179
- CYPRUS**
A.P. Haidopoulos Ltd. - Limassol
Phone: +357 5 345972 Fax: +357 05 345973
- EGYPT**
Industrial Anbra C. Ltda. - Guayquil
Phone: +593 4 309766 Fax: +593 4 313694
- ETHIOPIA**
Safel Electronics Free Zone S.A.E. - Alexandria
Phone: +20 2 4806899 Fax: +20 2 4801196
Ethio Electronics Engineering & Trading Ltd. - Cairo
Phone: +20 2 742911 Fax: +20 2 7425219
- ESTONIA**
ARSTIA - Tallinn
Phone: +372 6 312082 Fax: +372 6 312082
- FINLAND**
ASPO Systems Oy - Espoo
Phone: +358 0 422155 Fax: +358 0 422968
- FRANCE**
Gomel - Reunite
Phone: +33 42 32 99 00 Fax: +33 42 32 94 95
SOM Electronique - Sartroville Cedex
Phone: +33 3 30 44683 Fax: +33 3 39 133022
- GERMANY**
Etra GmbH - 25462 Rellingen/Hamburg
Phone: +49 4103 301 00 Fax: +49 4103 301214
- GIBRALTAR**
Electro Med - Marina Bay
Phone: +350 77077 Fax: +350 72051
- GREECE**
Marac Electronics S.A. - Pirama - Piraeus
Phone: +30 1 43 43804 Fax: +30 1 43 43234
- GREENLAND**
Auton's Mariner Service - Aasiaat - Egedsmunde
Phone: +299 42190 Fax: +299 41058
- HOLLAND**
Radio Holland Marine B.V. - Rotterdam
Phone: +31 10 620384 Fax: +31 10 4281498
Sailtron B.V. (yachts only) - Utrecht
Phone: +31 30 2944741 Fax: +31 30 297642
- HONG KONG**
Radio Holland Group - Kwai Chung N.T.
Phone: +852 24239007 Fax: +852 24865898
Ho Tung Communication & Navigation Co. Ltd.
Phone: +852 25421262 Fax: +852 25431137
- ICELAND**
Radionet Ltd. - 101 Reykjavik
Phone: +354 511 1010 Fax: +354 511 1020
- INDIA**
Eskone Marine Services Pvt. Ltd. - New Bombay
Phone: +91 22 763 23 48 Fax: +91 22 763 23 51
- IRAN**
Karam Homozgan Marine Engineering - Tehran
Phone: +98 21 222 8020 Fax: +98 21 222 4502
- ISRAEL**
Abioud Yarn Ltd. - Haifa
Phone: +972 4 86 2884 Fax: +972 4 8627404
- ITALY**
Comptel Generale Telemar - Roma
Phone: +39 6 3221800 Fax: +39 6 3240148
Selenitec s.p.a. - Chiavari
Phone: +39 10 22 83 56 Fax: +39 10 185 32 27 31
- IVORY COAST**
Optim Abidjan - Abidjan
Phone: +225 2515843 Fax: +225 257937
Nautical Atzoug - Abidjan
Phone: +225 250136 Fax: +225 250137
- JAPAN**
Kagui Gyokko K.K. - Yokohama
Phone: +81 45 664730
- KENYA**
East African Maritime Services Ltd. - Mombasa
Phone: +254 1 472086 Fax: +254 1 472275
- KOREA**
Sanyang Radio Co. Ltd. - Pusan
Phone: +82 51 413 5000 Fax: +82 51 413 5002
- KUWAIT**
Commercial Co-Ordination Centre W.L.L. - Safat
Phone: +965 262347 Fax: +965 246070
- LATVIA/LITHUANIA**
Tramats Balns - Riga
Phone: +371 7295595 Fax: +371 7821202
- MALTA**
Maccomms Ltd. - Gzira
Phone: +356 235221 Fax: +356 310820
- MEXICO**
Nautica S.A. de C.V. - Mexico D.F.
Phone: +52 55 6195740 Fax: +52 5 6192825
- MOROCCO**
Soremar - Casablanca
Phone: +212 3 442892 Fax: +212 2 305385
- MURMANSK**
Maritron Ltd. - Murmansk
Phone: +47 85 10144 Fax: +47 85 10144
- NEW ZEALAND**
Electronic Navigation Ltd. - Auckland
Phone: +64 9 335595 Fax: +64 9 370655
- NGERIA**
Netercomms Nigeria Ltd. - Lagos State
Phone: +234 1 871662 Fax: +234 1 294 6083
- NORWAY**
AEG Norge/AS - Oslo
Phone: +47 22 89 19 00 Fax: +47 22 89 78 04
- PAKISTAN**
International Radio Pakistan (Pvt.) Ltd. - Karachi
Phone: +92 21 537000 Fax: +92 21 567031
- POLAND**
EPA Ltd. - 71-324 Szczecin
Phone: +48 91 674880 Fax: +48 91 875014
- PORTUGAL**
Nautica - Electronica Maritima - Lda - Lisbon
Phone: +351 21 3203885 Fax: +351 21 3207004
- QATAR**
Eastern Technical Services Co. - Doha
Phone: +974 441412 Fax: +974 3242922
- ROMANIA**
SC Insat Maritime SA Constanta - Constanta
Phone: +40 41 67355 Fax: +40 41 67355
- RUSSIA**
Transas Marine Ltd. - St. Petersburg
Phone: +7 812 567 2090 Fax: +7 812 567 1901
- SAUDI ARABIA**
Key Communication Development Ltd. - Dammam
Phone: +966 3 8336940 Fax: +966 3 8330728
- SENEGAL**
Optim Senegal - Dakar
Phone: +221 2349300 Fax: +221 229676
- SINGAPORE**
Radio Holland B.V. - Singapore
Phone: +65 8622218 Fax: +65 8622430
- SOUTH AFRICA**
Cape Maritime Electronics (Pty.) Ltd. - Cape Town
Phone: +27 21 551 3004 Fax: +27 21 551 3306
Radio Holland Group, Paradise Island (Cape Town)
Phone: +27 21 511 0854 Fax: +27 21 511 7577
- SPAIN**
Nautical - San Sebastian de los Reyes (Madrid)
Phone: +34 1 6549411 Fax: +34 1 6540600
- SWEDEN**
Radio Marine Communication AB - Askim/Goleborg
Phone: +46 21 680450 Fax: +46 21 683600
Radio Svenska AB - Vastis Fruktan (Goleborg)
Phone: +46 31 292100 Fax: +46 31 292100
- TAIWAN R.O.C.**
Shin-Huang Fung Electric & Co. Ltd. - Taichung
Phone: +886 7 551 4905 Fax: +886 7 521 2583
- TANZANIA**
The Old East African Trading Co. Ltd. - Dar es Salaam
Phone: +255 51 32248 Fax: +255 51 49090
- TUNISIA**
Aclat Tunisair - 1080 Tunis Centre
Phone: +216 1 717177 Fax: +216 1 719888
- TURKEY**
Muhendislik Bilgi Bilgi Co. (public) - Istanbul
Phone: +90 212 243 4576 Fax: +90 212 244 3739
Elektron-Deniz Ltd. (private) - Istanbul
Phone: +90 216 382 77 29 Fax: +90 216 390 80 18
- UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**
Eskone International L.L.C. - Dubai
Phone: +971 4 342533 Fax: +971 4 342465
- UNITED KINGDOM**
Ship Electronic Services Ltd. - Greenhithe (Kent)
Phone: +44 1322 365093 Fax: +44 1322 367007
- URUGUAY**
Electromarcom Longways Ltda. - Montevideo
Phone: +598 2 430159 Fax: +598 2 447138
- USA**
Radio-Holland USA, B.V. - Houston (Texas)
Phone: +1 713 943 3325 Fax: +1 713 943 3802
- VENEZUELA**
Radio Holland De Venezuela S.A. - Maracaibo
Phone: +581 907611 Fax: +581 962056

MED Installs Its 100th VIPER System

MED Associates, Inc. has performed the 100th installation of a VIPER system, this system for Tidewater vessel *M/V Boss* in the Gulf of Mexico. VIPER, a computer-based, satellite-linked vessel information and management system, was developed exclusively for and with Tidewater Marine Inc. of New Orleans. This combination of technology has been in continuous, evolutionary development since its launch on the first vessel in 1994.

At the heart of the system is OmniTRACS, a satellite-based communications and vessel tracking system developed and manufactured by QUALCOMM Inc. and distributed by San Diego-based BOATRACS. Utilizing the benefits of OmniTRACS, MED engineered and designed a unique, PC-based system which specifically addressed Tidewater's criteria of improved communications, better fleet management, reduced costs and reliability. The software reportedly meets all onboard information needs, including forms such as the master's log which are now generated with the computer. In addition, all of the data onboard is sent ashore several times per day.

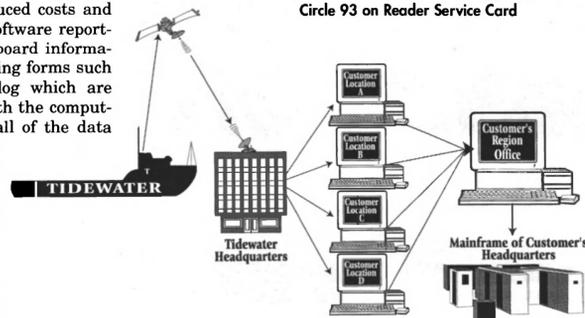
"It's like a living thing," said **Chuck Drobný**, of MED. "VIPER has the flexibility to change as

Tidewater learns more about its possibilities. Probably 90 percent of what VIPER can do was inspired by onboard personnel, and we are always listening for ways to improve it."

By pushing a button, the captain can transmit data such as activity information, crew lists, parts requisitions, master's logs, accident reports or fuel inventories via satellite. That data is used onshore by Tidewater, and is also sent to several of its customers' locations where it is used to simplify management and control procedures (see diagram).

MED develops and engineers customized information systems and provides comprehensive installation, training, certification, trouble shooting and support services. MED's customers operate supply boats offshore and river towboats on inland waterways.

For more information on the system
Circle 93 on Reader Service Card



purchase assets of the marine communications business of Standard Radio AB of Sweden.

Standard Radio is a manufacturer of shipboard communications equipment complying with international GMDSS and point-to-point communications systems for land-based applications.

This acquisition will reportedly allow Raytheon to compete more

effectively in the international marketplace because the combined companies will be able to offer shipowners and builders complete solutions to integrated ship control, communications systems and sensor inputs from radar, global positioning systems and gyro compasses.

For more information on Raytheon
Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

STN Atlas Announces Several Contracts

STN Atlas Elektronik announced orders for 17 proprietary integrated Ship Control Centers (SCC) for newbuildings undergoing construction by Samsung in South Korea, Kvaerner Warnow in Germany and Van der Giessen of the

Netherlands. Worldwide sales of SCC units, which typically combine all key automation, communications, navigation, engine control and ship management functions, now exceed 40 systems. The new orders include seven SCCs for new 37,400-gt containers being built by Samsung for delivery to China Ocean Shipping Corporation (COSCO) in 1997-98. An additional six units have been commissioned by Kvaerner Warnow for installation onboard four 20,000-gt containerships being completed this year and next for Interorient Navigation, as well as two new vessels for DSR/Laeisz. An additional two systems are also to be fitted to new 7,700-gt passenger ferries being built by Vander Giessen for completion next year on behalf of Deutsche Fahr Ostee.

All the SCCs are to incorporate STN Atlas' NACOS integrated navigation command systems combining radar, track control, route planning and ECDIS operations. NACOS sales reportedly exceed 380 systems following additional commissioning for nine 18,500-gt containers due for completion next year by Hyundai on behalf of Hyundai Merchant Marine.

In addition, NACOS 45-2 systems have also been commissioned for Carnival Corporation's two new 70,367-gt cruise liners due for completion by Kvaerner Masa in Finland in 1998. A similar configuration is also to be fitted on Princess Cruises' 76,500-gt liner being completed by Fincantieri for delivery next May.

NACOS 2 series has recently been granted type-approval for automated navigation and track-keeping of seagoing vessels by the Federal German & Hydrographic Agency (BSH).

For more information on STN Atlas
Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

The GMDSS solution

MT Stolt Innovation, Stolt Parcel Tankers Inc.

The SAILOR COMPACT GMDSS STATION

The SAILOR GMDSS CERTIFIED SERVICE concept has been developed to ensure the shipping industry a uniform level of service covering specific requirements for spare parts, replacement units and technical manuals, all supported by annual technical training of service personnel.

SAILOR GMDSS
CERTIFIED SERVICE CENTRE

For more than half a century, the green SAILOR communication systems have been the guarantee of reliable, efficient and safe communication at sea. Today, the SAILOR product range includes a full line of communication equipment and systems, including the internationally recognized SAILOR GMDSS solutions and the latest developments within satellite communication. SAILOR is supported world wide by a highly qualified service network.

SAILOR

SAILOR. FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATION

S.P. RADIO A/S · Porsvej 2 · DK-9200 Aalborg SV · Denmark
Phone int. +45 9818 0999 · Telex 69 789 SPRAD DK · Telefax int. +45 9818 6717

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Racal-Decca Makes Advancements In ECDIS Range

Racal-Decca Marine launched a new range of its ChartMaster electronic chart systems at SMM '96. Benefits of this new range include fast, accurate route planning through the unit's ability to display all types of electronic charts and to provide a clear upgrade path to ECDIS. The new CM500 series contains the operational advantages of the original ChartMaster, including the ability to be used within a Racal-Decca MIRANS



integrated bridge system, and now includes models suitable for every size, class and type of vessel, new-building or retrofit. All ChartMasters in the range meet IEC 945 specifications and include units suitable for full bridge integration, standalone use in a console or as a table top model. This is

reportedly the world's first PC-based electronic chart system designed to meet IEC specifications and to offer ECDIS upgrade capability for electronic charts.

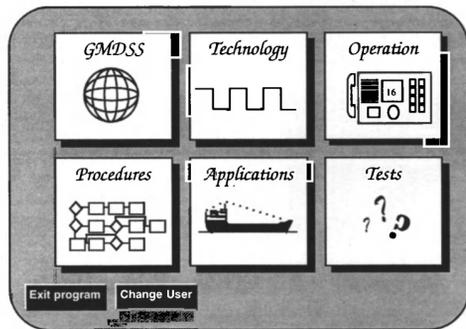
In other news, a Racal-Decca ISIS (Integrated Ship Instrumentation System) alarm and monitoring system has been specified for installa-

tion onboard a new container/feeder ship being built by the Peterswerft yard in Wewelsfleth, Germany. The vessel, *Arklow Castle*, was scheduled for delivery last month when it was to join Arklow Shipping's fleet of 24 ships. The engine monitoring system was specified following Arklow's successful experience with ISIS installations onboard two ships built for the company at a British yard last year. The ISIS is in the company's 250 Master Series and will include three of Racal-Decca's new 96-channel Local Scanning Units to monitor the ship's MAK 9 M32 main engine and auxiliary machinery.

The ISIS 250 has reportedly been fitted to more than 300 vessels of all classes and types worldwide. The system meets the full requirements of the major international classification societies for unattended machinery and is equally suited to cargo automation, naval and offshore applications.

For more information on Racal-Decca
Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

Cost Effective Computerbased GMDSS Training



Practice on your own, at your own pace, whenever and wherever you want - the computer is your teacher.

Proven course content with excellent graphics and sound to guarantee fast and cost effective learning.

PC/Mac based interactive on-board training for GOC, ROC, and as a refresher.

Maritime Education

an AcadeMedia Company

Tel +46 8 791 8360 Fax +46 8 791 8288

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card



WORLD TIDE FOR WINDOWS

Cutting-edge, industrial strength software for professionals by professionals since 1984

FEATURES INCLUDE

- Technical versatility of Microsoft Windows
- Superior graphic representation of tides and currents on one window
- Output graphs, calendars, tables
- Compatible with all printers
- Tide and current predictions updated annually for over 6,700 ports around the world

Call or fax for full information:

Tel 800-456-TIDE (USA)
Fax 207-236-6211

MAC Users-
Yes, we have
tide software
for you too!

MICRONAUTICS, INC.
P.O. Box 1017
Rockport, ME 04856 USA
207-236-0610

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

ANCHORS CHAINS

1/2" up to 4 1/2", U2/U3 from STOCK!

G. J. Wortelboer jr. B.V.
P.O. Box 5003
3008 AA Rotterdam,
Nederland
Tel.: 31 10 4292222
Fax.: 31 10 4296459
Telex: 28393 GJWNL

WORTELBOER

Circle 365 on Reader Service Card

Sea Inc. Reduces Price Of SSB Radiotelephone

Sea Inc. has reportedly reduced the price of its SEA 225R by nearly \$1,000. The SEA 225R is a full-featured 150 watt HF/SSB which allows the user to store the transceiver separately from the controller. The unit comes with 300 pre-programmed channels and has the capability to store up to 45 more programmed channels. It also includes a built-in distress alarm generator and supports up to three full remote stations.

For more information on Sea Inc.
Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

C-Map Offers Professional Database For Marine Market

C-Map now offers the C-Map NT, a professional database for the marine market. Derived from CM-93, C-Map's SOLAS class database is designed according to IHO standards for electronic charts. C-Map NT is an Object Based Cartographic (OBC) format which organizes electronic charts in a horizontally seamless format. Information is provided for all NavAid objects including buoys, beacons and light.

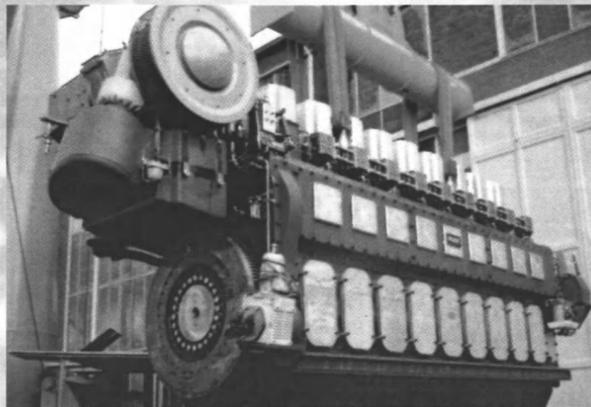
For more information on C-Map
Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

MaK

M 32

The long-stroker geared to the future



All this:

- Even greater reliability
 - Better economy
 - Simpler maintenance
 - More power
 - Lower emissions
- ...and easier shipyard installation, too!

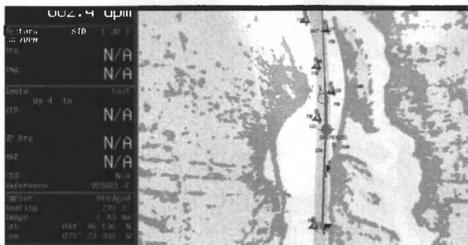
© KRUPP MaK

Krupp MaK Diesel, Inc.

7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 6P9
Phone (905) 542 7810 · Fax (905) 542 7812

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

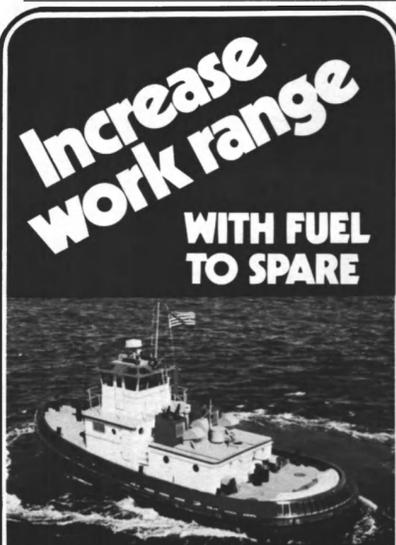
updated and improved its Stella with the new 1711 D/M series of Westinghouse is scheduled to be The Series 1000 operated on



OSL Reports ECPINS Orders

Offshore Systems Ltd. (OSL), has announced its new software release: ECPINS Version 1.5. Highlights of the new features and improvements include an alarm history chart window layout, route planning, radar overlay and ARPA display. In OSL contract news, Ontario Northlands has purchased an ECPINS M21R for M/V *Chi Cheemaun*. The Canadian Coast Guard has purchased 12 ECPINS GCs with an option for 24 more systems, and USS Great Lakes Fleet Inc., has added two additional ECPINS to its fleet.

For more information on Offshore Systems Ltd. Circle 90 on Reader Service Card



**Increase
Work range
WITH FUEL
TO SPARE**

You can work and go further between refueling stops when you reduce your fresh water tankage with a MAXIM® evaporator.

MAXIM evaporators are available in a range of sizes that provide an ample, continuous supply of pure, good tasting, soft water for drinking, cooking, washing or cleaning gear. And because you convert large water storage space to fuel, you increase work range, and run faster with a lower ship weight.

Ask your shipyard about MAXIM® evaporators, or write or call the MAXIM Evaporator Division of Beard Industries.

Beard
INDUSTRIES, INC.

LEMAG® - PREMETS

Electronic Diesel Engine Indicator

This is all you need for reliable and accurate diesel engine analysis.

NO STRING ATTACHED!

Mount the PREMETS on the cylinder cock and store the data. Read it on the digital display, or Print it on the PREMETS printer, perfect data, perfect curves, or Down-load to your P.C. for optimum engine analysis



LEHMANN & MICHELS
Marlowing 4 • D-22525 Hamburg



IN NORTH AMERICA
HERMONT MARINE INC.
Tel.: (514) 735-6185 Fax (514) 735-0035

Circle 378 on Reader Service Card

TAKE THE GUESSWORK OUT OF VENTILATION

Ventilation systems from inlet to outlet for the yacht & shipbuilding industry.

- Marine Grade Axial Fans
- Fire/Smoke Dampers
- Air Mist Eliminators
- Set & Forget Control Systems
- Complete Systems Engineering

Furuno DS30 Systems Installed Onboard Holland America Cruise Ships

Radio Holland is installing Furuno DS30 dual axis Doppler Sonar units onboard three Holland America Line cruise ships. Furuno DS30 units are already in place and functioning aboard Holland America's *Westerdam* and *Noordam*, while a third Doppler Sonar has recently been installed onboard another sistership, *Nieuw Amsterdam*.

The DS30 is equipped with a compact, high-frequency transducer generating three narrow beams. This unique design feature reduces the effects of both cavitation and pitching and rolling. Even in shallow waters, the highest level of system accuracy is reportedly maintained by Furuno's state-of-the-art computer circuitry.

The sonar's 10.4-in. diagonal, color, high-resolution, active matrix LCD screen displays information such as speed through water, longitudinal speed and transverse speed. In addition, the DS30 provides depth below keel, as well as has the capability to interface with gyro compasses, GPS units and wind speed direction indicators. The DS30 also utilizes a laser ring gyro unit to indicate vessel rate-of-turn and transverse speed at the stern. All DS30 operations are easily accessed via single-function keys and trackball. By interfacing with other marine electronics



Partnership's MSAT-1 satellite in Canada; and Telecomunicaciones de Mexico's MOVISAT satellite service in Mexico.

Westinghouse also supplies Series 1000 systems for Optus Communication's MobileSat satellite

Mackay Introduces NERA Worldphone Office

Mackay Communications has presented the NERA Worldphone Office (Mini-M Inmarsat terminal) to pro-

integrated in phone; and SIM card for personal mobility and authentication. Options include prepaid minutes, call forwarding, short message service (SMS) and voice/fax mail.

For more information on Mackay

Lyngsø Marine Updates Product Line

Lyngsø Marine of Denmark has updated and improved its Stella product line, namely the UMS/UCS 2100 alarm and control system and the DMS 2100 bridge control system. "The new series

sets a standard for alarm and control systems which not only meets today's requirements from the leading classification societies, but also satisfies the demands of the owners well into the next century," commented **Kjeld Dittmann** of Lyngsø.

For more information on Lyngsø Marine
Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

Westinghouse Introduces New Marine Satellite Telephone

Westinghouse is scheduled to introduce the marine version of its Series 1000 satellite telephone system.

The marine satellite phone sys-

tem — to be marketed under the name Wavetalk — provides private digital communications in voice, data and fax for mariners throughout virtually all North American waters.

The Series 1000 operated on American Mobile Satellite Corporation's AMSC-1 satellite in the U.S.; TMI Communications and Company, Limited

Sperry Enhances VOSS Technology; Supplies Smart Tech To Navy Ship

Sperry Marine has updated its Vessel Optimization and Safety System (VOSS) in a project jointly undertaken with a Maritech grant. Major technical developments include high speed data transmission via ship-shore satellite communications and modems; cost-effective sensors; and powerful desktop computers. The result is a VOSS which provides long range sea/swell forecasts and monitors vessel motion, structural responses and engine/propeller performance. The system is currently installed on three ships and will be tested on a SeaRiver tanker and an APL containership this winter. Integration of the Voyage Data Recorder (VDR) with the central alarm system is also in progress.

In other developments at Sperry, the company's Integrated Bridge System (IBS) is being supplied to USS *Yorktown*, the Navy's first Smart Ship, a government/industry effort aimed at significantly reducing ships' manning requirements while maintaining the highest standards of safety and operational flexibility.

"By automating data gathering and less sophisticated ship-operating functions, sailors can concentrate their time on navigating and warfighting functions," said **Walter Starkey**, Sperry's Smart Ship program manager. Testing of Phase 1 on *Yorktown* reportedly already points to a possible reduction in bridge manning requirements by as much as 70 percent. Also involved in the Smart Ship program are NSWC Carderock, CAE Electronics, IDAX, ITS, QED Systems and Intergraph.

For more information on Sperry
Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

Measure up with DNV!

Since 1992, consultants, shipyards, and documentation centers across the country have come to depend on DNV for our tonnage certification services.

1 in 4 newbuildings and conversion projects use DNV. Here's why:

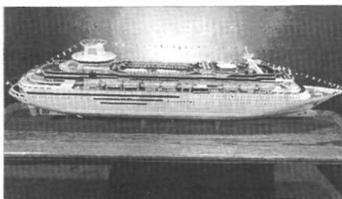
- preliminary plan review to insure that your project will meet its tonnage criteria
- project turnaround time in less than two weeks, with 24 hour emergency service available
- field staff located in most major U.S. ports, averaging over 25 years experience

*Unparalleled expertise and efficient service at reasonable prices
- that's the DNV experience!*



Det Norske Veritas (USA) Inc.
70 Grand Avenue
River Edge, NJ 07661
Tel 201-343-0800
Fax 201-343-4061

Circle 377 on Reader Service Card



PROFESSIONAL SCALE MODELS

*Serving The Marine Industry World-Wide
*Specializing in detailed reproductions of**

actual vessels or prototypes.

**Collector series and gift shop*
production available.*

For Further Information, Call or Write

SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Precision Place — Fairhope, Alabama 36532
Ph. (334) 928-3829 — FAX (334) 928-1859
(operator assistance may be required)

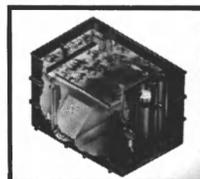
Circle 388 on Reader Service Card

ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS



Oil/Water Separators
Non-ferrous
10 to 50 gpm
Fully Automatic

Bilge Water Systems
Coast Guard / IMO Approved
Light Weight Non Ferrous
Fully Automatic Low Cost



Ozone Air & Water Systems
Odor Control
Water Purification
Economical / Lightweight

Call For Free Catalog

RGF

MARINE ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

A Member of the RGF Environmental Group
3875 Fiscal Ct., West Palm Beach, FL 33404
In FL 561 848-1826 Outside FL 800 842-7771 fax 561 848-9454
<http://www.rgf.com>

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card



Partnership's MSAT-1 satellite in Canada; and Telecomunicaciones de Mexico's MOVISAT satellite service in Mexico.

Westinghouse also supplies Series 1000 systems for Optus Communication's MobileSat satellite service in Australia

For more information on Westinghouse
Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

Mackay Introduces NERA Worldphone Office

Mackay Communications has presented the NERA Worldphone Office (Mini-M Inmarsat terminal), to provide access to international dial-up telephone, fax and data networks. The key features include: 4.8 Kbps voice; rechargeable NiMH battery and charger

integrated in phone; and SIM card for personal mobility and authentication. Options include prepaid minutes, call forwarding, short message service (SMS) and voice/fax mail.

For more information on Mackay
Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

GPS News

Numerous navigation and communications companies are advancing technology through their Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Thrane & Thrane has released Capsat, its new TT-3022D Inmarsat C/GPS fishery satellite communications system, specifically designed for fishing fleet owners and skippers.

Leica has been awarded a contract from the Australian Maritime Safety Authority for a beacon Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) network. The network consists of beacon broadcasting stations, monitoring stations and a control station. Leica has established similar systems in North America, Denmark, Iceland, China, Belgium and Poland. The Australian system will comply with RTCM SC-104 and International Association of Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) standards.

Ashtech has introduced the GG24 receiver, reportedly the world's first single-board receiver for integrating U.S. positioning systems (GPS) and Russian Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS) satellite-based navigation technologies. "The GG24 exemplifies a positive application of Cold War military technology paving the way toward exceptionally fast, dependable and precise navigational aids we can use all over the world," said **Chuck Boesenberg**, Ashtech president and CEO.

"The implications for future developments in GPS technology by the addition of GLONASS ultimately rest on our ability to deliver a new generation of exciting and innovative products." The GPS and GLONASS combination is expected to ultimately usher in a host of new GPS applications.

Trimble has announced several new additions to its surveying and mapping product lines: the GPS Pathfinder Pro XR, a professional, real-time GPS mapping and GIS data capture tool; Pathfinder Office software, a Windows-based software system for managing and processing GPS data; the 4000Rsi and 4000Dsi receivers for high performance and real-time decimeter level positioning; and the 7400Rsi and 7400Dsi receivers for real-time positioning. "GPS is finding its way into many interesting and unique applications at the systems and software levels, and as standalone products," said **Jim Sorden**, executive vice president of Trimble's Commercial Systems Group. "By integrating GPS into their work, users can benefit from precise position and location data to enhance productivity and potentially reduce costs."

ABOVE EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE UNDER THE WORST CONDITIONS

ORKOT
TLM MARINE

On shore, on deck and below the waterline, Orkot provides the specialised approach to the most demanding problems.

- Exceptional wear resistance with or without lubrication
- Excellent dimensional stability in water
- Outstanding impact resistance and compression strength
- Specified for rudder, propeller and fin bearings on vessels throughout the world
- Classification Society approved



Available from stock worldwide or machined to individual specification

ORKOT

Orkot Engineering Plastics Inc.,
2535 Prairie Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402
Tel : 503 688 5529 Fax : 503 688 2079

88

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

**PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT
WITH 24 HOUR EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

<p>MANAGEMENT SERVICES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Spill Response Management • Construction Management & Supervision • Planning • Scheduling • Estimating • Project Audit & Evaluation • Quality Control • Field Engineering • Project Estimating • Material Takeoff • Project Safety 	<p>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Spill Response • Site Assessment, Sampling, Remediation and Closure • "Due Diligence" Evaluations • Waste Treatment & Disposal • Property Transfer Assessment • Remediation Management • Permitting
---	--

SAFETY TRAINING SERVICES

- HAZWOPER
- Confined Space Entry
- Hydrogen Sulfide
- HAZMAT
- HAZMOM

HARTEC MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS, INC.
8240 Sandlewood Place, Suite 101 Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Phone: (907) 522-3031
Fax: (907) 522-3494
hartec@alaska.net

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

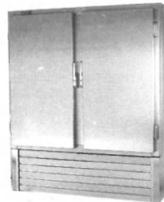
RTF Manufacturing MARINE REFRIGERATION

RD #1, Route 66
Hudson, N.Y. 12534

"When Reliability Matters"

MODULAR REFRIGERATORS & FREEZERS

- FOAMED IN PLACE INSULATION
- RECEIVER TYPE CONDENSING UNIT
- THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE
- OZONE SAFE REFRIGERANT
- WARRANTY THAT IS UNSURPASSED IN THE INDUSTRY
- BUILT TO RIGID MILITARY SPECIFICATION MIL-R-21098E
- ALL ASSEMBLY CAN BE DONE FROM FRONT OF UNIT



... OTHER MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM

Tel: (518) 828-2180 • Fax: (518) 828-2257
1-800-836-0744

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

OFFSHORE INDUSTRY

(Continued from pag 66)

Samsung Heavy Industries of Korea was awarded the contract to build the vessel, and delivery is expected in 1998.

The 721-ft. (219.7-m), double-hulled drillship has the additional flexibility to perform extended well test (EWT) and includes crude oil storage and offloading capacity, provision for simultaneous drilling and testing and eventual conversion to a floating production storage and offloading (FPSO) vessel. The key to its deep-water performance is the dynamic positioning system in which a specialized combination of seabed and satellite positioning systems provide signals to computers that control six high-powered thrusters, capable of positioning the ship exactly on target. The vessel configuration and dynamic positioning thrusters also provide efficient propulsion for high transit speed, giving the drillship excellent utility for deployment between drilling theaters worldwide.

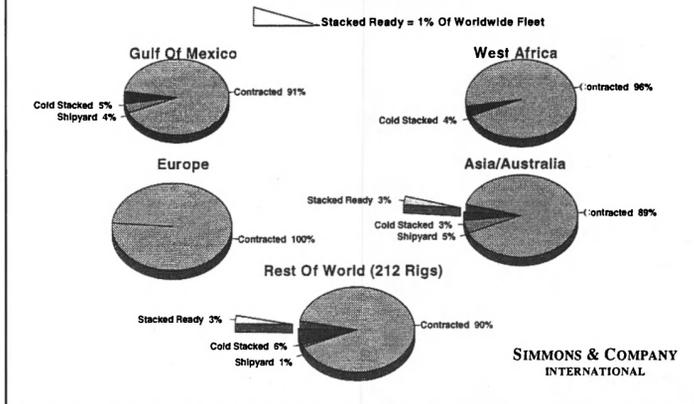
The drilling program centers on 60 high-potential blocks recently acquired by Conoco for exploration in the Gulf of Mexico. Water depths range from 2,000 to 9,000 ft. (609.6 to 2,743 m).

Drill Deeper, Drill Better

The future of deepwater drilling was also a hot topic at the recent Sea-Space Symposium. Many industry experts gathered to discuss the future exploration of both sea and space. Following are a few comments from the conference.

- **Jack Golden**, president of BP Exploration,

A Tight Offshore Rig Market October 1996



said new technologies are allowing penetration to depths formerly undreamed of, and that wells in 10,000 ft. of water are on the horizon. Wildcat exploration is up with 30 major discoveries in depths of 7,500 ft. (2,286 m). "Subsea technology will probably win out as the most cost effective approach for deepwater well completions. Subsea robotic technology will be mandatory as we expand into these depths,"

predicted Mr. Golden.

- "Limitations are based on need, not science or technology. Need generates progress," said **Russ Luigs**, chairman of Global Drilling. He discussed advanced developments in deep ocean drilling, mining, salvage and recovery. His company is revamping *Glomar Explorer*, a vessel capable of working in 20,000 ft. (6,096 m).

Hercules' Pipelay Capabilities May Be Enhanced

Global Industries recently completed the engineering phase of a two-stage conversion of derrick barge *Hercules*, which increased the company's single lift capability from 500 to 2,000 tons upon acquisition last year. Phase I will include installation of a dynamic positioning system and the addition of conventional pipelay capability for up to 48-in. diameter pipelines. Phase II would further expand the barge's capabilities to include pipelay by the reel method in water depths to 8,000 ft. (2,438 m). Global is reportedly still investigating the alternatives for financing the conversion, although its approved FY97 budget includes approximately \$70 million associated with the conversion.

Atlantic Marine Wins Contract To Build 3,000-Passenger Vessel

Atlantic Marine of Jacksonville, Fla. signed a contract with Majestic Star Casino LLC to build a 3,000-passenger gaming vessel dubbed *Majestic Star*. The 360-ft. (109.7-m) vessel was designed by Guido Perla of Seattle and is scheduled for delivery in September 1997.

The vessel will be propelled by two bow and two stern Shottel Z drives powered by 1,000-hp GE motors. Electrical power will be provided by four Caterpillar 3516 diesel generator sets. Interior decorating will be provided by Directions in Design.

For more information on the following companies, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card in this edition.

Atlantic Marine	.....117
Guido Perla	.....118
Shottel	.....119
GE	.....120
Caterpillar	.....121
Directions in Design	.....122

ACCL Sells Caribbean Prince

American Canadian Caribbean Line, Inc. (ACCL) announced the sale of *Caribbean Prince* to a native American company in Alaska. The vessel is reportedly being fire-upgraded at ACCL's Warren shipyard. An ACCL crew will sail the vessel to the Panama canal -- following its winter cruises in Belize -- where new owner Glacier Bay Tours and Cruises will take possession. *Caribbean Prince* will be replaced by *Grande Prince*,

a new, 100-passenger small cruise ship under construction at Blount Industries.

LEMAG Names North American Agent

At the SMM exhibition, Messrs. Lehmann & Michels (LEMAG) appointed Hermont Marine, Inc. as its North American agent for their diesel equipment. LEMAG manufactures a complete line of diesel engine indicators, including peak pressure, mechanical and electronic indicators.

For more information on LEMAG
Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W/PBS Velka Bites Establish Joint Czech Co.

MAN B&W Diesel AG, a manufacturer of diesel engines and exhaust gas turbochargers, and mechanical engineering company PBS Velka Bites, will establish a joint company with its head office in Velka Bites in the Czech Republic. The new company, PBS Turbo s.r.o., will commence business activities in the field of turbocharger technology in January 1997. MAN B&W will share 34 percent of the company's capital. **Vladimir Hibs**, director of the former PBS Turbocharger Division,

will take over management of the company.

For more information on MAN B&W
Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

Philadelphia Gear Acquires WesTech

Philadelphia Gear Corp. has acquired WesTech Gear Corp., designers and manufacturers of high performance gears and gearboxes. "We will now have over one million square feet dedicated to the custom design, manufacture and repair of heavy-duty power transmission equipment," said **Ray Torok**, president of Philadelphia Gear.

For more information
Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

OSI Appoints Allcock

Offshore Systems Ltd. announced the appointment of **Barry Allcock** to the position of president and CEO. Mr. Allcock joined the company in 1993, and assumed the position of president and CFO in March 1995. OSI is a leader in the development, manufacture and sale of ECDIS technology.

For more information on OSI
Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

GMDSS News

Marine Technology International Ltd. (MTIL) has designed a system of simple installation and operation for GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety System). Dubbed Solas Lifeline, the system was recently installed onboard six ships operated by London Ship Managers.

The company chose to install the pedestal version of the system using Inmarsat C duplication for area A3 operation on six of its ships. MTIL has earned contracts with companies such as Bibby Line, Blue Star, BP, British Steel, Esso, Fred Olsen, Furness Withy, Geest Line, Safmarine and Shell Tankers.

RTM Star Center has installed an advanced Poseidon GMDSS simulation training laborato-

ry. The GMDSS course prepares students for Element 7 of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) exam. "Sailing officers who train with us will use the type of instruments that are aboard today's ships," said **Brian Long**, director of the Star Center, Fort Lauderdale, the Florida maritime training, simulation and research center. The GMDSS simulation training includes the following instruments: VHF (radio telephone); VHF (DSC controller/receiver); HF/MF (radio telephone and radio telex); NAVTEX; 2182 kHz (watch receiver); Inmarsat A; and Inmarsat C.

ICS Electronics Ltd. of Arundel, West Sussex, has achieved full type approval for its DCS-2 modular GMDSS DSC and Radio Telex System according to the latest international standards.

Among major initial success for the new ICS DSC-2 system are decisions by the U.K. Royal

Navy to use the system to upgrade all of its fighting ships and all M.D. support vessels for GMDSS and decisions by the Chilean Directorate of Maritime Territories and Merchant Marine to re-equip coast radio stations along all of its 4,500-km coastline for GMDSS distress working.

Deliveries to both the Royal Navy and Chilean authorities are scheduled to take place by the end of this year. Many marine training centers are also using the DSC-2 system for GOC operator training.

In addition, ICS has developed coast radio station systems and vessel-based DSC transponders to the new ITU-R 825 VTS vessel location system standard.

ICS has recently tripled the size of its manufacturing facility, with automated, surface-mounted electronic production underway.

Colombian Maritime Company Appointed By IMSSCO

On November 1, **Ana Maria Soto B.**, president of Serotecmar Ltda., Buenaventura, Colombia, signed the Colombian exclusive Maverick Foam Vest System (MFVS) distribution with **Mary Richman**, owner of International Marine Supply & Service Company, (IMSSCO) in San Diego, Calif. "What makes this so unique is our common goal to assist ship's in complying with the technical regulations of SOLAS Part II-2 Fire Fighting

Equipment," said Ms. Richman.

Capt. **Ira S. Richman** commented, "Classification Societies play a major role in ship's fire fighting safety because under SOLAS, they have the power of enforcement, i.e., they can withdraw a ship's Safety Certificate for lack of compliance. One major problem that we have noticed in our ship surveys is that just because a piece of fire fighting equipment is painted red and is accepted by some administration does not necessarily mean that this equipment will work, no less comply with the minimum technical operating ranges."

The MFVS is accepted per SOLAS by the USCG, Canadian

Coast Guard, Panama, Liberia, Malaysia, Vanatu, and Germany; and type approved by ABS and Germanischer Lloyd. In addition, UL has listed the MF Nozzel BR-95, thereby complying with NFPA and British Standards for low expansion foam application.

For more information from IMSSCO

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

ABS' SafeHull Passes 100-Ship Milestone

ABS has passed the 100-ship milestone for newbuildings designed and constructed to its advanced SafeHull system. The

first SafeHull ship, the 129,000-dwt shuttle tanker *Heidrun*, was delivered by Samsung in 1994. Comprising tankers, bulk carriers and containerships, the contracted SafeHull newbuildings total more than 10 million dwt.

ABS is currently conducting final pre-release testing on the latest version of the ABS SafeHull system. This will offer Windows compatibility, greater operational flexibility, easier integration with workstations and CAD and FEA programs used by many shipyards, as well as detailed applications for containerships.

For more information from ABS
Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

90 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
FROM PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

DERBYSHIRE MACHINE & TOOL CO

SINCE 1905

PERI-JETS® AND EDUCATORS

- SUPERIOR UNIQUE PERI-JET DESIGN EXCELLENT FOR SUSPENDED SOLIDS (MUD, SAND, ETC.)
- PUMPING, MIXING, INJECTING, PRIMING
- SIZES FROM 3/4" IPS TO 10" IPS
- LOW HEAD TO HIGH HEAD MODELS
- END CONNECTION VARIETY:
 - FLANGED 150# MSS, NAVY 150# & 250# (MIL-F-20042)
 - SIL-BRAZED UNION ENDS (MIL-F-1183)
 - PIPE AND HOSE THREADS, CAMLOCK
- BRONZE, ALUMINUM, STAINLESS
- DREDGE DEGASSING AND PRIMING APPLICATIONS
- FIRE FIGHTING APPLICATIONS
- OVER 40 YEARS A TRUSTED SUPPLIER OF EDUCATORS AND PERI-JETS® TO THE U.S. NAVY. (ALL CONFORMING TO MIL-E-24127)

LET OUR EXPERIENCE HELP YOU.

215-844-3200 • FAX: 215-849-8680

5100 Belfield Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788

90

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

PUT SOME MOXIE IN YOUR SAFETY & TRAINING



NEW MARINE SURVIVAL VIDEOS

- Water Entry and Survival Techniques
- Man Overboard
- Liferaft Operation and Survival Practices
- Lifeboat Operation and Survival Practices
- Emergency Platform, Rig, & Vessel Abandonment
- Emergency Helicopter Abandonment



NEW INLAND WATERWAYS VIDEOS

- H, S Safety and Precautions
- Line Handling Safety
- Slips, Trips and Falls for Vessel Personnel
- Man Overboard for Inland Waterways
- Back Safety for Inland Waterways Personnel
- Deckhand Orientation and Safety
- Intro. to Vessel & Barge Equipment & Terminology



MOXIE MEDIA is a leader in the production and distribution of Video & CD-ROM Training programs. We offer hundreds of titles to provide you the expertise needed to reduce accidents and increase productivity.

For a complete Catalog or to Order
Call (800) 346-6943
Fax (504) 733-4892

MOXIE
MEDIA I.C.
New Orleans, Louisiana

Circle 372 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

ABB Turbocharger Names Operations Manager

ABB Turbocharger Co., North Brunswick, N.J., has named **Ravinder M. Singh** as Operations manager for its aftermarket sales and service group. He has 18 years of experience in vessel operations and repairs, and was formerly employed as fleet manager with Intersea Operations, Ltd., a Sea-Land subsidiary. Mr. Singh will be responsible for coordinating the operations of service centers in Tacoma, Miami, Houston and Los Angeles.



Ravinder Singh

Powell Joins Jamestown Metal Marine

Marine interior accommodation specialists Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., based in Boca Raton, Fla., recently welcomed **Allen A. Powell** as its new director of Sales and Marketing. Prior to joining the company, he was employed as director of Business Development at Peterson Builders, Inc., and has also served as general manager of Bay Shipbuilding Co., Sealand Service's ship construction group and Newport News Shipbuilding's engineering department.



Allen A. Powell

Olympic Tug & Barge Relocates

Olympic Tug & Barge, a marine services provider specializing in bunker delivery to ships in the Pacific Northwest, has moved to new headquarters in Seattle, Wash. The new, three-acre facility located on Harbor Island in the Port of Seattle, houses the company's administrative offices, training center and maintenance shops. The new address is: 910 Spokane St., Seattle, WA 98134.

Harbor Carriers Honor Bentley

On October 2, former Maryland Congresswoman **Helen Delich Bentley** was scheduled to receive the Leamon McCoy Memorial

Award from the Bi-State Harbor Carriers Conference in recognition of her efforts to impact the intermodal segment of transportation, as seen in her introduction of the Intermodal Safer Container Transportation Act of 1992. Also known as the "Overweight

Container Act," the legislation was signed into law four years ago, and regulations being imposed by the bill are expected to be enacted next year. The regulations are expected to reduce the number of overweight vehicles illegally operating on the highways by requiring ship-

There Are **5 BILLION REASONS** To Be At **Maritime Vietnam 97**

16/17/18 APRIL 1997
Ho Chi Minh City International Exhibition and Convention Centre (HIECC) Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

RESERVE YOUR STAND NOW

Incorporating **VIETNAM PORT** A SPIN-OFF OF EUROPORT

The 3rd Vietnam Maritime and Inland Shipping Exhibition

Five Billion US Dollars. That's right! The Vietnam Maritime and Port Industry is set for a US\$5 Billion injection. And the best platform to ensure your share of this new market is **MARITIME VIETNAM 97**. No other show offers an environment so conducive to trade - a perfect anchorage for a new trading opportunity.

BOOK NOW FOR MARITIME VIETNAM 97
Space is limited and will be on a first come, first served basis. To reserve your position, send or fax the business reply form to:

Singapore RAI
RAI EXHIBITIONS SINGAPORE PTE LTD.
(A member of Amsterdam RAI Group)
1 Maritime Square, #09-01 World Trade Centre, Singapore 099253.
Tel: (65) 272 2250 Fax: (65) 272 6744 Email: raipore@singnet.com.sg

BUSINESS REPLY FORM (REF. MREN)

Yes, we are very interested in exhibiting at MARITIME VIETNAM 97, please send more details.

Yes, I am interested in visiting MARITIME VIETNAM 97, please send more details.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Country _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

Company's Main Activity _____

Co-organized By: **VCCI** Vietnam Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Supported By: **VINAMARINE** Vietnam National Maritime Bureau

Supporting Publications: **ASIAN SHIPPING** **MARITIME REPORTER & ENGINEERING NEWS**

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

THRUSTMASTER
RETRACTABLE, STEERABLE BOW THRUSTERS

Superior Quality, Superior Performance.

Thrustmaster's TH-R series thrusters provide infinite maneuverability and precise station keeping ability. The quiet, efficient hydraulic drive eliminates the need for drive shafts and gears, allowing the engine to stay in the engine room, where it belongs. Smooth hydraulics also power the steering and retracting mechanisms. Ten models available in the range from 100 to 1000 HP.

Contact us today and see how Thrustmaster's superior technology can relieve your propulsion assist concerns.

SERVICED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD!
713-937-6295

P.O. Box 840189 • Houston, Texas 77284-0189 • Fax 713-937-7962

Circle 348 on Reader Service Card

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ANCHORS: 50 to 60,000 LBS. - New and Used Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- CHAIN: 3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS: Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs
- HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES: All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS AND KEVELS: All Sizes Available, New & Used
- FENDERS PNEUMATIC: For Rent or Sale All Sizes, New & Used

IN STOCK NOW in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

FATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.

P.O. BOX 596 WILMINGTON, CA 90748 PH: (310) 436-4288 FAX: (310) 495-1045

Circle 360 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

pers and others to provide motor carriers with accurate information about the nature and weight of the cargo. Ms. Bentley currently serves as a consultant to the Port of Baltimore and heads her own consulting business, which specializes in government relations, inter-

national trade, business development and lobbying.

OSI Hires New Engineer

Fife, Wash.-based Offshore

Systems International, a company involved in ECDIS technology, announced the appointment of **Chris Spisak** to the position of Sales and Support engineer. He will be involved with the company's ECPINS and Yokogawa product lines.

Dreyfus and LHR Form Alliance

Dreyfus Supply of New Orleans and LHR Services and Equipment Inc. of Houston have formed an alliance in order to improve services to customers in the Gulf of Mexico. To meet the rigid hardware and demanding strength requirements for deepwater drilling, jointly owned stocks of Grade 4 forged connecting links, in both Kenter and Sea Connector design, as well as Pear Shape links, swivels and hinge links in all loads required by the offshore industry, will be maintained at both company locations.

ACE Names Savidge Chief Of Portland Division

After serving as acting chief since the summer, **Tom Savidge** has been named chief of the Operations, Construction and Readiness Division of the Portland District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACE). He will continue to supervise more than 700 professional and technical employees, including engineers, natural resource specialists, dredge operators and dam and powerhouse operators. The Portland District is responsible for the Corps' water resource activities in western Oregon and southwestern Washington.

YVC Holding Director Announces Retirement

After a tenure of more than 40 years, **G.J. van Hees**, Statutory director of YVC Holding B.V. and YVC Ysselwerf B.V., has opted for retirement. **K.R. Bosma** has been appointed to fill his positions. **H.R. Godlieb** has been appointed Statutory director of YVC Bolnes B.V. and Mercurex B.V. **J. Baker** will become head of Project Management at YVC Bolnes, and **J. Vlaanderen** will join the company as head of Production.

Halter Marine Announces Management Changes

Halter Marine Group, Inc. has announced the promotion of key

THORDON BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE THORDON DISTRIBUTORS

Electro-Watt Utility Services, Inc.
464 Chardonway Drive
Fremont, CALIFORNIA 94539-7776
Telephone/Fax: (510) 770-1653

Pacific Marine & Industrial
2005 Palo Verde Ave., Suite 112
Long Beach, CALIFORNIA 90815
Telephone: (800) 248-5579

Coppedge Marine Inc.
4972 River Point Road, P.O. Box 5636
Jacksonville, FLORIDA 32207
Telephone: (904) 398-9586
Telefax: (904) 398-0373

Maguire Bearing Co.
1919 Hau Street
Honolulu, HAWAII 96819
Telephone: (808) 847-3531
Telefax: (808) 847-4889

Marine Industries Corp.
601 East Riverside Drive
Clarksville, INDIANA 47130
Telephone: (800) 733-3130
Telefax: (812) 283-9628

Johnson Packings & Industrial Products, Inc.
One Industrial Way, Unit 9
Portland, MAINE 04103
Telephone: (207) 797-9212
Telefax: (207) 797-9158

Johnson Packings & Industrial Products, Inc.
1434 Memorial Avenue, West Springfield
MASSACHUSETTS 01089
Telephone: (413) 733-7861
Telefax: (413) 732-2210

Argo International
13477 SE Johnson Road
Milwaukie, OREGON 97222-1237
Telephone: (503) 794-9686
Telefax: (503) 794-8336

Hampton Sales Inc.
P.O. Box 492, 3618 North York Road
Willow Grove, PENNSYLVANIA 19090
Telephone: (215) 784-0390
Telefax: (215) 784-0392

Pacific Marine Equipment Inc.
3307 Fremont Ave. N. Bldg. G
Seattle, WASHINGTON 98103
Telephone: (206) 548-0334
Telefax: (206) 548-0468

Avalon Marine Ltd.
44 Coventry Lane
Dartmouth, NOVA SCOTIA B2V 2K2
Telephone: (902) 456-1381
Telefax: (902) 462-1004

P.D.L. Kencott
9653 Clement Street
Lasalle, QUEBEC H8R 4B4
Telephone: (514) 364-0808
Telefax: (514) 364-0454

Thordon Offices:
2106 Old Farm Road
Bakersfield, CALIFORNIA 93312
Telephone/Fax: (805) 589-7161
1140 FM 2094, #106
Clear Lake Shores, TEXAS 77565
Telephone: (713) 334-6118
Telefax: (713) 538-1924

For International Distributors - Contact

Thordon Bearings Inc.
3225 Mainway
Burlington, ONTARIO L7M 1A6
Telephone: (905) 335-1440
Telefax: (905) 335-4033

THORDON

MARINE BEARING ENVIRONMENTS DEMAND POLLUTION-FREE RELIABILITY



Working in the world's most ecologically sensitive environment, the Antarctic icebreaker and research vessel, *Nathaniel B. Palmer* relies on 640 mm (25") Thor-Lube stern tube bearings for pollution free reliability. The ship is also equipped with Thordon rudder and thruster bearing systems.

Today's environmental challenges and government regulation demand a move from traditional oil lubricated stern tube systems to pollution-free alternatives.

The Thor-Lube bearing system combines proven Thordon XL bearings with Thor-Lube, a water soluble, environmentally friendly lubricant to deliver pollution-free performance. Wear life is comparable to conventional oil-lubricated systems and the system is considered equivalent to oil-lubricated by most Classification Societies.

Higher operating efficiencies can be expected with the Thor-Lube system. Operating friction is lower, particularly at start-up and higher shaft speeds. Similar in size to oil-lubricated bearings,

Thor-Lube bearings can be as easily integrated into conversion projects as new build.



For pollution-free reliability in your marine bearing application contact Thordon Bearings Inc. or your local Thordon distributor (located in over 55 countries around the world).



THORDON

Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway Drive, Burlington, Ontario L7M 1A6
Telephone (905) 335-1440 Fax (905) 335-4033

Navigate With VISION



- DNV Watch One System Certification
- Automatic Navigation and Track Keeping System
- Voyage Management System certified to read ARCS charts.

More reasons to choose Sperry's VISION 2100 VT Integrated Bridge

USA - Headquarters
1070 Seminole Trail
Charlottesville, VA 22901-2891
Tel: 804-974-2000 • Fax: 804-974-2259
WEB Site: <http://www.sperry-marine.com>

JAPAN
Kuga Building
11-6 Kuramae, 4 Chome, Taisho-ku
Tokyo 111
Tel: 3-3863-7401 • Fax: 3-3863-7455

UNITED KINGDOM
Molly Millars Lane
Wokingham, Berkshire
RG41 2SH England
Tel: 1734-789-444 • Fax: 1734-776-306

SINGAPORE
213 Henderson Road #03-05
Henderson Industrial Park
Singapore 0315
Tel: 274-3332 • Fax: 271-3339

ITALY
Piazzale J.F. Kennedy
16129 Genoa
Tel: 10-560-351
Fax: 10-53-70-20

NORWAY
Eiksveien 115
N-1345 Oesteraas
Tel: 67-14-20-40
Fax: 67-14-65-05

DENMARK
Højnaesvej 46
DK-2610 Roedovre
Tel: 36-72-20-77
Fax: 36-72-21-20

HOLLAND
James Wattweg 22
3133 KK Vlaardingen
Tel: 10-445-1600
Fax: 10-434-5015

Litton

Sperry
Marine

Circle 337 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

executives following the recent three million share public offering of 17 percent of the its common stock in late September. **John Dane**, chairman and CEO of Halter Marine said: "The promotions are intended to organize the company as an independent, pub-

licly traded business. As a separate company, it is necessary to assign new duties to Halter executives that were previously performed by Trinity."

Harvey Walpert, former senior vice president, Administration, has been named senior vice president

of Corporate Affairs. **Vincent Almerico, Jr.**, previously senior vice president of Development, will succeed Mr. **Walpert** in Administration.

Wayne Bourgeois, former vice president, Operations, has been named senior vice president of the same depart-

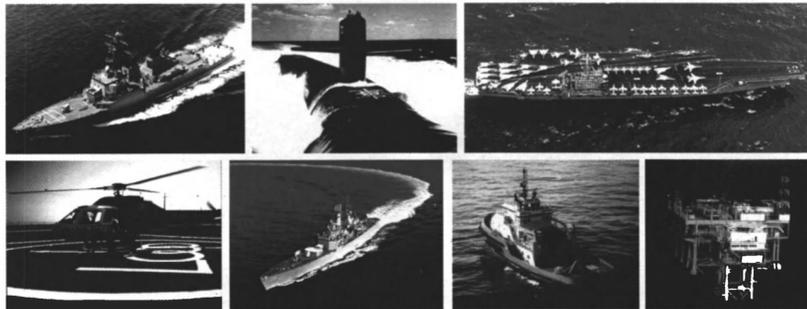
ment. **Sidney Mizell**, former vice president, Sales and Marketing, has been named senior vice president of the department. In addition, **Anil Raj**, previously vice president, Operations, has been named vice president, Government Programs.

The Trinity Marine Group currently retains 83 percent common stock interest in Halter, but has indicated its intent to divest itself of its investment in the company.

"Quality Born of Experience"

Selby Marine Deck Coverings

800-537-4722



Underlayments • Deck Top Insulation • Ammunition Storage • Terrazzo • Decorative Functional • Anti-Corrosion Primers • Coatings • Sealers • Membranes • Non-Skid

HARRIS SPECIALTY CHEMICALS, INC.

8570 Phillips Highway, Suite 108, Jacksonville, Florida 32256-8208 Toll Free (800) 537-4722 Fax (904) 828-3583

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

MANNESMANN REXROTH

DESIGNING FOR QUALITY - BUILDING WITH PRIDE

High Technology Hydraulic Drive & Electronic Control Systems

We offer you a complete line...

- Pumps - Fixed & Variable Displacement (Axial & Radial Piston, Vane & Gear)
- AC Servo Drives
- Flow Controls
- Check/Prefill Valves
- Mobile Valves
- Logic Cartridge Valves
- Winches
- Aerospace & Marine Components
- Manifolds & Connection Elements
- Motors - Fixed & Variable Displacement (Axial & Radial Piston, L.H.S.T. & Gear)
- Directional Control Valves (Indust. & Mobile)
- Pressure Control Components
- Electronic Proportional Valves
- Cylinders (Tie Rod & Mill Type)
- Gear Boxes
- Accessories
- Power Unit Packages
- Complete Turn-Key Systems

CALL 1-800-977-3131

The Rexroth Corporation • Industrial Hydraulics Division

2315 City Line Road • Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131 • Tel: (610) 694-8300 • Fax: (610) 694-8467

Circle 375 on Reader Service Card

Thorne Installed As AAPA Chairman

Mike Thorne, the Port of Portland's executive director, was recently installed as chairman of the American Association of Port Authorities (AAPA), making him the fourth AAPA chairperson to be elected from Portland in just over three decades. Before joining the Port of Portland, Mr. **Thorne** served 17 years in the Oregon senate, and chaired the Ways and Means Committee.

AAPA also honored **W. Don Welch**, executive director of South Carolina State Ports Authority, with a service award for outstanding leadership and noteworthy accomplishments. Mr. **Welch** has been an AAPA director for 13 years, and served as chairman from 1980 to 1981.

BMT Group Names New Chief Executive

John Gallagher has been named chief executive of BMT Group Ltd. by parent body British Maritime Technology Ltd. (BMT). He assumed this position on October 1, and is responsible for BMT's eight U.K.-based engineering consultancy businesses, as well as Designers & Planners, Inc. in the U.S. Mr. **Gallagher** was previously president of Designers & Planners, a Virginia-based naval architecture and environmental consultancy.



John Gallagher



Vadm. Frank Donovan

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Vice Admiral **Francis R. Donovan**, USN (Ret.), a former commander of the U.S. Military Sealift Command, has been appointed as president of Designers & Planners. In addition, **Andrew Docherty**, Corporate Services director at BMT Group, has been appointed to the board of BMT Group Ltd.

BMT Group Ltd. is responsible for the strategic direction of BMT's subsidiary companies, which transfer technology to industry through research and specialized engineering and maritime consulting.

Dotson Joins National Maintenance & Repair

Bill Dotson has joined National Maintenance & Repair, Inc. as vice president of the company's Hartford, Ill., shipyard. His responsibilities include engine repair, engine and component rebuild, customer service, purchasing and marketing the yard's services to the marine industry. Mr. Dotson rejoins the company after managing two other diesel engine repair facilities on the East coast.



Bill Dotson

Aqua Signal Hires New Controller

Aqua Signal, manufacturer of a line of navigational and interior lighting products for recreational and commercial craft, has named **Jayne Gullede** as its controller. She will oversee accounting functions and financial aspects of the company's dealings.

Avondale Wins DoD Industrial Safety Award

The U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) has awarded Avondale Industries, Inc. a James S. Cogswell Industrial Security Award, in recognition of the company's commitment to industrial security excellence as a defense contractor. The announcement of the award was made in Baltimore by the Defense Investigative

Service's Director **Margaret Munson**, and the award presentation was held recently at Avondale's Shipyards Division in New Orleans, La. Reportedly, only 57 out of 11,700 U.S. defense contractors received Cogswell awards this year.

Dutra Dredging Founder Passes Away

Edward Dutra, founder of Dutra Dredging Co. and the Dutra Museum of Dredging in Rio Vista, Calif., died in late September. Mr.

Dutra was involved in the industry for more than 60 years, starting as a teenager on his father's dredges in the San Francisco



Edward Dutra

DALITE®
A VISIBLE DIFFERENCE
LOW LOCATION LIGHTING
ELECTRO AND PHOTOLUMINESCENT SYSTEMS

ABS TYPE APPROVED #95-C10913

- Meets New I.M.O. Regulation
- Listed U.L. 1994 (Electrically powered systems only)
- Highly Visible, Solid State Lamp Cells
- Attractive, Functional Finish
- Seamless, Watertight Construction
- Low Cost, Simple Installation
- Safe, Low Voltage Levels
- Robust Design Withstands Rugged Environments

A Full Range of Photoluminescent Products for Any Application
For more information contact:

DATREX®
P.O. Box 1150
Kinder, Louisiana, U.S.A. 70648
TEL: (318) 738-4511
FAX: (318) 738-5675

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card



NO MIXING!
SANDABLE SILICONE
SEALANT CURES IN
24 HOURS! SPECIFICALLY
DESIGNED FOR
TEAK DECKS

Forget about mixing two-part products. This advanced curing system is tack-free in 30 minutes, ready to sand in 24 hours. Specifically designed for teak deck seams. No priming needed. When fully cured it resists teak cleaners, teak oils, gasoline and diesel fuel. Only from BoatLIFE!

For free BoatLIFE catalog, mail to: Life Industries, 2081 Bridgeview Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405 Dept. MRSS
803-566-1225 • Fax: 803-566-1275

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of vessel _____
Size _____ Make _____



Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Bay, and eventually founding his own company in 1953, after working as a boat captain and dredging for the Army Corps of Engineers during World War II. Over the years, he designed and built a number of dredges and barges, including *Alameda*, reportedly the

first, all-steel, welded sidedraft clamshell dredge.

Unicon Appoints Godwin VP

Morris Godwin has been named vice president, Intermodal

Services, for Unicon International, a San Francisco-based company providing information-driven solutions and services for the transportation industry.

Prior to accepting this latest appointment, Mr. **Godwin** served as director of Operations for APL's

Intermodal Marketing division.

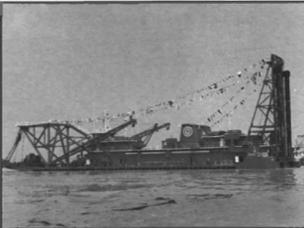
Jeff Carter has been named manager of the Americas region for the company's new interactive equipment exchange service.

The service is called The Intermodal Exchange, and is an advanced internet system that provides equipment owners, brokers and end users with an efficient method for purchasing and selling equipment.

For the past five years, Mr. **Carter** has served as director of Sales and Projects for a container brokerage firm.



TANK BARGES



DREDGES



HIGH SPEED PASSENGER VESSELS

WE BUILD BOATS.

We Started Out Building Boats Over 50 Years Ago... and We're Still Building Them.

Work boats . . . crewboats . . . ferry boats . . . fishing boats . . . supply boats . . . tug boats . . . hovercraft . . . All types of boats, we'll build them if you need them.

In 1938 we started building boats on the Mississippi River across from New Orleans. Today, with boat-building know-how accumulated over those 56 years, we're still building boats . . . better boats . . . faster boats . . . lighter boats . . . but, above all Avondale-built boats.

Even if you're only thinking about the need for a boat, contact us and let the Boat Division's team talk with you about design and engineering of a boat with Avondale reliability from keel to stack.



GAMING BOATS



HOVERCRAFT



SUPPLY BOATS



LINE BOATS



Avondale

Boat Division

Contact Barry Heaps
400 River Road
Westwego, Louisiana 70094
(504) 436-3322
FAX (504) 436-3363

AVONDALE IN THE BEGINNING

SNAME Elects O'Neil As President

The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) has elected **David A. O'Neil** as president of the society for a term beginning January 1, 1997. He is a former naval and merchant marine engineering officer, and current president of Seaworthy Systems, Inc., a naval architecture and marine engineering firm, which he founded in 1973. Mr. **O'Neil** will succeed **Pat Philips** in his SNAME office.

Stealth Propulsion Names CEO

Wendell Minnick was recently named chairman and CEO of Stealth Propulsion International, Ltd. of La Jolla, Calif., manufacturers of a ringed propeller line called RingProp. Mr. **Minnick's** company-building experience includes several years of marine hardware and sailboat manufacturing in Asia.

Stealth is currently introducing some of its technological breakthroughs in ringed propellers in a Florida test market. The company is focusing on producing models for higher horsepower outboards.

Slickbar President Announces Retirement

Russell M. Blair, president and 27-year veteran of Slickbar Products Corp., has announced his retirement. He will continue
(Continued on page 100)

Your Profit!

It's the most important reason to own a SkipperLiner.

Improve your profits!

You're in the marine business to make money. That's clear.

And we can help. Building dependable boats that can generate healthy profits is what SkipperLiner does best.

- Work boats
- Water taxis
- Canal boats
- Dinner yachts
- Paddle wheelers
- Luxury vessels
- Extensive business training
- Financing sources
- Craft that work hard and earn!

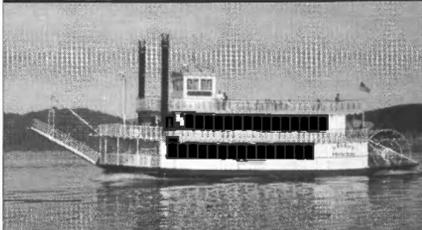
(Top) SkipperLiner luxury vessels rank among the finest and strongest, and earn profits in a variety of configurations. 30' to 160' lengths. 14' to 60' beams. We have excellent custom design/build abilities.

(Center) SkipperLiner's newest sternwheeler, the M.S. Dixie II operates as a sight-seeing and dinner cruiser. At 141' x 33', certified for 600 passengers, she is one of three SkipperLiners earning for their owners on Lake Tahoe.

(Bottom) Nostalgic SkipperLiner paddlewheelers from 49 to 800 passengers generate significant revenues for dinner cruise operators throughout the U.S.

(Far Right) SkipperLiner canal boats and water taxis in various designs are a source of consistent income for our customers. 49,100,150 passenger models, or we'll custom build to your needs.

**Call us at (608) 784-5110 today.
Let's talk about a boat that will
generate revenue for you!**



SKIPPERLINER

Where Excellence Takes To The Water

Voted Outstanding
Passenger Vessel
1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994
Maritime Reporter

621 Park Plaza Drive La Crosse, WI 54601 (608) 784-5110 FAX (608) 784-7778

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Avondale Christens First Double-Hulled Tanker For AHL Shipping



Captain H. A. Downing is shown on sea trials in the Gulf of Mexico.

On September 28, Avondale Industries, Inc. and American Heavy Lift (AHL) Shipping Company christened what is reportedly the first commercial, self-propelled, double hull tanker built in the U.S. to conform with OPA 90 and the Jones Act. The 680-ft. (207.2-m) product carrier was christened *Captain H. A. Downing*.

The new ship is named for Captain Henry A. Downing, who established AHL in 1985, and now presides as vice president and general manager of the company.

The ship is the first of four AHL tankers being built as double-hulled ships with the addition of a new 510-ft. (155.4-m) long double-hulled forebody constructed by Avondale. The new forebody is joined to the renovated and modified existing stern section — where the engines, crew quarters and bridge are located — to complete the conversion into a modern, environmentally sound, double-

hulled product carrier.

Before joining the forebody and stern sections of the new ship, Avondale fabricated and installed three additional deck levels which were added to the stern's superstructure.

The same procedure will be repeated on the three subsequent AHL vessels.

Construction is progressing on the remaining three ships in the AHL program. The second double-hulled forebody was launched on September 25, and the new ship will be christened *Anasazi*.

The forebody of the third ship, to be named *New River*, is also presently under construction at Avondale.

A keel-laying ceremony was held on October 2 for the fourth ship, which will be named *The Monseigneur*.

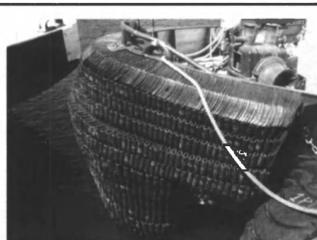
The AHL double-hulled product carriers will transport refined products and chemicals. The ships have a beam of 90 ft. (27.4 m)

and a draft of 36 ft. (11 m). They will displace 50,035 long tons and have a DWT of 39,400.

Powered by 15,000 hp, the new ships are reportedly capable of speeds of 15.5 knots at fully loaded cargo oil capacity of 275,800 barrels.

AHL Shipping Company, headquartered in New Orleans, owns and operates a fleet of U.S. flag product/chemical carriers. Avondale Industries, Inc., also headquartered in New Orleans, designs, builds and overhauls both military and commercial vessels.

For more information on Avondale
Circle 42 on Reader Service Card



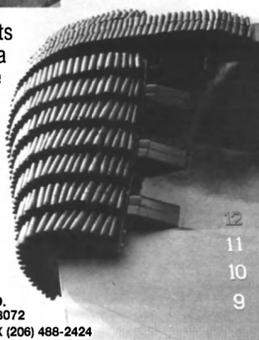
**THE NO. 1
FENDER FOR
SHIP
ASSIST
WORK!**

Five years ago when our clients were asking us to build them a softer and stronger fender, we did something about it.

The result is the Model SR3D Soft Loop Style Fender.



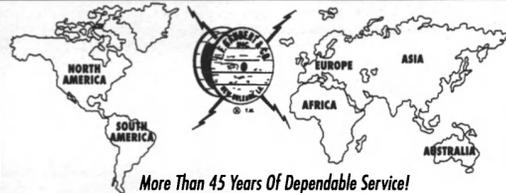
16901 WOOD-RED RD.
WOODINVILLE, WA 98072
(800) 426-3917 FAX (206) 488-2424



Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

98

L.F. GAUBERT & CO. INC.



More Than 45 Years Of Dependable Service!

P.O. BOX 50500 • NEW ORLEANS, LA • 70150
Phone: (504)822-7272 Fax: (504)821-9309
1-800-831-7534 Call Us For Your FREE Newsletter

**DISTRIBUTE & MANUFACTURE
ELECTRICAL SHIPBOARD CABLES**

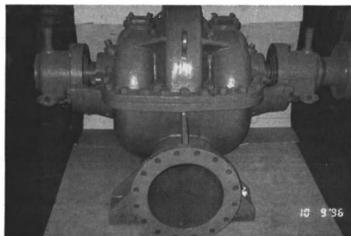
**NAVY-COMMERCIAL-CONTROL
ELECTRONIC-PORTABLE
COMMUNICATION-SIGNAL-MINING
WELDING-COAXIAL & POWER
CABLES-FABRICATE ELECTRICAL CABLES
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS**

Quality Is Our MOST Important Feature!

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

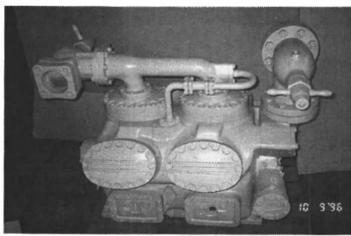
SURPLUS MARINE EQUIPMENT AT OVER 50% OFF LIST PRICE

Two (2) REBUILT Mitsubishi CHD34 Cargo Oil Pumps



1250 m³/hr @ 1214 m Head
S.H.P. 700 RPM 1750

Carrier Compressors for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning



Models 5H-120, 5H-80, 5H-60, 5H-40,
5H-20, 5F-60, 5F-40, and 5F-30.
We offer our Carrier Compressors bare or coupled to electric
motor and mounted on common base either direct drive or pul-

Five (5) Sharples Purifiers



Model: AE-15-MV NO: H-8810-2
GPD: 350 RPM: 15,000

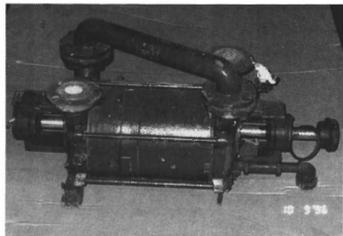
Three (3) NEW Warren 16DBVB20 Vertical Ballast Pumps

10,000 GPM @ 90' Head
850 RPM

Three (3) Worthington 5LR Fire Pumps

Size: 5 X 6 RPM: 3550
1,000 GPM @ 125 PSI

Four (4) SIHI LPHW-5620 Vacuum Pumps



290 cfm @ 275 Hg
1750 RPM

Six (6) NEW Stainless Steel Ingersoll Rand Feed Pumps

GPM: 750 Head: 4250' RPM: 7000
Driven by Turbodyne 1000HP, 1250# turbines.
Units can be re-rated to 350 GPM @600#

BRAND NEW Vertical Motors



Manufacturer	HP	Vol.	RPM
U.S. Electric	50	440	1750
Reliance	60	440	705
Reliance	75	440	1785
Reliance	100	440	3570

Hundreds of other Vertical and Horizontal
Motors in stock for Immediate Delivery

Kamewa Bow Thruster

Model: AS 1200-2400 CP
1,000 KW Vertical Motor
RPM: 720 Volt: 440

NEW Memarco Angle Globe Valves

Size	Pressure	Qty
8"	125#	12
3"	125#	6

We also stock Check, Gate, and
Butterfly valves. Sizes 1" - 50".

Sulzer RD 76 Spare Parts



Two (2) REBUILT Piston Heads
Two (2) Piston Skirts w/New copper tyre
One (1) UNUSED Cylinder Liner w/ABS
One (1) Crosshead pin, chrome plated
One (1) Set of New Tubes and Nuts for Fuel injectors and Fuel
Pumps

Two (2) NEW Ingersoll Rand 1.5RVH-20 Monobloc Bronze Pumps with Motors

200 GPM @ 224' Head
G.E. 20 HP Motor, 440 V, 3550 RPM

NEW Shinko Casing Only

for KHD-450-3
REBUILT Shinko Complete Pump
Model KHD-450-2

IMO Vertical Lube Oil Service Pump

Type A422BS-462
812 / 311 GPM 1150 / 575 RPM
G.E. Motor 60 / 30 HP, 440 Volts

Four (4) REBUILT Westerbeke Lifeboat Diesel Engines

Model Four-107
HP:36 RPM:3,000

Woodward Governor

Type: PGA S/N: 1186246
P/N: 8555-364 RPM: 250-1375
PSI: 10-64

RECONDITIONED 36' Aluminum Accommodation Ladder with Turntable

Please Contact us for our LOW PRICES.

We invite you to visit our 8 acre warehouse located in Jersey City across from the World Trade Center.

MARITIME POWER CORPORATION

Phone: 201-433-0870

200 Henderson Street Jersey City, NJ 07302

Fax: 201-433-9287

E-mail: HWahla@aol.com

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card



Donjon Environmental Marine Services, LLC
150 Years of Experience

CVC
CleanVenture/CycleChem

- Treatment/Storage/Disposal Services
- Site Remediation Services
- Tank Cleaning/Closure Services
- Industrial Maintenance Services
- 24-Hour Emergency Response
- Lab Pack Services

DONJON MARINE CO., INC.

- Salvage
- Fire-Fighting
- Emergency Lightering
- Emergency Towing
- All U.S. & Caribbean Waters

EKLOF MARINE CORP.

- Tank Barge Operations
- Tug & Tow Services
- Deck/Crane Barge Operations
- Contaminated Oil Recovery
- Sanitary Waste Disposal

GARNER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.

- Oil Spill Response
- Hazardous Materials Response
- Shoreline Clean-up
- Disposal
- U.S. Gulf Coasts

**The Single Source Organization Focused
On The Future For OPA90 Compliance
DEMS Is Available For Citation And Response**

1240 Liberty Avenue / Hillside, New Jersey USA 07205
Phone (908) 686-1199 Fax: (908) 810-8768
E-Mail : demslc @ village.ios.com

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

COMPLETE MARINE FENDERING SYSTEMS

A full line of fenders to meet every need -

- Laminated Rubber
- Molded/Extruded
- Viking Softlite® Foam Fenders

For use by tugs, barges, piers, terminals, utility & work boats, submarines and docks.

PROTECTION DESIGNED TO MEET THE DEMANDS OF THE SEA!

CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!
Viking Fender Company
a division of
Viking Marine Products, Inc.
1160 State Street
Perth Amboy, NJ 08861 USA
PH: (908) 826-4552
FAX: (908) 826-6533

VIKING FENDER

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card

100

Painting at Sea?

MEET US AT THE Booth Number **174** IN THE WORKBOAT SHOW

Safely convert rust with CORROSEAL Rust Converter

Converts rust to magnetite in just one application!

- No toxic or flammable fumes.*
- Easy to apply at sea or in port.*
- No sand/grit blasting required.*
- No need to remove sound paint.*
- Bonds with all major topcoats.*

Earth and user friendly! VOC compliant.

CALL TOLL FREE CORROSEAL INC.
888-4-NO-RUST (888-466-7878)

Ask for the distributor nearest you and for free samples of Corroscel Rust Converter and Corrozyme Paint Prep Enzyme Cleaner.
rusttime@aol.com • <http://www.corroscelinc.com>
Corroscel and Corrozyme are Registered Trademarks of Corroscel, Inc.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

(Continued from page 96)

to act as chairman of the board of directors, and as general manager for a newly formed affiliate, Corrosion Control International LLC. During his time with Slickbar, Mr. Blair designed and secured many patents for oil spill response products and processes, assisted in the development of the first MOMSI spill response course at Mobil Oil, and published several spill training and technology manuals. Peter Ziehl, former Slickbar vice president, will preside as the new president.

Aquamaster-Rauma Names Project Engineer

Stephen W. Taylor has been named project engineer for Metairie, La.-based Aquamaster-Rauma, Inc., part of the KaMeWa Group. In his new position, he will be responsible for coordinating the sale, design, installation, commissioning and after sales support of KaMeWa propulsion equipment and deck machinery. Mr. Taylor will reportedly serve as a liaison between shipowners, shipyards and the factory to ensure proper installation of equipment and customer satisfaction.

Lips Propellers Names Board Members

Lips Propellers Inc., which specializes in the repair of propulsion systems for the U.S. Navy, as well as for international cruise, cargo and other commercial vessels, has announced the appointment of a four-member board of directors.

James F. Baur, president of the corporation since 1989, will serve as chairman. Admiral Frank B. Kelso, II, USN (Ret.), former chief of Naval Operations, has accepted a position on the Lips' board. Cees Pronk, managing director of Lips BV in the Netherlands, and Guy K. Tower, current general counsel and board secretary, will also serve on the Lips board.

ZF Industries To Open New Facility

The Marine Products division of ZF Industries, headquartered in Vernon Hills, Ill., will open a new, full service office in St. Rose, La.; a move that will bring the company closer to its commercial marine customers. The new ZF facility, scheduled to open in December, will provide complete sales, service and parts support to its servicing dealers in the Gulf Coast, Central and South America, Mexico and the Caribbean. The new operation will stock complete marine transmissions for commercial fishing vessels and workboats.

New Marine Engineering Co. Forms Near Seattle

Engineering and systems integration of marine electrical equipment are the specialties of a new company formed outside of Seattle in Bremerton, Wash. IPS



Joseph Payne

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

WE'RE BACK



Actually, we never went away. Our ten shipyards, including Halter Marine facilities were part of the Trinity Marine Group. Now we are an independent, publicly owned company. We still build our entire line of work, government and pleasure vessels including St. Louis Hydrodyne towboats. We also build double-hull ocean-going barges, but not inland waterways barges. Everything else is the same. From the high quality designs and vessels that have made us the largest and most diversified ship builder of our type in the U.S., to the same management and production teams, solid equity base and high bonding capacities.

We have the same dedicated repair and conversion yards and we still build in steel, aluminum and composites. So, if you need anything but an inland waterways barge, you need to talk to the Halter Marine Group.



13085 INDUSTRIAL SEAWAY ROAD
GULFPORT, MS USA 39503
TEL: 601-896-0029 • FAX: 601-897-4828

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Marine Inc. will provide electrical engineering services to small and medium-sized shipyards and naval architecture firms.

According to **Joseph Payne**, general manager of the new organization, "Electrical equipment increases in complexity every year

as more and more shipboard systems are electrically controlled, or in many cases, converted to electrical from traditionally mechanical and hydraulic systems ... IPS Marine assists naval architects and shipyards in taking advantage of these systems and providing an

integrated system design." Mr. **Payne** was formerly employed with Guido Perla and Associates, and currently serves as an engineering duty officer in the Naval Reserve.

The company will also reportedly represent manufacturers of marine

electrical equipment such as main and emergency switchboards, lighting systems, distribution panels, transformers, electrical propulsion, interior communications and alarm systems.

German Engineer Remembered For Contributions To Industry

Upon his recent demise, friends of **Karl Stölzle** have called attention to the accomplishments of the German engineer, whose lifetime achievements helped advance his country's standing in the industrial world. During his career, he was employed by Renk AG, where he supervised the design and manufacture of the largest, synchronizing, self-shifting clutches for pumped storage power stations. At BHS, he developed and produced the CODOG reduction gear propulsion system for the German Navy F122 frigates, which were designed and manufactured in association with SSS Gears Ltd. in London.



Karl Stölzle

As managing director of Hofler Maschinenbau GmbH, Mr. **Stölzle** was involved in the U.S. Navy's transition from through-hardened to case hardened and ground gears. In 1984, along with **Hans Winter**, he founded an engineering consulting office in Munich — ZF Consulting — for gears and power transmission systems. Mr. **Stölzle's** accomplishments in the field of gear design and construction advanced the field incrementally.

NNS Hires Marketing Communications Director

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) has hired **Paul J. Minehart** as its director of Marketing Communications. He will be responsible for all corporate and product advertising, trade shows and exhibits, promotional materials and special events. Mr. **Minehart** was previously with Electronic Systems Group of Westinghouse in Baltimore, which was recently

Worldwide distributors sought for

Wind Monitoring Systems

Product features:

- IP 68 protection
- NMEA 0183 output
- Developed in cooperation with major shipbuilder
- Off-the-shelf product
- Rugged construction

30 years manufacturing experience in marine products.

Marine electronics distributors preferred. **Favorable commercial terms offered.**

AANDERAA INSTRUMENTS

Fanaveien 108
5060 Nesthøen
Norway
Tel. +47 66 13 28 00
Fax +47 66 13 79 80

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

MARINE DIVISION

INSULATIONS

INCORPORATED

JOINER CONTRACTOR

MARINE INTERIOR SYSTEMS

Quality On Time
Quality In Budget
...and we will consider your other priorities.

1101 Edwards Avenue, Harahan, LA 70123
504/733-5033 Toll-Free 800/445-5033 Fax 504/733-3934

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Harbormaster

Engineers and manufacturers of efficient, reliable marine propulsion products for ships, boats and barges. (Successors to Murray & Tregurtha)

Fast world-wide support!
If you operate a Murray & Tregurtha or Harbormaster product anywhere in the world, we can provide spare parts and on-site field service. Call us first!

Tunnel Thrusters
150 to 550 HP

Outboard Propulsion Systems
50 to 350 HP

Harbormaster Marine, Inc.
31777 Industrial Road
Livonia, MI 48150 USA
(313) 425-1080 Fax (313) 425-1850

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

Repair Agents Visit Panamanian Yard

A diverse group of international ship repair agents recently convened in Balboa, Panama, to visit the facilities of Astilleros Braswell. In the photograph are (left to right): **Pericles Koukis**, Hellenic Marine Agencies; **John Weldon**, Geometric Marine Services; **Jannick Eberhardt**, Eberhardt Agencies & Shipping; **Hans-Joachim Lempke**, Peter Gast Shipping; and **Nigel Smith**, Marine Marketing International.



acquired by Northop Grumman.

BV Names Veristar Product Manager

Stefan Recher has been appointed product manager for Veristar, the computer-based ship design and lifetime ship structure management system offered by classification society Bureau Veritas (BV). He was previously employed as a senior development engineer within the society's marine division.

Ulstein Hires Marketing Manager

Iren Bendvold has joined the Ulstein Group as Marketing manager. She will also serve as editorial director for the company's in-house magazine. Notable among her company's projects, Ulstein's UT700 designs are currently making an impression in the offshore support vessel sector.

Alfa Laval Launches New Generation Of Separators At SMM '96

Swedish marine supplier Alfa Laval launched its ALCAP Mk 2 marine separator for fuel and lube oil cleaning at SMM '96. By utilizing advanced fluid dynamics to design a new type of disc stack and incorporating other new technical features, the company said it has improved separation performance and increased throughput capacities by up to 20 percent. Separators in the ALCAP Mk 2 series have a modern bowl design, a new disc stack including optimized caulk/slot geometry and optimized caulk/disc thickness, and a redesigned distributor.

For more information on Alfa Laval
Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

November, 1996

MX 400: Leica's Newest DGPS Professional Navigator



The difference between disaster and rescue is measured in seconds.

No wonder the Coast Guard depends on Leica GPS.

When a distress signal comes in, the U.S. Coast Guard has to act. Immediately. Which is exactly why more than 500 Coast Guard vessels rely on Leica GPS.

Easy to use, with crisp, clear screens, simultaneous information features, and virtually instantaneous updates, the MX 400, Leica's newest GPS navigator, continues to build upon the Leica reputation of reliability and accuracy with a variety of advancements:

- Integrated Auto-Tune Beacon Receiver
- Waterproof (MIL-STD 108E Prcc 4.10)
- All-Condition, High-Resolution Display (128 x 240)
- GO TO Function Key
- Dual Station Capability
- Lat/Lon, Loran-C, Decca, and UTM Coordinates
- Tide Calculations

Just like the Coast Guard, you can always count on Leica GPS. For information on all Leica GPS products, call (310) 791-5200.



Leica

Leica Navigation and Positioning
23868 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505, USA
(310) 791-5300, Fax (310) 791-6108
Internet: <http://www.leica-gps.com>

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

Reson Introduces Diver-Held Sonar System

Reson Inc. has introduced what is reportedly the world's first diver-held multibeam sonar system — the SeaBat DH6012. The system features 60 sonar beams, each 1.5 degrees wide by 15 degrees long,

which simultaneously update up to 30 times per second. The resulting 90 degree x 15 degree viewing sector is presented on a SVGA display located inside the diver's helmet. Depth-rated to 262.4 ft. (80 m), with an operable range between one and 656 ft. (.3 and 200 m), the SeaBat DH6012 provides information to a five-cm resolution.

Because it uses sound instead of light to construct its picture, levels of darkness and turbidity that disable video cameras reportedly do not affect the SeaBat DH6012. Even in zero visibility, it can reportedly produce imagery for countless underwater applications including surveillance, underwater structure condition assessments,

mine countermeasures, search and recovery operations and environmental and biological studies.

For more information on Reson Inc.
Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Sperry Receives DNV Certification For ANTS

Sperry Marine was presented with a certificate from Det Norske Veritas (DNV) at SMM '96 for its Automatic Navigation and Track-keeping System (ANTS). The systems is a combination of type-approved sub-systems in the Vision 2100 integrated bridge which allow the systems to meet all DNV safety and technical requirements for a Watch-1 bridge certification. The ANTS sub-systems are comprised of the following: MK 37VT gyrocompass; ADG 3000 VT Autopilot; SRD 331 speed log or SRD 421 dual-axis speed log; Trimble NT200D differential GPS receiver; Rascar VT radar, voyage management systems (containing navigation, conning and planning station); and SeaNet software.

For more information on Sperry Marine
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

Vulkan Introduces Hi-Temp Silicone Drive Couplings



American Vulkan has introduced the Vulastik-L (VL) and Vulkardan-E (VKE) silicone drive couplings for use in high temperature applications. Silicone coupling elements for the VL are available in sizes VL 1611S to VL4011S (590 lb-ft. to 9,220 lb-ft.) Vulkan's element design reportedly allows for the same continuous torque ratings for both rubber and silicone. For the VKE coupling in silicone, sizes VKE 2811S (922 lb-ft.) and 4011S (2323 lb-ft.) have been produced to date, with plans to expand this to all VKE sizes in the future.

American Vulkan offers on-site service, custom designs, engineering consultation and an extensive on-hand inventory.

For more information on
American Vulkan
Circle 31 on Reader Service Card



Tanker Jupiter, Bay City, Michigan



Crane Barge BOS 400, Capetown, South Africa



Freighter Nicol, Vera Cruz, Mexico

GLOBAL RESPONSE TO

...Accidents at Sea
...Pollution Incidents
...Environmental Threat

Underwriters and surveyors constantly rely on Titan's experienced personnel and technical expertise. So Can You! Increasingly, Governments around the world express their need for fast response and quality results to preserve the fragile environment. It is critical then, that contingency planning include a



TITAN
MARITIME INDUSTRIES, INC.

DAMAGE STABILITY • FIREFIGHTING
LIGHTERING • SALVAGE

Response and Results

salvor who can respond and produce results which meet these expectations. You can rely on Titan.

USA
P.O. Box 350465
Fort Lauderdale
Florida 33335
Tel: 954-929-5200
Fax: 954-929-0102

**SAO PAULO
ROTTERDAM**

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card

Design Your Own Weight Loss Plan.

Increase fuel efficiency and payload capacity using Solimide® Polyimide Foams — thermal/acoustical insulation with a nominal density of 8.5 kg/m³. Inherently non-burning with virtually no smoke or byproduct emission.

Solimide® Polyimide Foams are the solution for your next design, outfitting or retrofit application. Phone +1 972 516-0702 or fax +1 972 516-0624 for the distributor nearest you. Or visit us on the web at www.imi-tech.com

SOLIMIDE®
POLYIMIDE FOAMS
Imi-Tech Corporation

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card



Innovative Technology for the Workboat Industry



- Coupler systems for articulated tug / barges
- Heavy duty towing and anchor handling winches
- Bow winches for escort service
- Chain handlers, windlasses, capstans, mooring systems

INTERCONTINENTAL
ENGINEERING - MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

P.O. Box 9055 Phone 816-741-0700
Kansas City, Missouri 64168 FAX 816-741-5232

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

POWER UPDATE

New Genset Well Received By Maritime Market

Orders have been placed for 25 of the new MAN B&W Holeby marine gensets. The L16/24 unit was designed to benefit the shipyard — by allowing for easy installation — and the shipowner, as it incorporates superior vibration control, according to **Peter Dan Petersen**, manager, Marketing and Documentation.

The 25 orders are for containerships being built at German and Chinese shipyards for German shipowners. The units ordered include twelve 5L16/24s and twelve 6L 16/24s. One unit — the 8L 16/24 — was sold to a Scandinavian shipowner as a replacement.

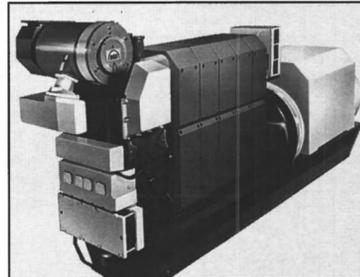
The monitoring instrumentation for the L16/24 is a tailor-made system, designed to fulfill these requirements:

- continuous analog monitoring;

- two independent computers — one for monitoring, one for the safety system;
- easy installation;
- alarm indication on engine;
- simple operation;
- no maintenance; and
- preparation for CoCos.

The L16/24, which was introduced solely as a genset, offers several new innovations according to the manufacturer. For example, each complete cylinder assembly — head, piston and con rod — can be removed as a complete unit in one step for easy maintenance or replacement. This can help minimize the genset's downtime.

Even though the L16/24 operates at 1,200 rpm, it uses the same heavy fuel oil as the vessel's propulsion engines. The engine also fea-



tures a new cooling water system that is designed to ensure optimal temperature across the engine. This system reportedly avoids water condensation, a big step in helping to control corrosion and, in effect, extend the unit's life.

For more information on MAN B&W
Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Hyundai Mipo Aligns To Newbuild Market

Hyundai Mipo Dockyard, South Korea, has purchased the Tribon hull system. The investment is part of the yard's plan to enter the newbuilding market. Tribon is an

integrated design and information system. Tribon applications cover all aspects of design, from initial design to production, including advanced features from the assembly phase of ship production and materials control.

For more information on Tribon
Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

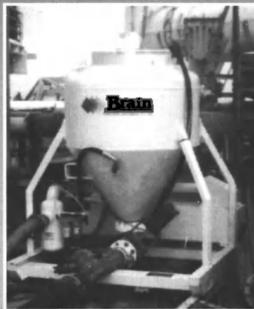
HydroComp Releases NavCad 3.5 For Windows

HydroComp, Inc. has released the latest version of its ship propulsion software NavCad. This product is a software tool for the prediction and analysis of vessel

speed and power performance. It also provides for the selection of suitable propulsion systems components, i.e., engines, gear and propellers. NavCad Version 3.5 for Windows is offered in standalone and network versions.

For more information on HydroComp
Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

AUSTRALIA'S AIRLOADER PUMP WITH 100 FEET OF VERTICAL SUCTION REVOLUTIONISES OIL TANK CLEANING



Thanks to the dynamic "Airloader PD4x(500) Pump", Australia's BHP Petroleum has achieved amazing results "sucking up" the heavy and abrasive crude oil contaminated sand and rust scale deposits from the oil tanks onboard three of its oil production facility tankers in the Timor Sea.

A few years ago the pumping of such heavy residues was considered impossible. Their removal by other methods was time consuming and costly.

Cleaning at sea is so effective, Lloyds surveyors have been able to carry out detailed inspections of the hull plates and structures of Skua Venture for the ships 20 year survey. Work estimates for future port repairs are being made whilst the ship is at full production.

The compact, portable pump stays at deck level with only the 4" suction hose lowered into the tank. A small team of operators can spotlessly clean a tank quickly and efficiently with the material discharged by 4" pipeline to a slop tank or a barge alongside for disposal.

For further information please contact:

Bratn 21 Bearing Rd, Seven Hills, NSW 2147 Australia
INDUSTRIES (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD Phone 61 2 9838 0511 Fax: 61 2 9838 0544

Whether at sea or in port the "Airloader Pump" is revolutionising oil tank cleaning.

Features include:

- Intrinsically safe, compressed air operated, no electric.
- High-velocity suction airflow of 900 cubic feet per minute at up to 26 inches of Mercury vacuum potential enables vertical suction lifts in excess of 100 feet.
- Heavy, viscous material can be sucked up without the need to scarify or high pressure water jet.
- Powerful, long distance pipeline discharge in excess of 2000 feet.
- No moving parts in contact with the material, abrasive and large lump solids over 3" size can be passed.
- Simple, fully automatic operation, low maintenance.



LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

USCG Reaches Out

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) is in the midst of an aggressive campaign to work with the international maritime community to create, alter and eliminate rules and regulations in order to streamline processes for shipowners. Zbigniew J. Karaszewski, chief, Shipbuilding Design and Operations Facilitations Division, recently presented some of these views to the international maritime community via the SEA 2000 Conference, held in conjunction with the SMM '96 exhibition last month. Here are some excerpts from his presentation.

ENVIROVAC sewage systems solve all your marine sanitation needs.

Pre-Engineered Vacuum Collection System
Standard Design and Components
No Special Engineering



EVAC 90 Toilet

- Low Volume Fresh Water Flush Toilet (3 pints/flush)
- Small Diameter Piping . . . 1-1/2" and 2"
- Reduces Sewage Volume by 90%
- Flexible Piping Layout . . . With Vertical Lift
- Reduced Holding Tank Size . . . 80% Smaller
- Eliminates Toilet Vents
- Reduces Material & Labor Costs, and Topside Piping Weight
- Proven History of Reliability
- Over 5,000 Marine Installations Worldwide

ORCA II Marine Sanitation Device
Sizing to Fit 12 to 500 People



ORCA II (165-500 People)



ORCA IIA (12-70 People)

- Microprocessor Control and Monitoring System
- Simple Operation & Maintenance
- Fully Automatic Hands-off Operation
- Simple and Inexpensive Installation
- Compact and Lightweight
- Designed Specifically for the Marine Industry
- Over 500 Installations Worldwide
- Operates in Fresh, Salt or Brackish Water
- U.S.C.G. Certified and IMO Approved
- Available with ORCA/LOR Automatic Chlorine Generator



ENVIROVAC INC.
1260 Turret Drive • Rockford, IL 61115 • U.S.A.
315/654-8300 • Toll Free: 800/435-6951 • Fax: 815/654-8306

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

BETTER THAN STAINLESS.



WHY AMPCO PUMPS FOR SEA WATER SERVICE?

- More tensile strength than stainless, iron, or bronze.
- Better corrosion/cavitation erosion resistance in salt water.
- Made of Ampco Alloy #483. (ASTM B-271 and MIL-B-24480)
- Less expensive than stainless steel.
- RSW, Circulation, brine tanks, condenser cooling, process seawater, bilge, fire, potable water and more.



Ampco Pumps

4000 W. Burnham St., Milwaukee, WI 53215
414/643-1852 FAX 414/643-4452

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

GHS General HydroStatics

Don't be fooled by their covers!
Whether you are buying a book or a building it is foolish not to ask someone who knows what is beneath the cover.
The same is true with computer software. Ask those who use it on a regular basis whether they are happy with it.
Slick covers and new paint do not tell you what is inside.
We will be glad to send you a list of references. GHS has many happy users!



CREATIVE SYSTEMS INC.
CREATORS OF GHS

Stability Software Products

- GHS Full-featured hydrostatics
- BHS Mid-range package
- BHS/YACHT Yacht designer's package
- GLN Shipboard trim and stability
- GHS/SALVAGE Salvage oriented package

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972.



Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

The world is constantly in a state of flux and the methods to achieve or attain our goals must change also. The USCG began a regulatory reform program to reduce the economic burden of regulation 25 years ago. Some will say, if so, then progress is slow. Yes, progress may be slow, but nonetheless it has been steady. Over the past two years the pace has increased and the programs that are evolving now show real economic promise and financial return to both industry and the USCG.

The USCG, working domestically and internationally, has developed the groundwork for some very important program and regulatory changes.

The U.S. federal government is in the midst of a process we call "downsizing." The USCG will certainly survive and even thrive in these challenging times. By rethinking how we do business and focusing our efforts and resources to provide the maximum return on investment, we are meeting these difficult challenges. Here are the major steps we are taking to do this:

Coast Guard Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, the office involved with the safety and environmental protection for merchant vessels, has already reorganized to align itself to better meet the needs of the maritime industry. As part of this reorganization we have established a new National Maritime Center as the means to serve the private sector and provide support to the USCG's marine safety field offices. The National Maritime Center consists of the once self-standing Marine Safety Center, which does plan reviews of new U.S. ships and foreign passenger ships having U.S. ports of call; a centralized National Vessel Documentation Center, which is a consolidation of our regional vessel documentation system; an Office of Marine Personnel Administration to handle licensing, personnel, training and certification issues; an Office of Shipbuilding, Design and

Operation Facilitation to help promote competitiveness of the U.S. maritime industry; and finally, a publications staff to produce our Marine Safety Manual, Navigation and Vessel Inspection circulars, our *Proceedings* magazine and the Marine Safety Newsletter.

The President's regulatory initiatives and the U.S. shipbuilding industry

On March 4, 1995, President Clinton issued a memorandum announcing plans for further reform of all federal regulatory programs. In this initiative however, he stressed that all Americans must still be able to expect the benefits of effective regulation: clean water; safe workplaces; wholesome food; and sound financial institutions. The expectation for a safe and environmentally sound maritime industry also remained unchanged. Accordingly, he described four steps which are to be an integral part of a total and ongoing regulatory reform process.

Step One is to cut obsolete regulations. Agencies are to consider the following for each of their regulations:

Step Two is to reward results, not "red tape." This has forced agencies to shift resource allocations from "enforcement" activities to compliance-driven programs.

Step Three is to get out of Washington and create "grassroots" partnerships. The goal is to have front-line regulators talking directly to the regulated public.

Step Four is to negotiate rules, not dictate them. The President has directed agencies to substantially expand their efforts to promote consensual rulemaking. This explains the USCG Marine Safety Environmental program's emphasis on partnerships with industry.

In response to the President's initiative, the USCG has developed a plan to implement regulatory reform in a three phase process.

In the first phase, we are eliminating regulations that are completely obsolete, and where no public comment is expected. These include regulations for nuclear vessels, incinerator vessels, and ocean thermal energy conversion facilities and plantships.

In the second phase, we will be eliminating regulations that are just about as obsolete as those regulations deleted in the first phase, except these requirements

are a little more technical and will require a public comment period. Examples in the second phase include requirements for hand leads, a box of sand in the engine room, marking of vessel's name on equipment that doesn't float, as well as many other regulations that don't make sense on a modern

vessel.

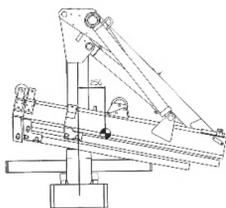
In the third and final phase, the USCG will be eliminating differences between our domestic regulations and the combination of international and classification society rules that generate additional cost without improving safety or environmental protection. We

believe achieving this consistency will enable vessels flying the U.S. flag to be more globally competitive.

In order to reach these historic new objectives, there was an obvious need to develop new tools to meet the needs of the future. One of those tools is risk-based technol-

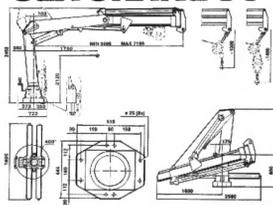
TCW MARINE, INC.

HIAB SEA CRANE 45



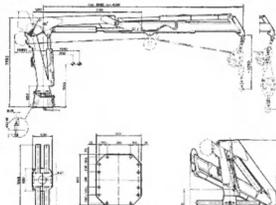
REACH:	41'	37'	37'	37'
CAPACITY:	4100 LBS.	2200 LBS.	2000 LBS.	1900 LBS.

HIAB SEA CRANE 80



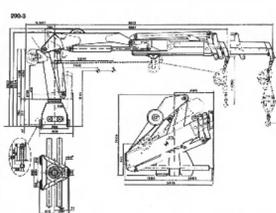
m	1.8	3.5	5.2	7.0	9.1	10.9
kg	4100	2200	1650	1080	700	500

HIAB SEA CRANE 120



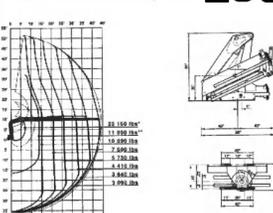
m	2.0	4.3	6.3	8.2	10.5	12.5
kg	5300	2650	1800	1380	850	600

HIAB SEA CRANE 200



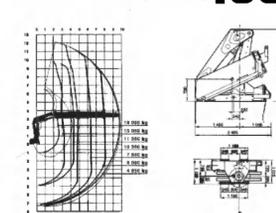
m	2.5	4.6	6.1	7.8	9.8	11.7	15.7
kg	5500	4200	3200	2550	1850	1200	800

HIAB SEA CRANE 250



m	2.5	4.6	6.1	7.8	9.8	11.7	15.7
kg	5500	4200	3200	2550	1850	1200	800

HIAB SEA CRANE 480



TCW MARINE, INC.

1607 Port Barmouth Place
Newport Beach, California 92660 U.S.A.
714 • 747 • 6025 Phone • 714 • 720 • 0413 Fax

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

ogy (RBT) as a means to evaluate and manage safety and environmental hazards. For years, the USCG experience in making determinations in design equivalency has pointed to a need for using RBT. Unfortunately, for too many years the USCG dismissed this

need as simply "too hard to do".

As part of the USCG's new technical-regulatory paradigm, we are joining forces with other U.S. and international interests to better define, and refine RBT in order to make risk-based approaches useful marine safety and environmental

protection management tools.

The USCG's Marine Safety Evaluation Program, called "M-STEP," is a cooperative effort involving the U.S. Navy, academia, global RBT experts and other leaders in the international maritime community to advance the science

and utility of RBT in maritime applications.

In addition to updating and aligning technical aspects of our regulations, the USCG is streamlining and re-engineering the regulatory process itself. For instance, the USCG is implementing a program called the Alternate Compliance Program (ACP), which has already begun as a pilot test.

The ACP provides owners and operators of cargo ships and tank ships in international service with an alternative to the traditional way of demonstrating compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Under this program, the USCG recognizes the combination of applicable international conventions and rules of approved classification societies as equivalent to U.S. rules. Therefore, vessels which comply with these international conventions and approved classification society rules will be considered to be in compliance with applicable U.S. laws and regulations. The Alternate Compliance Program also eliminates areas of duplication where the USCG and the classification society check the same plans and inspect the same systems, thereby promoting greater efficiency in the vessel design, construction and inspection processes. ACP is just one of a "family" of new approaches to achieving marine safety and environmental protection at less cost and greater efficiency.

Other alternative approaches are being pursued on a pilot basis by USCG field units in partnership with selected industry groups. One example is a Streamlined Inspection Process (SIP). In SIP, vessel operators who develop a safety management system designed to keep their fleets in continuous regulatory compliance may enter into a safety partnership with the USCG. As safety partners, qualified company personnel use USCG-approved test procedures to perform their vessels' scheduled inspections on their own, rather than in the presence of a USCG marine inspector. In SIP, the USCG adopts an "audit" culture; USCG SIP inspections involve checking company records, doing limited spot checks on critical safety systems, and assessing the crew's ability to deal with shipboard emergency situations. This approach returns the

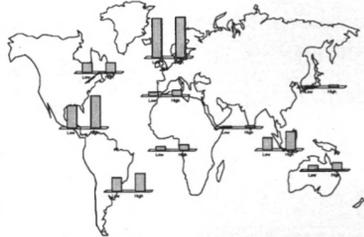
FLOATING PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

IMA's new series of four quarterly business reports analyzing construction and conversion requirements for FPSO vessels, TLPs, production spars and production semisubmersibles over the next five years

Price \$1,200 for four reports

- ◆ forecast of required new floating production units over the next five years — and analysis of the outlook beyond 2000

Projected Contract Value of Installation Work for New Floating Production Systems Forecast Over the Next Three Years (data shown below indicate contract values in millions of \$)



- ◆ forecast of contract value for hull construction, machinery and installation work involving floating production systems
- ◆ overview of 50 key players active in floating production systems — including the 20 major developers, owners and operators
- ◆ list of 130 publicized new floater projects
- ◆ description of 65 current and planned floating production projects — involving
 - 40 FPSO vessels
 - 10 production semisubmersibles
 - 8 tension leg platforms
 - 3 production spars
 - 2 production and storage barges
 - 1 MST tanker
 - 1 FSO vessel
- ◆ assessment of business conditions in the FPSO vessel fabricator base — including a summary analysis of the current business situation of each of 15 FPSO vessel builders
- ◆ list of floating production systems currently on order — with estimated contract costs
- ◆ analysis of technology changes likely to shape future system requirements

To order the quarterly business reports — Just fax your order to 1-202-333-8504. Or mail your order to International Maritime Associates — 600 New Hampshire Ave., NW — Washington, DC 20037 USA. If you prefer, call us at 1-202-333-8501. The just published September report will be sent immediately on receipt of your order.

Circle 382 on Reader Service Card

balance to more closely reflect what was envisioned when the regulations were written, i.e., the ship company does a number of safety functions on a routine daily basis and the USCG inspector serves to assure that these critical safety tasks are being performed.

Another important element of the USCG regulatory reform initiative is a "package" of legislative changes that we look to Congress to pass soon. The new legislation would give the USCG the authority to allow other classification societies, besides the American Bureau of Shipping, to do plan review and inspection on the USCG's behalf. Such an arrangement would provide even more flexibility for the U.S. maritime industry to achieve and demonstrate compliance.

The USCG is already in the process of developing the standards for acceptance of other classification societies, anticipating that Congress may pass this important legislation.

Other legislative proposals include provisions to authorize implementation of the recently adopted SOLAS International Safety Management (ISM) Code. This will permit the U.S. maritime industry to begin its work in meeting the Code, and will smooth the way for meeting the mandatory SOLAS dates for vessel operators to have a Safety Management Plan established and approved.

We expect this program will result in improved management for vessel operators where "first class" operators clearly will be at an advantage over those that don't operate responsibly, or in a planned and effective manner.

Another important aspect of the USCG's legislative initiatives is a provision that will authorize the USCG to accept "reports, documents, records and examinations of other persons." This will allow the USCG, together with operating companies or industry groups, to develop less costly and more effective ways to address safety and environmental protection. For example, when an "approved" company does maintenance or alterations to equipment required to be inspected or meet a compliance standard, then its reports can serve as the basis of an alternative compliance approval. The two programs — ACP and SIP — discussed earlier, have their basis in this philosophy.

Another legislative provision that will promote the competitiveness of the U.S. maritime industry is one that further encourages the use of international standards and would encourage owners and shipyards to "shop" the world markets to buy state-of-the-art equipment that meets international safety

regimes.

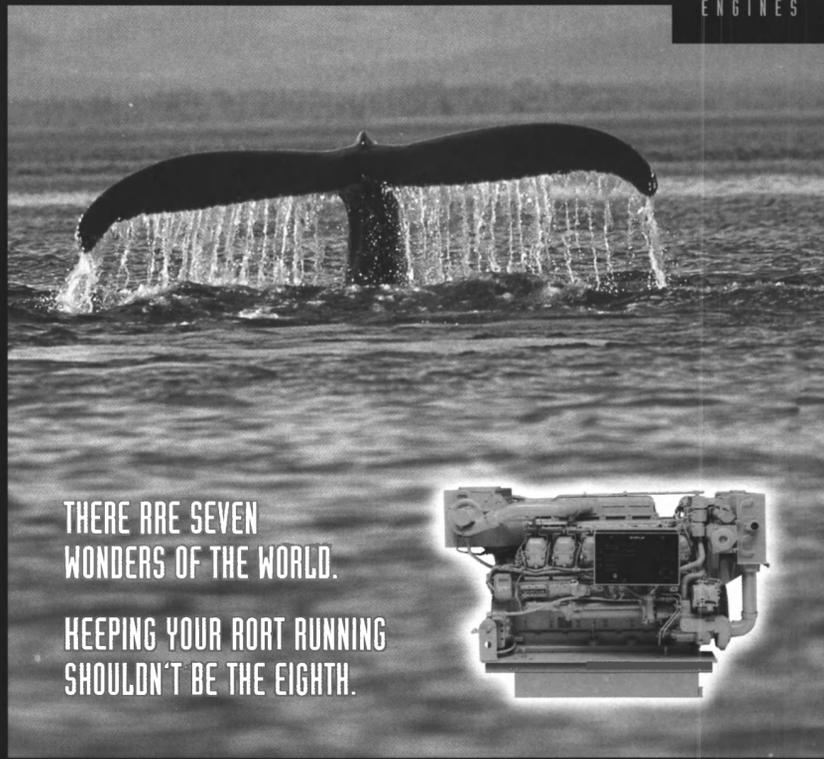
Through initiatives such as the Marine Safety and Environmental Protection reorganization and regulatory reform, the USCG is responding to a changing world by focusing its limited resources on those areas that promise the largest potential payoffs. Our suc-

cess in the future requires us to get the maximum benefit out of every dollar spent and from every effort by our people.

Initiatives such as those presented today are just examples of how we are assuring maximum value to the U.S. taxpayer, as well as the world maritime community.

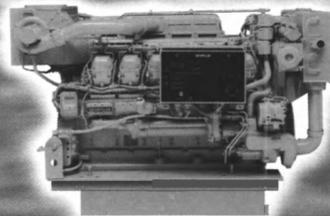
Since working on the water is anything but predictable, it pays to have an engine that is. That's why the most important element we engineer into every Caterpillar® Marine Diesel Engine is reliability. A process dedicated to keeping your operating costs low and your business running smooth. Call 1-800-321-7332 for a free brochure.

MARINE
DIESEL
ENGINES



THERE ARE SEVEN
WONDERS OF THE WORLD.

KEEPING YOUR BOAT RUNNING
SHOULDN'T BE THE EIGHTH.



CATERPILLAR

MARINE PROPULSION
ENGINES RANGING FROM
85 TO 8050 BHP.
MARINE GENERATOR
SETS RANGING FROM
65 TO 4840 KW.



Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

Not Like In Rhode Island

by Bridget Murphy, associate editor

A tanker spill in Portland, Maine, on September 27 once again tested the maritime community's ability to interface with government agencies to effectively respond to an environmental emergency, and this time, there is some good news.

While *Julie N's* collision with the Million Dollar Bridge and the subsequent spillage of a reported 170,000 gallons of oil is a disaster which may have been prevented, reports from all sources have indicated that cooperation and teamwork from all parties in the response effort had a mitigating impact on damage to natural resources. "There's oil on the shoreline, sure. I didn't see any water fowl that was contaminated to any extent. I saw plenty of harbor seals that looked fine. We're licensed wildlife rehabilitators, so I was looking for that," said **Artie Baldwin**, Environmental and Spills Operation manager for Trade-Winds Environmental Restoration, Inc., a Long Island, N.Y., company

"There weren't separate cells ... It was fully integrated. I credit that structure to allowing us to achieve an effective response. I give credit to the personalities of the people involved. All egos were checked at the door. Everybody rolled up their sleeves and was ready to work."

— **USCG Commander Burt Russell**

whose five workboats provided overall assistance at the spill site. "It was not like in Rhode Island," added Mr. **Baldwin**, in his synopsis of the injuries incurred by wildlife, as compared with those sustained from North Cape's spill. U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Commander **Burt**

Russell, captain of the Port of Portland, told *MR/EN* that the spill from the Amity Product Carriers, Inc.-owned and Maritime Overseas Corp.-operated vessel resulted in an exceptional response. "Folks from the R.P. (responsible party) were on-scene that night. The spill management team and key players were in place early Saturday morning."

Cdr. **Russell** explained that positive relationships previously formed in Portland between USCG, state and federal authorities enhanced the cleanup coordination, particularly when all were faced with establishing a working chain of command. In terms of "the variable that you don't have control over ... we got the joint command post established and fully operational by 4 a.m.," said the Coast Guard captain. At this time, USCG, state officials, Fish and Wildlife reps and the R.P. were all represented, in addition to the EPA and NOAA, whose personnel showed up Friday night to coordinate scientific



SERVICE STARTS BEFORE YOU SAIL AWAY!



ODYSSEY III



Service Marine Industries is an established leader in the design and construction of vessels for the dinner and passenger vessel industry. Serving cruise industry clientele with discerning tastes and specific requirements for safety, customer service and product support after receiving their vessels, SMI passenger vessels are currently serving satisfied customers in most American ports.

"One Of Two Service Marine Industries Designed And Built Vessels Awarded Passenger Vessel Of The Year By Maritime Reporter."

DESIGN FEATURES:

Length Overall: 240'-0"
Breadth, Hull: 47'-0"
Breadth, Main Deck: 63'-0"
Draft, Full Load: 5'-9"
Air Draft: 16'-6"
Gross Tonnage: Less than 100 GT
Passengers: 600 passengers
Crew: 70 Crew

Propulsion Machinery: Supplied by two Caterpillar 3412 DIT "B" 540 B.H.P. at 1800 RPM diesel engines, air starting, keel cooled. The bow thruster is driven by a CAT 3116 DITA, 300 BHP @2800 RPM. Main engines are mounted utilizing LoRez coupling and mounting system.

Main Generators: One CAT 3412 rated @ 500 EKW @ 1800 RPM. One CAT 3408 rated @ 350 EKW @ 1800 RPM.

Air Conditioning: Two Carrier, 100 ton liquid chillers with CU/NI shell and tubes.

Heating: Strip heaters located on duct work.

Tankage (approx.): 8,000 gallons fuel 13,000 gallons fresh water, 11,000 gallons sewage, 100 gallons lube oil.



Service Marine Industries, Inc.

A Full Service Shipyard at Mile 88.5 on the Intracoastal Canal
P. O. Box 3606 • Morgan City, Louisiana 70381
Telephone (504) 631-0511 • Fax (504) 631-0036

Circle 329 on Reader Service Card



Post spill included marsh cleanup.

OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY

support. "There weren't separate cells ... It was fully integrated. I credit that structure to allowing us to achieve an effective response. I give credit to the personalities of the people involved. All egos were checked at the door. Everybody rolled up their

sleeves and was ready to work," said Cdr. Russell.

Anatomy Of A Spill

"The call came in to our local response supervisor by Steve McCall (Incident Commander). He asked us to respond on behalf of the R.P.," said Don Toenshoff, executive vice president of Marine Spill Response Corp. (MSRC), the oil spill removal organization (OSRO) listed on the R.P.'s spill response plan.

According to George Blake, executive vice president of Maritime Overseas Corp. (MOC), the immediate concerns communicated to MSRC were of an obvious nature: "to clean up the spill as quickly as possible," the MOC spokesperson told *MR/EN*.

After receiving notice, MSRC immediately kicked into gear, deploying Portland-proper homeported *Maine Responder*, as well as dedicated response and navigation crews. After Capt. Tom Newman was appointed as the Q.I. (qualified individual), the spill management team called out other contractors.

According to Tracey Jennings, a spokesperson for Donjon Environmental Marine Services, LLC (DEMS), Southern Waste Services was tasked with dictating which other contractors would be called to the scene. Among those contracted was Garner Environmental Services, Inc., a major partner in the alliance that makes up DEMS. "Garner is up there. A lot of our contractors are up there. These contractors are there to work and that's the name of the game," Ms. Jennings stated in a recent interview.

Marine Pollution Control — a major partner in the Marine Response Alliance also made up of Crowley Marine Services, Moran Services Corp. and Williams Fire and Hazard Control — was also present, and called Mr. Baldwin's company to the scene. According to the Trade-Winds executive, despite the sheer numbers of those responding, "It was done in a professional manner without hell or havoc. It allowed everything to be coordinated so no contamination would be left in the waters."

Two-Lane Information Highway

On September 29, the first public meeting was held in the Portland

(Continued on page 121)

Ritchie sets a new standard in Electronic Compass Technology...



Easy Interfacing.

Ritchie's MagTronic Heading System is setting a new standard for Electronic Compass Technology. That's because the MagTronic Sensor produces a crisp, clean signal that converts directly to digital information with accuracy and repeatability unmatched by other sensors. This sensor can also provide identical heading data for all your on-board navigation instruments. In fact, you can usually connect up to three instruments including your compass display directly to the sensor. That's

Easy Interfacing. If your electronics require several different signals all at one time, That's Easy too. All it takes is a MagTronic Interface Enclosure and simple slip-in MagTronic Interface Modules. Imagine, no more conflicting



heading data. Your LORAN, GPS, SATNAV, CHART/PLOTTER, RADAR and AUTOPILOT will all have the same precise heading data and MagTronic's unmatched 1/2-of-one-degree accuracy.

For more information about Ritchie Electronic Compasses, see your favorite Marine or Electronics Dealer or ask for your FREE Ritchie Catalog...it has everything you need to know about the new standard in modern Electronic Compass Technology...and Ritchie Magnetic Compasses, too.



Remember, at Ritchie, Technology is never outdated...it's Standard.

RITCHIE® E. S. Ritchie & Sons, Inc.
243 Oak Street, Pembroke, MA 02359
Tel: (617) 826-5131 • Fax: (617) 826-7336

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Principal Contracts Recorded, September 1996

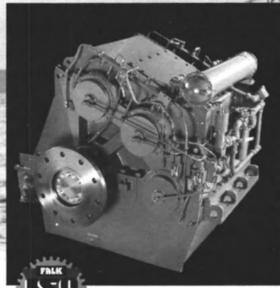
Orders are listed alphabetically, by vessel type. Publisher is not responsible for errors or omissions. For additional information on this, or other ship market information, contact: FERLISHIP, Paseo De San Francisco De Sales, 8, 28003 Madrid, Spain, tel: +341 441 4138; fax: +341 441 4138.

Owner/ Operator	Country (Owner)	Shipyard	Country (Shipyard)	Ship Type	No.	DWT	Delivery Date	Price \$M
ARGO REEDEREI	GERMANY	SPLIT SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY	CROATIA	BULK CARRIER	1	—	10/98	—
COSCO	CHINA	GUANGZHOU	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2	—	1998	38
REEDEREI NORD K. E. OLDENDORFF	CYPRUS	2 MAI MANGALIA	ROMANIA	BULK CARRIER	2	—	11/98	—
SHOWA LINE	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	1998	—
TOP LINK	JAPAN	SANOYAS CORP.	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	—	6/98	48
WAH KWONG	HONG KONG	HUDONG SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	1	—	1996	—
SSANG YONG SHIPPING	KOREA	SHIN-A SHIPBUILDING	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	1	—	5/97	—
N.Y.K. (NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA)	JAPAN	HITACHI ZOSEN	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	1998	30
SHOWA LINE	JAPAN	SASEBO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	—	30
WESTERN BULK CARRIERS	NORWAY	OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	4	—	98/99	—
COSCO	CHINA	HUDONG SHIPYARD	CHINA	BULK CARRIER	2	—	1998	—
DAIICHI CHUO KISEN	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	12/97	—
DOCEHAVE	BRAZIL	EISA SHIPYARD	BRAZIL	BULK CARRIER	2	—	—	—
FOUR SEASONS OVERSEAS/KOREA LINE	PANAMA/KOREA	DAEDONG SHIPBUILDING	KOREA	BULK CARRIER	1	—	6/98	27
GOWILL CO.	JAPAN	SASEBO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	1998	—
MITSUBI & CO.	JAPAN	SUMITOMO HEAVY INDUSTRIES	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	1998	—
NICHIMEN CORP.	JAPAN	HITACHI ZOSEN	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	1	—	6/98	—
WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING	HONG KONG	SASEBO	JAPAN	BULK CARRIER	2	—	1998	56
TRANSTEJO	PORTUGAL	FBM MARINE	U.K.	CATAMARAN	2	—	9/97	—
LUKOIL ARCTIC TANKERS	—	ADMIRALTY	RUSSIA	CHEMICAL	1	—	1998	42.5
KNUT KNUTSEN	NORWAY	NAVAL GIJON	SPAIN	CHEMICAL	1	—	1997	45
STENERSEN	NORWAY	QUIXING	CHINA	CHEMICAL	1	—	1998	22
UNKNOWN	—	SHIN YEONG	KOREA	CHEMICAL	2	6,500	1998	—
AP MOLLER	DENMARK	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	3	—	97/98	—
BELGIAN LINE CIE MARITIME BELGE	BELGIUM	VIANA DO CASTELO	PORTUGAL	CONTAINER	3	—	—	—
CMA	FRANCE	HALLA	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	—	97/98	112
COSCO	CHINA	ALABAMA SHIPYARD	U.S.	CONTAINER	4	—	—	150
ERNST JACOB	GERMANY	FLENDER WERFT	GERMANY	CONTAINER	2	—	1998	—
FRENCH CARIBBEAN COMPANIES	—	AESA	SPAIN	CONTAINER	6	—	—	213
HANSA MARE	GERMANY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	1	—	1997	—
MISC	MALAYSIA	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	—	6/98	110
NEPTUNE ORIENT LINES (NOL)	SINGAPORE	JURONG	SINGAPORE	CONTAINER	4	—	—	—
NORDEUTSCHE REEDEREI	GERMANY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	CONTAINER	2	—	1997	—
REEDEREI B RICKMERS	GERMANY	CHINA SHIPB. CORP.	TAIWAN	CONTAINER	6	—	—	210
RICKMER	GERMANY	CHINA SHIPB. CORP.	TAIWAN	CONTAINER	2	—	1998	70
STEAMERS MARITIME HOLDINGS	SINGAPORE	JINLING	CHINA	CONTAINER	2	—	1998	34
TOM WORDEN	GERMANY	ELBEWERFT ROIZENBURG	GERMANY	CONTAINER	3	5,800	97/98	—
TRANSPORTES MARITIMOS INSULARES	PORTUGAL	ESTALEIROS NAVAIS DE VIANA DO CASTELO	PORTUGAL	CONTAINER	1	—	1998	—
TRANSINSULAR-TRANS. MARITIMOS	PORTUGAL	VIANA DO CASTELO	PORTUGAL	CONTAINER	1	6,000	1998	—
AP MOLLER	DENMARK	CHINA SHIPB. CORP.	TAIWAN	CONTAINER	6	—	1998	140
SHREYAS SHIPPING LINE	INDIA	ABG SHIPYARD	INDIA	CONTAINER	1	—	8/98	—
RENAISSANCE CRUISES	FRANCE	CHANTIERS DE L'ATLANTIQUE	FRANCE	CRUISE	2	—	6/98	490
SOUTH COAST SHIPPING	U.K.	MERWEDE SHIPYARD	GERMANY	DREDGER	1	9,000	4/98	—
CONOCO	U.S.	SAMSUNG	KOREA	DRILLSHIP	1	—	—	200
YANTAI MARINE SHIPPING	CHINA	BRAND WERFT	GERMANY	DRY CARGO	2	—	97/98	—
WOODSIDE PETROLEUM	AUSTRALIA	SAMSUNG	KOREA	FPSO	1	—	1998	—
HANS AND CLAUS HEINRICH	GERMANY	SJETAS	GERMANY	GENERAL CARGO	2	—	1998	—
MYANMAR FIVE STAR LINE	—	XINGANG SHIPYARD	CHINA	GENERAL CARGO	2	—	1998	120
AMMOET SHIPPING	NETHERLANDS	UNKNOWN	NETHERLANDS	HEAVY-LIFT CARGO	4	—	97/98	—
RIES MARINE CORP.	U.S.	HALTER MARINE INC.	U.S.	OFFSHORE SUPPLY	1	—	7/97	—
LVAN REDERI	—	VAAGLAND BAATBYGGERI	NORWAY	PALLET CARRIER	1	1,200	4/98	—
RAINSTEJO TRANSPORTES	PORTUGAL	MONDEGO	PORTUGAL	PASSENGER/FERRY	1	—	1997	5
RAINSTEJO TRANSPORTES	PORTUGAL	FBM MARINE	U.K.	PASSENGER/FERRY	1	—	1997	5
ELGELAND TRAFIKSELSKAP	NORWAY	KAARBOS MEK VERK	NORWAY	PASSENGER/VEHICLE	1	—	1997	12.3
UNKNOWN	NORWAY	BENETTI	ITALY	PLEASURE CRAFT	1	—	1998	30
AN OCEAN SHIPPING	KOREA	HANJIN H.I.	KOREA	PULP CARRIER	1	—	1/98	—
ARREN & PARTNER	GERMANY	PEENE-WERFT	GERMANY	RoRo	1	—	1997	—
OR LINE (DFDS SUBSIDIARY)	DENMARK	FINCANTIERI	ITALY	RoRo	1	8,700	1998	64.3
UNKNOWN	U.S.	HALTER MARINE INC.	U.S.	SUPPLY	1	—	1997	—
EMOY MANAGEMENT	NORWAY	KVAERNER KLEVEN AS	NORWAY	SUPPLY	1	4,000	7/97	21

(Continued on page 122)

FALK MARINE DRIVES

No downtime
dependability



Falk has built a reputation in the marine drive industry. A reputation for dependability that has stood up as well as our equipment. Since 1916, Falk has been manufacturing straight reduction and reverse-reduction drives for virtually every type of marine vessel in operation. Our standard MRH and MR Series drives, as well as our custom-designed drives, all share important features: state-of-the-art engineering, durable materials, and quality assurance that starts in design and lasts through years and years of continuous, efficient operation.

There's a name for that kind of "no downtime" dependability. The name is Falk.

For more information about our marine drives, as well as other Falk equipment, call your local Falk distributor or call 1-800-545-5215, ext. 851.

FALK

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card



**Barataria Lofting
Company, Inc.**

**COMPUTER LOFTING AND
NC PLATE CUTTING**

The Perfect Combination To Increase Productivity

ADVANTAGES -

- NC Plate Cutting eliminates the labor intensive manual methods of cutting plate parts
- Greater accuracy of parts reduces man-hours involved with fitting and welding
- Total repeatability results in a better learning curve that compounds savings in series construction

SERVICES PROVIDED -

- Lines Fairing
- Lofted Offsets
- CAD Drawings (*compliment your drafting effort with lofted contours*)
- Code for NC Burning Machine
- Production related data (*reports tailored to your specific needs*)
- Arrangements for cutting

**FINALLY, A COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO ENJOY
THE BENEFITS OF THIS TECHNOLOGY, PREVIOUSLY
RESERVED FOR THE LARGER OPERATIONS.**

**Phone/Fax: (504) 340-5859
1616 Barataria Blvd., Ste. 4 • Marrero, LA 70072**

114

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY

**MSRC Receives Broad Interim OSRO
Classification**

Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC) announced that it has received interim OSRO (oil spill response organization) classification from the U.S. Coast Guard's (USCG) National Strike Force Coordination Center for Level B, C, D & E, as applicable, for facilities and vessels in the river/canals, inland and ocean environments.

To MSRC's customers, this interim classification is indication that the company has the capability required to meet the planning requirements for "Maximum Most Probable Discharge" (MMDP) and tiers I, II & III of "Worst Case Discharge" (WCD) in all Captain of the Port (COTP) zones on the East, West and Gulf Coasts, including the U.S. Caribbean and the Hawaiian islands.

Through this classification, customers may incorporate the resources owned and/or ensured by contract to MSRC into their facility or vessel response plans. In 1997, MSRC will also offer "Average Most Probable Discharge" (AMPD) services through the use of its STARs contractors, or its own dedicated assets. This will reportedly provide a tanker operator operating in the spot market with the opportunity to offer its charterers an extensive range of trading options with relative ease.

For more information on MSRC
Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

**Swedish Authorities Strive To Reduce
Marine Traffic Pollution**

The Swedish National Maritime Administration, the Swedish Shipowners Association and the Swedish Ports and Stevedores Association have reached a joint decision that strong measures must be taken to reduce pollution from shipping in the forms of nitric acid and sulphur. These three organizations have reportedly announced that their goal is to reduce emissions of these pollutants by ships calling at Swedish ports by 75 percent by the beginning of the next century.

To achieve this goal, ferry and other marine traffic calling at Swedish ports, irrespective of flags of registry, will have to install catalytic equipment or take other measures to limit NOx emissions. Practical tests carried out on the Swedish National Maritime Administration's vessel *Scandica* have reportedly shown that selective catalytic emissions control can reduce nitric oxide emissions by more than 95 percent. Stena will also soon introduce a RoPax ferry with catalytic emission controls fitted to all engines.

Swedish maritime authorities plan to propose rebate incentive plans to their government for shipping companies who adhere to the environmental guidelines. Under the proposal, penalties — in the form of higher shipping dues — would be imposed on companies who ignore the regulations. More specifically, the Swedish National Maritime Administration will reportedly also propose to the government that consumption of fuel with a sulphur content of less than .5 percent be rewarded by a reduction in shipping dues. Many ferries are already voluntarily burning this type of fuel. The principle of using charges as a means of control in order to improve the environment recently gained support in the proposal for a new shipping policy presented by the EC Commission, titled *Towards A New Maritime Policy*.

Hakan Gezelius, managing director of the Swedish Shipowners Association, has noted that the willingness of both the Swedish National Maritime Administration and the ports to use shipping and port dues as a means to control is a move which will enable shipping companies to carry out necessary environmental improvements without seriously weakening their competitiveness. He pointed out that it is particularly important for all marine traffic to be treated equally irrespective of registry, so that the Swedish shipping industry is not placed at a disadvantage.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Washington Sea Grant Researchers Develop Bioremediation Tools

Bioremediation is a biological process that uses microorganisms to decontaminate polluted areas. For example, some species of bacteria can digest oil. Researchers are trying to learn how to control and accelerate this oil-eating process to allow better cleanup of contaminated marine habitats. A team of Washington Sea Grant Program (WSGP) researchers is in the process of developing this technology. The team's ultimate goal is to identify a sensor that can reside unattended in a cleanup site for days or months, continuously measuring the presence of specific chemical compounds.

The prototype sensors reportedly incorporate advanced light technologies. One prototype uses fiber optics to sense the faint glow given off by some chemical reactions. The WSGP team is developing a probe that measures surface plasma resonance, or shifts in light reflection caused at specific light wave frequencies or angles. Both sensors use biorecognition chemistry — involving special protein coatings that recognize or bond with specific molecules. Scientists are currently engineering sensor configurations to recognize specific pollutants such as the compounds found in fuel oil. Coatings that can be flushed clear for re-use, allowing sensors to recharge for multiple measurements, have also been developed. These technologies have obvious applications in the field of oil spill response.

SSPA Investigates Baltic Sea Spill Risks

Contracted last year by the Helsinki Commission (HELCOM), SSPA Maritime Consulting AB investigated the risks of transporting oil and oil products in the Baltic Sea. The results are reportedly being used by the regional forum to provide up-to-date information for decision makers in charge of policy for the water basin. A reported 80 million people live and rely on the Baltic Sea's catchment area. In the last decade, SSPA has also reportedly performed projects focused on pro-

tection of marine and coastal environments, including an investigation for the Swedish National Environment Protection Agency promoting environmentally acceptable vessels with reduced harbor fees. Other projects have focused on technical development of oil

skimmers and booms. The Swedish Coast Guard (SCG) also trains rescue leaders with a spill simulator developed by SSPA. SSPA & Associates also performed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of the giant Baltic Sea gas pipeline.

The company is prepared to become involved in initiating preventive measures such as traffic separation zones, pilot training and legislation to protect the Baltic Sea.

For more information on SSPA Maritime
Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

Hardware designed for *hard wear.*

Offshore. Onshore.
For environmental applications that require an intrinsically safe radio, Standard Communications meets your requirements with the HX220AS or the HX340.

Two radios so tough, they meet or exceed Mil Spec 810D and J.L.S. standards for water integrity. Both constructed using a high impact, non-corrosive polycarbonate case, water resistant gasketing, and gold battery contacts to ensure maximum corrosion resistance.

The six watt HX220AS is the most powerful, intrinsically safe marine handheld you can buy. It's also the easiest to use, even with gloves on. This radio offers programmable scanning, with one-touch channel selection to all available channels.

The HX340 is available in both UHF or VHF at five watts. With eight channel capability, channels 6 and 16 are included on the VHF. The UHF provides four of the most commonly used UHF frequencies in the 450 MHz range. For that extra measure of security, the HX340 features a low battery warning light.

3 Year Waterproof Warranty

Nothing Takes To Water Like Horizontal

Standard Communications
P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151
Telephone: 310/532-6300
Fax: 310/515-7197

Int'l Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Director Speaks Out

As well as attending on-site at spills to provide advice and assistance and to monitor response operations, the International Tanker Owners Pollution

Federation Ltd. is also asked by various entities involved in providing spill compensation to assess the damage caused by spills and the technical merits of claims

for compensation, both for cleanup costs and damage. Staff are reportedly involved in the assessment of claims rising out of a number of incidents such as

Aegean Sea in Spain, *Braer* in the Shetland Isles, *Sea Prince* and *Honam Sapphire* in South Korea and *Sea Empress* in Wales.

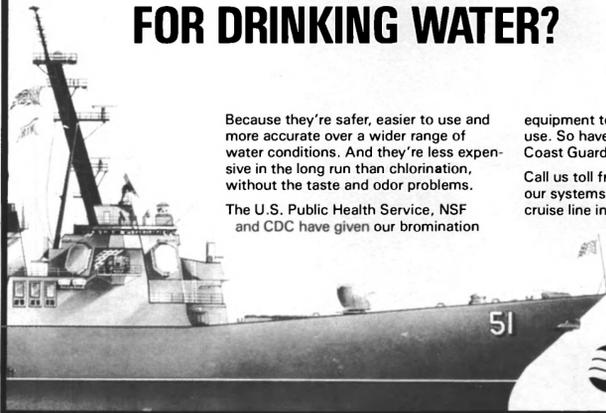
Ian C. White, managing director of the organization, recently delivered a speech to the American Steamship Owners Mutual Protection and Indemnity Association Safety/Claims Seminar. Provided below are excerpts of his speech, titled *Oil Spills and Cleanup Costs: An International Perspective*. The editors and publishers of *Maritime Reporter* do not necessarily support all of the statements made in this speech.

The Management of Spill Response

While the technical aspects of dealing with an oil spill are clearly important, the effectiveness of the response to a major spill will ultimately depend upon the quality of the contingency plan, and of the organization and control of the various aspects of the cleanup operation. Numerous difficult decisions as well as compromises will be required throughout the response operation, and the widely differing requirements of a multitude of governmental and private organizations, as well as public and political pressures will need to be reconciled.

Outside of the U.S. and a very a few other countries, governments generally assume responsibility for organizing and controlling the cleanup of a major tanker spill, either using their own resources or those available from private organizations. There are many good reasons why a government agency is best placed to take the lead in responding to tanker spills, not the least being that such spills often involve vessels in innocent passage whose owners do not have an operational capability in the affected country. The responsibility for protecting a country's interests also must ultimately rest with government, which alone is in a position to determine priorities for protection and cleanup in the particular circumstances. The international compensation regimes were in part created to encourage governments to assume the responsibility for responding to spills of persistent oil from tankers by safeguarding the financial exposure of responders through the "polluter pays" principle.

WHY DOES THE U.S. NAVY CHOOSE EVERPURE BROMINATION SYSTEMS FOR DRINKING WATER?



Because they're safer, easier to use and more accurate over a wider range of water conditions. And they're less expensive in the long run than chlorination, without the taste and odor problems.

The U.S. Public Health Service, NSF and CDC have given our bromination

equipment top approvals for shipboard use. So have the U.S. and Canadian Coast Guards.

Call us toll free to find out more about our systems designed specifically for the cruise line industry. 1-800-323-7873

Follow the U.S. Navy. Choose Everpure.



Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

"The SeaOtter meets or exceeds the specifications of other ROV systems sold at twice the price."



Jack Fisher, President
J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.

"The SeaOtter is powerful enough to handle currents, and rugged enough to reach depths of up to 500 feet. It features four variable-speed remote controlled motors, a CCD color camera, four 100w lamps, and a 13" topside color monitor. A more powerful ROV called the SeaLion is also available, and any SeaOtter may be upgraded to a SeaLion."

Only \$17,955



J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.
1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA
(800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330
FAX: (508)880-8949 or 822-1931

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.

<p>Proton 3 Marine Magnetometer \$8,295</p>	<p>DHC-1 Diver-held Camera \$3,195</p>	<p>SSS-100K Side Scan Sonar \$26,995</p>	<p>Pulse 8x u/w Metal Detector \$1,245</p>	<p>DV-1 Dropped Video \$2,995</p>
--	---	---	---	--

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

In some countries there is an increasing tendency to manage spills by committee, with all interested parties being allowed access to the decision-making process, whether or not they are technically qualified to participate. While this may be democratic, it is not conducive to the rapid decision-making required in any emergency response situation since it leads to very large, unwieldy spill management teams and high associated costs. It is therefore preferable that the legitimate concerns of all interested parties in relation to response strategies are addressed during the preparation of a contingency plan.

Environmental Damage

Concern about the environment has increased greatly since the inception of the international Conventions. This leads to great public, political and media interest in oil spills and the inevitable labeling of a major oil spill as an "environmental disaster," long before there has been a realistic technical and scientific appraisal of the facts. Some groups also presume that it is possible to put a price on everything and that money can compensate for damage.

The Diplomatic Conference convened in 1984 to develop the Protocols to the Civil Liability and Fund Conventions (which eventually entered into force as the 1992 Protocols) discussed the issue of environmental damage at some length. The result was the decision to revise the definition of pollution damage in both Protocols to include "compensation for impairment of the environment," but "limited to costs of reasonable measures of reinstatement actually undertaken or to be undertaken." While this definition is generally regarded as helpful, there remain questions of interpretation, for example, as regards the precise meaning of "reinstatement" and "reasonable."

In most incidents the first stage of environmental reinstatement will be the cleanup, involving the removal of oil from affected areas without causing further environmental damage. After cleanup, other positive steps to encourage natural recovery may logically be followed. A good example of this would be replanting coastal vegetation once bulk oil has been removed. It should be recognized, however, that while it is frequently possible to help restore vegetation and physical structures, animals are

a far more difficult problem. Attempts to reinstate an area affected by an oil spill to its pre-spill condition will therefore usually be impossible. Given that natural recovery will, in many circumstances, be a relatively fast

and effective process, one of the primary tests of "reasonableness" will be whether there is good evidence that the intended actions will enhance the natural process.

It is not disputed that the marine environment has a value

to society beyond that which it confers on those who depend on it for their livelihood. However, some regard the marine environment as having equally important non-use values. The school of thought often subdivides these

LET OUR PAST BECOME A PART OF YOUR FUTURE

Bollinger Algiers, Inc. • Algiers, Louisiana



Bollinger Shipyards, Inc. Lockport, Louisiana

In 1946, the Bollinger Brothers personally poured the original slab for their first machine shop. The rest is history. Bollinger Shipyards, Inc... Let our past become a part of your future.



Bollinger Morgan City, Inc. • Morgan City, Louisiana



Bollinger Quick Repair, Inc. Harvey, Louisiana



Bollinger Fourchon, LLC Fourchon, Louisiana



Bollinger Shipyard, Inc., Larose Division • Larose, Louisiana



P.O. Box 250
8365 Highway 308 South
Lockport, LA 70374
Phone: 504/532-2554
Fax: 504/532-7225



Bollinger Fiberglass - Chand Corporation Mathews, Louisiana

Celebrating 50 Years
OF QUALITY SERVICE TO THE MARINE INDUSTRY

OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY

non-use values into option (desire of society to preserve the option to use as a natural resource in the future), existence (to know that it simply exists) and bequest (know it will be available for future generations).

There have been various attempts to develop methodologies to determine the non-use value of the environment. The most controversial example is probably contingent valuation methodology (CVM). Concern about the theoretical and speculative nature of such methodologies and their arbitrary and inconsistent result led the IOPC Fund to pass a Resolution in 1980 affirming that "the assessment of compensation to be paid by the IOPC Fund is not

to be made on the basis of an abstract quantification of damage calculated in accordance with theoretical methods." This opposition to theoretical methods has recently been reaffirmed by the IOPC Fund's Assembly.

Editor's Notes

The IOPC, or International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund, is part of the Civil Liability (1969) and Fund Conventions (1971), and is guided by criteria established by a Working Group in 1994. These two Conventions reportedly provide compensation totaling approximately \$90 million in the

event of a spill of persistent oil from a laden tanker which causes pollution damage in a contracting State. It should also be noted that contingency valuation, or CVM, as referred to by Mr. White in his speech, is no longer used by U.S. government agencies in the process of assessing damages related to an oil spill.

Matarah Offers Wall Cabinet Spill Kit

Matarah Industries Inc., located in Milwaukee, Wis., has expanded its comprehensive line of spill kits with the addition of a mount-

able, wall cabinet spill kit. Unlike drum-style spill kits, this 15-gallon kit can be stored off of the floor and out of the way until needed. The wall cabinet kit has a "lock-down" feature to ensure the contents cannot be depleted until their use is required. The non-corrosive, weatherproof cabinet is also highly visible to facilitate application during emergencies.

The kit is refillable and can be customized to suit operators' needs, including the contents of the kit, which can vary from materials designed for aggressive or non-aggressive response to liquid or oil spills. Materials included in the kit include sorbent socks, pads, pillows and disposal bags.

For more information on Matarah Industries, Inc. Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

The only Marine Telecommunications system that's with you for the long haul.

Only WATERCOM provides continuous marine telecommunications over 4,000 miles of America's inland waterway. That's proof of our commitment to the towing industry.

WATERCOM was the first to offer reliable, high-quality marine telecommunications. Our rates have remained stable, as well as our commitment to superior customer service.

We've also provided our users quality services to include voice, data, and fax capabilities. For dependable, clear marine telecommunications, rely on WATERCOM. We're with you for the long haul.

Call us today at 1-800-752-3000.

WATERCOM[®]S

TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR VESSELS AND SHORE.
453 East Park Place • Jeffersonville, Indiana 47130

Circle 359 on Reader Service Card

CESS Praises Port State Control Programs

At a recent meeting in Tokyo, the Committee for the Elimination of Substandard Ships (CESS) commended those in charge of the operation of port state control programs around the world. CESS said that as more ships are being inspected each year, the number of identified deficiencies is also decreasing.

"While the group is pleased with port state control progress to date, we still need to see an improvement in the progress of removal of these unsafe ships from the world's trade routes," said CESS Chairman **Rafael Gutierrez**. The Committee also discussed the need for improved ship scrapping facilities around the world, and specifically applauded the efforts of Japan to finance the operation of a modern shipbreaking facility in India, which is scheduled to begin operation in 2000. Attending the Tokyo meeting were representatives from the American Shipbuilding Association, Association of European Shipbuilders and Shiprepairers, the Korea Shipbuilders Association and the Shipbuilders Council of America.

New Night Vision Product Debuted

ITT Night Vision introduced two hands-free night vision viewers, the ITT Night Mariner 200 and 210, which are compact, lightweight and head-mountable.

"Three years after venturing beyond the defense industry and into marine markets, we found ourselves overwhelmed by requests for hands-free units," said **Elaine F. Tuttle**, vice president and director of commercial products for ITT Night Vision.

The Night Mariner 200 and 210 work in the dark by collecting minute amounts of undetectable light and intensifying it, creating near-daylight, green-tinted conditions through the eyepiece.

The Night Mariner 200 uses Generation II technology, while the 210 model features the latest Generation III technology.

ITT Night Vision products include:

ITT Night Mariner for recreational and commercial boaters, ITT Night Quest for public recreational use and ITT Night Enforcer for law enforcement.

For more information on the new products from ITT Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

Company Achieves Greater Oil Tanker Cleaning Efficiency

During the last four years, BHP Petroleum has used Airloader Pumps for tank cleaning on its three offshore oil production facilities, *Challis Venture*, *Jabiru Venture* and *Skua Venture* in the Timor Sea.

The Airloader Pumps are manufactured by Brain Industries Pty. Ltd., based in Sydney, Australia.

Keith Hobbs, Brain's managing director, said, "Airloader Pumps are really packaged pneumatic conveying devices" and as such can far exceed what is normally expected from regular pumps and pumping techniques.

What this has meant to BHP Petroleum is that the company utilized a compact, intrinsically safe unit, capable of sucking up the heavy and abrasive viscous crude oil contaminated sand and rust scale deposits from between the ribs in the bottom of its tanks, and in one operation discharging it via pipeline, either to another tank or over the side to another vessel.

The Airloader Pump is compressed air operated and has no electrics. It stays on deck with only the material suction hose descending down into the tank via the manway. Its powerful uplifting air velocity combined with high vacuum potential is reportedly capable of removing the worst material through an excess of 100 ft. of vertical suction lift into the pumping vessel at deck level.

There is no need to high pressure waterjet the material prior to sucking it up. It will suction load for a set time before switching to pressure discharge. It is capable of discharging the material several thousands of feet via a four-in. pipeline; returning to suction mode after discharging for a set time.

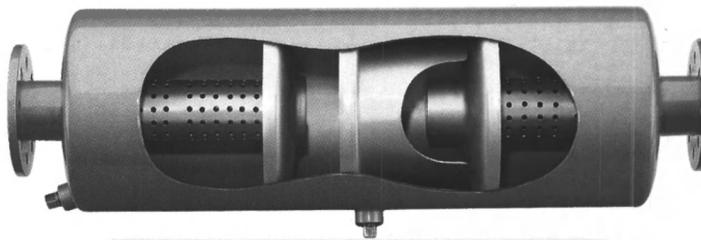
These suction and discharge times are adjusted according to tank depth, nature of material and discharge distance. Once set to give an optimum load and discharge cycle at the start of each job, the machine will continue to operate automatically thereafter. The particular mode of Airloader Pump used by BHP Petroleum until recently was of a design most suited to underground mining and tunnelling. "Although very successful for BHP" said Mr. **Hobbs**, "I definitely felt we could improve on its performance."

Brain Industries undertook a new design with an increase in jet-pump suction airflow from 600 cu. ft. per minute to 900 cu. ft. per

minute at up to 26 in. of mercury vacuum potential. The pumping vessel was redesigned and the



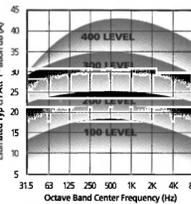
Think Of It As The Strong, Silent Type



Nelson Silencers Quietly Outperform The Competition.

Quiet performance. It's the reason you buy a silencer. But when you buy Nelson silencers, you get so much more. Nelson silencers not only quietly outperform the competition, they outlast them. Our heavy duty aluminized steel construction and three step finishing process resists heat and corrosion, so Nelson silencers last longer and can operate at a maximum temperature of 1250° F. So Nelson silencers don't require costly metco or zinc coatings.

And Nelson silencers are smaller and lighter than competitive silencers, so installation is easy and you save money on freight costs.



What's more, Nelson has an on-site, state-of-the-art acoustical test facility. We test our silencers on several different engines so you know you're getting a silencer that performs. No wonder Nelson silencers are the quietest in the industry.

Unlike single-data line curves, which represent only one engine, the Nelson attenuation graph realistically depicts the range of attenuation achieved on various engines.

The bottom line? When you buy a competitively priced Nelson silencer you get the one thing you need most. Sound results.



NELSON DIVISION
Exhaust & Filtration Systems
1801 U.S. Hwy. 51/138
P.O. Box 428
Stoughton, Wisconsin 53589-0428
U.S.A.
Telephone 608-873-4200
Telefax 608-873-1532

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card



CHINA FAST FERRY & COMMERCIAL CRAFT SHOW

SHANGHAI 13th - 16th APRIL 1997

YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO SELL INTO ONE OF THE MOST
RAPIDLY EXPANDING MARINE MARKETS IN THE WORLD



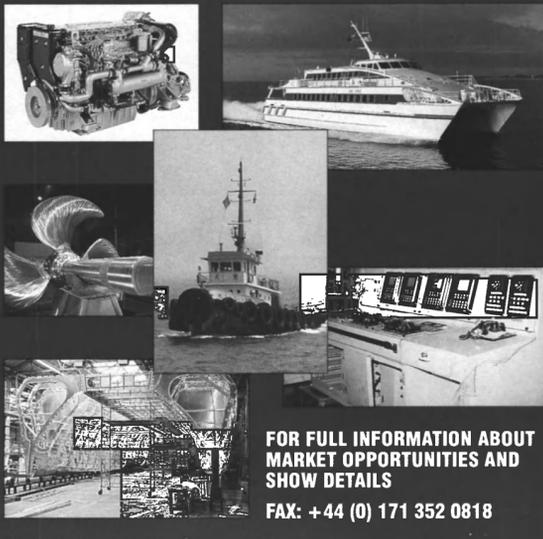
A few facts - China's 109,000km of navigable waterways and extensive coastline are main arteries of communication utilising every sort of ferry, workboat and commercial craft.



China is the single largest market in the world for Fast Ferries and their fishing fleet numbers over 300,000. The rapid growth in China's economy has created demands for new equipment and technology that cannot be satisfied from the domestic market.



The exhibition will run in conjunction with the already successful China International Boat Show organised by Proshow UK and is designed as a showcase for Builders, Manufacturers and Distributors of all types of commercial craft and equipment.



**FOR FULL INFORMATION ABOUT
MARKET OPPORTUNITIES AND
SHOW DETAILS**
FAX: +44 (0) 171 352 0818

proshow
16a Chelsea Wharf
Lots Road, London
SW10 0QJ England
Tel: +44(0)171 376 7777
Fax: +44(0)171 352 0818

97

中国国际船艇及船用技术设备展览会

capacity increased from 80 to 130 gallons while still maintaining its compact size as much as was possible. These changes were undertaken specifically with oil tanker and general ship cleaning in mind.

Mr. Hobbs said, "I was hoping to achieve up to a 40 percent improvement with the new design." He was pleased to hear machine operator reports that doubled the design's efficiency level.

The arrival of this new machine — designated the Airloader PD4x4 (500) — aboard *Skua Venture* has been very timely as it coincides with *Skua's* 20-year survey, which includes systematic cleaning of all tanks so that Lloyd's surveyors can inspect the hull plates and structure.

The Airloader Pump's ability to suck these areas spotlessly clean is making this undertaking far easier. The fact that this material (previously considered unpumpable as is/where is) stays onboard and can now be transferred from tank to tank means that all tanks in the ship can be surveyed, and the full scope of work estimated before the future of the vessel is decided and it goes into port for repairs.

BHP Petroleum is considering making the Airloader PD4x4 (500) Pump a semi-permanent fixture onboard *Jabiru Venture*, at least in terms of installing an air compressor large enough to power it and getting away from dependency on mobile air compressors.

"We would hope that the new Airloader PD4x4 (500) Pump would be of particular interest to many people associated with the oil industry, whether land-based or offshore," said Mr. Hobbs. He added: "It could certainly be put to good use by the shipyard that eventually has to remove the material remaining onboard *Skua Venture*."

For more information on Brain Industries
Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

BV Launches Simplified Condition Assessment Program

Bureau Veritas (BV) has introduced a condition assessment program designed to rate existing ships to the same standards as the harmonized system agreed to by ABS, DNV and Lloyd's Register.

"Our new Harmonized Condition Assessment Program (HCAP) gives identical ratings and covers a similar scope of work to the harmonized schemes introduced by other societies recently," said **Gilberto Chaves**, director of Ships in Service for BV. "We will continue to offer owners our Program for Condition Assessment Survey (PCAS), which takes a deeper look at the vessel and its machinery," added the executive.

BV's HCAP will take into account hull thickness measurements, testing and inspection of hull fittings and an overall survey of machinery and electrical installations. Vessels will then be rated on a scale of one to four, with one being the highest rating.

For more information on Bureau Veritas
Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from page 112)

community. According to Cdr. **Russell**, more than 200 lobsterers and fishers were in attendance. The National Pollution Funds Center, the R.P., and the Department of Marine Fisheries were also present. "The purpose of the meeting was to explain the claims process, to get to people firsthand to answer questions," said the USCG official. He said that the R.P. employed lobsterer **John Stewart**, in order to be responsive to locals' concerns, and that locals were encouraged to fill out claims forms immediately following the spill.

The reaction generated in the Portland community was extremely supportive, according to Cdr. **Russell**. "We held press briefings daily for the first one and a half, two weeks. We got a lot of calls with offers of assistance. There was significant damage to the environment, but people pulled together to mitigate the damage done," he stated.

Establishing a smooth informational highway between the community and cleanup command, and between government and private authorities was the key element of success in the Portland response. In a word, R.P. Spokesperson **George Blake** classified communications and cooperation as "excellent."

Policing The Aftermath

Four weeks after the gash in *Julie N* poured product into Portland Harbor and the Fore River, the cleanup continued, despite the nor'easter that blasted up the U.S. Eastern Seaboard. At that time, Mr. **Blake** said that shoreline cleanup was underway, although he refrained from commenting on how the stormy conditions were affecting recovery efforts. As for the tanker, he said that a decision concerning where the vessel would be sent for repairs was "under review at the moment."

At press time, Cdr. **Russell** offered comment on the status of operations: "There are basically about eight miles of shoreline impact. About four miles is marsh grass. Scientists have looked at it and decided to let nature do the rest of the work ... There will be no further action in the marsh area." The USCG commander explained that a chemical soluble had been used to try to lift oil off leaves so it

could be picked up in the water, adding: "It wasn't as successful as we'd hoped."

While oil in water never bodes well, the highly organized and coordinated on-scene command structure that characterized this latest recovery effort offers a credit to the maritime industry, and those that initiated the regula-

tions which created the overlapping response framework. As industry continues to perfect cleanup technologies and work with government agencies to create efficient spill networks, using tools such as Incident Response Plans, it is important not to overlook the bottom line. Even though the maritime community has been

criticized in the past for its lack of responsibility, the situation in Portland has demonstrated to the public that it has collectively turned over a new leaf, so to speak. "You need to recognize that this is 1996. This country needs the petroleum product," said Ms. **Jennings**. Without ships, it just won't get there.

Kahlenberg

&

Aquatech

Stainless Boat Shafting
21st Century Shafting Technology

Kahlenberg Brothers Company is pleased to announce its new relationship with Gulf Global, Inc., as a distributor of Aquatech Boat Shafting.

Kahlenberg has been machining boat shafts, propellers, and other marine equipment for over 100 years. This experience, combined with the latest in CNC machining technology, gives us the ability to provide precision machined Aquatech Shafting which sets a new standard in the marine industry.

Our growing inventory of Aquatech 17, 19, 22, and 22 HS Alloys allows us to ship finish machined shafting or raw boat shafts directly from stock. Available shaft diameters range from 3/4" to 10 inches.

Consider the additional security of having Kahlenberg supply and blue-fit all of your propulsion equipment including propellers, shafting, and couplings. This gives you the best guarantee of a complete driveline of components that fit and function properly.

We invite you to take advantage of our machining experience and the quality of Aquatech: Call Kahlenberg today with your requirements.

Kahlenberg Bros. Co.,
1700 12th St., P.O. Box 358,
Two Rivers, WI 54241, U.S.A.
Phone: 414-793-4507 Fax: 414-793-1346

Propellers, Propeller Repair, Marine Shafting and Accessories, Sound Signals and Accessories

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

FEROX



Combustion Managers

FEROX is the safest and most cost effective pollution control technology available.

To answer any questions concerning this product call, write or fax...

FUEL TEK

A Combustion Company

126 South 5th. Street • Leesburg, Florida 34748

352/323-0988 • FAX 352/326-8348

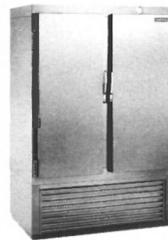
Toll Free 1-800-715-8417

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card



GIVE US THREE INCHES.

And We Will Replace Your Old Marine Refrigerator.



Three inches clearance from the front. That's all we need to replace your old marine refrigerator with a Cospolich modular refrigerator.

Do it yourself. No bulkhead or hatch cuts. No special skills or tools required. Kits come with easy, step-by-step instructions. Polarized wiring is pre-installed so it can't be plugged in wrong.

With models from 20 cu. ft. to 200 cu. ft., all built to U.S. Navy standards, it's like having a refrigerator built to your specifications.

COSPOLICH

REFRIGERATOR CO.

949 Industry Road, Kenner, LA, 70062 USA
Tel. 1-800-423-7761 Fax. (504) 469-1819

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Principal Contracts Recorded, September 1996

(Continued from page 113)

Owner/ Operator	Country (Owner)	Shipyard	Country (Shipyard)	Ship Type	No.	DWT	Delivery Date	Price \$M
EURONAV AGENCIES	U.K.	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	1	—	1997	52
FRONTLINE/FREDRIKSEN	SWEDEN	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	2	—	1998	102
FURETANK	SWEDEN	SOVKNES VERFT	NORWAY	TANKER	1	—	5/98	—
GOLDEN OCEAN	U.K.	mitsubishi H.I.	JAPAN	TANKER	1	—	1999	84.8
GOLDEN OCEAN/ROPNER RUNCIMAN	U.K.	MITSUBISHI H.I.	JAPAN	TANKER	1	—	98/99	84
HYUNDAI MERCHANT MARINE (HMM)	KOREA	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	3	—	1998	255
HYUNDAI MERCHANT MARINE (HMM)	KOREA	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	2	—	1998	170
—	—	SHIN YOUNG SHIPBUILDING & ENGINEERING	KOREA	TANKER	2	6,500	97/98	—
—	GERMANY	BRODOGR BEOGRAD	YUGOSLAVIA	TANKER	2	2,900	1997	—
N.Y.K. (NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA)	JAPAN	SAMSUNG	KOREA	TANKER	3	—	98/99	126
UNITED TANKERS	SWEDEN	FACT. VULCANO	SPAIN	TANKER	1	—	1998	28.5
PERTAMINA	INDONESIA	HANJIN H.I.	KOREA	TANKER	2	—	—	—
mitsui O.S.K. LINES (MOL)	JAPAN	HITACHI ZOSEN	JAPAN	TANKER	1	—	1997	—
PACIFIC CARRIERS	SINGAPORE	ONOMICHI	JAPAN	TANKER	2	—	97/98	64
COASTAL TANKERS	—	STOCZNA	POLAND	TANKER	1	—	1998	37.3
UNITED TANKERS	SWEDEN	FACT. VULCANO	SPAIN	TANKER	1	—	1998	28.5
JOHN FREDRIKSEN	NORWAY	HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES (HHI)	KOREA	TANKER	1	—	1998	50
GOLDEN OCEAN GROUP	JAPAN	HITACHI ZOSEN	JAPAN	TANKER	1	—	1998	85
BUKSER OG BJERGNING	NORWAY	MOEN SLIP AS	NORWAY	TUG	1	—	7/97	—
FARSTAD SHIPPING	NORWAY	LANGSTEN SLIP & BAABYGGERI AS	NORWAY	TUG SUPPLY	1	—	1997	28
SURF	FRANCE	HALTER MARINE INC.	U.S.	TUG SUPPLY	1	—	1997	—
SWIRE PACIFIC OFFSHORE	SINGAPORE	ULSTEIN GROUP	NETHERLANDS	TUG SUPPLY	1	—	1997	23.4
N.Y.K. (NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA)	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	VEHICLE CARRIER	2	—	1998	—
N.Y.K. (NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA)	JAPAN	SHIN KURUSHIMA	JAPAN	VEHICLE CARRIER	2	—	1998	—
N.Y.K. (NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA)	JAPAN	IMABARI SHIPBUILDING	JAPAN	VEHICLE CARRIER	2	—	1998	—
NYK LINE	JAPAN	MITSUBISHI H.I.	JAPAN	VEHICLE CARRIER	1	—	12/97	—

BOAT REPAIR 24 HOURS A DAY

Service Marine offers quality repair morning, noon or night. For workboats, tugs and barges, Service Marine is your most reliable repair stop. **Our facilities accommodate everything your job demands:**

- Three drydocks (3,500 short tons, 84-foot beam, 16' draft over keel blocks, largest dock lifts)
- 3200' of waterfront for dockside repair
- Gas freeing for LPG and fuel barges
- Repair conversion
- Experts in new construction



Service Marine Industries, Inc.

Mile 88.5 West on the Intracoastal Canal
P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City, LA 70381
Phone (504) 631-0511 • Fax (504) 631-0046

PROPULSION UPDATE

Ruston Supplies Engines For Australian Navy

GEC Alsthom Ruston Diesels has contracted to supply engines for two new hydrographic ships for the Royal Australian Navy (RAN) to be built at NQEA's shipyard in Cairns, North Queensland. The 233.5-ft. (71.2-m) survey vessels will be manufactured from mild steel with an aluminum superstructure, have a design displacement of 2,500 tons, and are due to enter service in 1998 and 1999, respectively.

Ruston will supply eight 6RK215 diesel engines, installed as two ship sets of four, for use as generating sets for the diesel-electric propulsion system being supplied by GEC Alsthom Australia. The Ruston gensets will produce 810 kW at 750 r/min, and will provide the power for the main propulsion motors driving twin-bladed, skewed FP propellers through reduction gearboxes. The units will also power an omni-directional pump jet capable of driving the ship to speeds of up to six knots in auxiliary propulsion.

The new vessels will replace *HMAS Moresby* and *HMAS Flinders*, operating out of Darwin mainly in the northern approaches to Australia. Missions will last up to 21 days, with regular accommodations for a crew of 51. Delivery of the Ruston engines is expected in late 1996 and spring 1997.

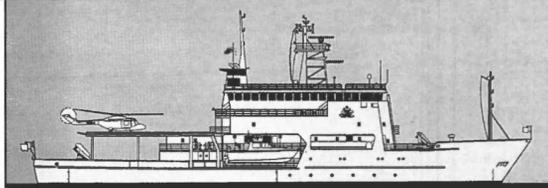
For more information on Ruston Diesels
Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

Detyens To Drydock Cruise Ship

Detyens Shipyards Inc., Charleston, S.C., and Radisson Seven Seas Cruise Line have entered into an agreement for the scheduled drydocking of catamaran style luxury cruise ship *Radisson Diamond* at the yard's new facility. The work will reportedly commence in mid-December.

According to **Walter Latham**, manager of Business Development and Marketing at the yard, Detyens has one of the few graving docks capable of handling this catamaran-style vessel built solely for world-wide cruise service.

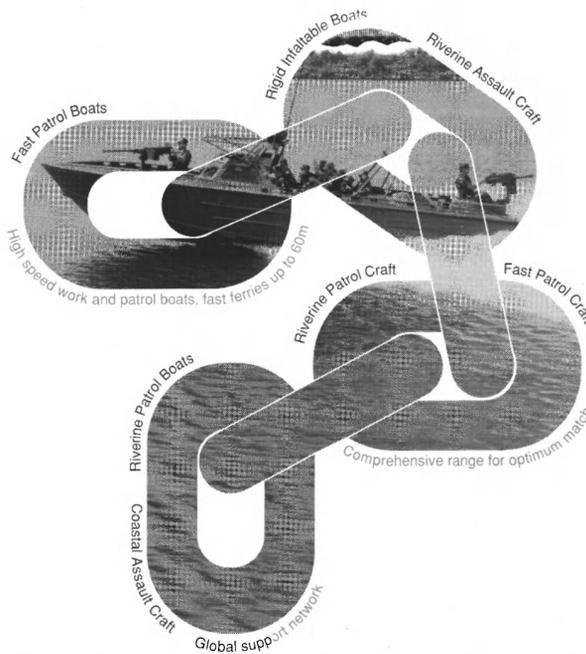
For more information on Detyens
Circle 102 on Reader Service Card



PFC; RAC; CAC; RIB; PCR; FPB; PBR...

The missions are specific but the propulsion choice is universal . . .

. . . Hamilton Jet



With over 20,000 installations worldwide, it's not surprising that HamiltonJet has links with most of today's hull forms. Whether a sophisticated military assault craft or a hard working crew boat, HamiltonJet will have a suitable waterjet propulsion system in their

extensive range to help you achieve optimum propulsion coefficients. Experience based pre and after sales services support all projects, ensuring a continuous connection between your hull and its destination, whatever the mission.

Link up with the waterjet specialists . . .



Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: 64-3-348 4179, Fax: 64-3-348 6969
Worldwide Distributors — Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Greece, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Philippines, Panama, South Africa.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

CWF 0943

Independent High Level and Overfill Alarm Systems

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.
Gulf Breeze, Florida, USA
Phone +1-904-932-9388
FAX +1-904-932-0504



SEE US AT THE INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT SHOW
NEW ORLEANS • DECEMBER 4-7 • EXHIBIT #1941

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

ALUMINUM BOATS FOR SEVERE SERVICE



Work needs vary, therefore, the Workskiff is built simple, yet tough all over. Adapt the versatile 16', 19', or 23' aluminum Workskiff to work for you.

18204 Bothell Hwy. SE Bothell, WA 98012
206/481-2628 206/481-7688 FAX GSA # GS-07F-7294C

Circle 364 on Reader Service Card

Hydraulic Tow Pin Units

Features:

- ☑ Hard wearing manganese steel vertical rollers rotating on bronze bushings
- ☑ Optional tow line hold-down and stern rollers available
- ☑ 8" and 12" diameter pins now available with 12" or 16" vertical rise
- ☑ 3, 4 or 5 pin models and compact unit available



Call or Fax for our free brochure

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS

1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, BC - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951

Circle 362 on Reader Service Card

INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES

- Chemical cleaning specialists to industry, refineries, petrochemical plants, ships, barges, rail and truck since 1982
- Exclusive operators of LIQUABRAZE™, a sand blast substitute capable of operating in a non-gas free environment; any degree of clean, down to reclaiming paint profile; water soluble and no clean-up
- First in the manufacture and use of chemical cleaning products, solvent base for custom-blending or biodegradable for cleaning and oily water separation.

Our products can reduce "butterworth" time by 75%. We should be talking.

Call us: (800) 444-1156

Andy Burdge, Vice President or Fred Thompson, President
Offices in North America, United Kingdom, Europe, Saudi Arabia and Taiwan.



CHEMICAL SERVICES INC.
Corporate Office: 8820 Lavender St. • Houston, Texas 77012 • (713) 928-0886 • FAX (713) 928-0885

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

CURRENT TANKER AND COMBINED CARRIER TONNAGE (Million DWT)

	End 1995	7/96	8/96
10-60,000	53.6	54.3	54.6
60-100,000	49	48.7	48.9
100-200,000	47	46.9	47
Above 200,000	124.1	125.3	124.8
Combos	22.2	20.1	20
Total	295.9	295.3	295.3
Spec.(10,000)	13.1	13.5	13.7

(Source: Clarkson Research Studies Ltd./INTERTANKO)

TANKER AND COMBINED TONNAGE ON ORDER

Size:	End 1995		End July 1996		On order % Fleet
	No.	M. DWT	No.	M. DWT	
10-50,000	136	5,107	170	5,816	10.7
50-100,000	20	1,723	18	1,673	3.4
100-200,000	54	6,666	55	6,614	14.1
Above 200,000	36	10,148	22	6,478	5.2
Totals	246	23,645	265	20,581	7

(Source: J. Grieg & Co., Bergen/INTERTANKO)

DELIVERIES (TANKER AND COMBINED TONNAGE) (10,000 DWT)

Del.	Name	DWT	Flag	Owner	Yard	Hull
Jul.	Saint Julien	96,500	Li	Bocimar S.A.	Samsung S.B.	1138
Jul.	Oriental Ruby	302,000	Pa	Hoyu Tanker Co. Ltd	Hyundai H.I.	951
Aug.	Tribute	145,000	It	Ravennavi S.P.A.	Fincanteri	5927
Aug.	Asia Pioneer	46,500	Sg	Neptune Orient Lines	Onomichi Dockyard	403
Aug.	Warban	300,361	Bs	Nat. Shpg. of Saudi Arabi	Mitsubishi	2095
Aug.	Iran Nabi	299,334	Ir	NITC	Daewoo H.I.	5085

Totals 6 vessels 1,189,695

The total delivered in 1996 numbers 78 tankers or 8,587,000 DWT (including 15 VLCCs of 4,251,656 DWT.)
(Source: Clarkson Research Studies Ltd./INTERTANKO)

MarineSafety Int'l Wins Navy Contract

MarineSafety International has been awarded a contract to provide simulator services to the U.S. Navy Atlantic Fleet. The indefinite quantity contract, which became effective October 1, is for one year, with nine optional years for a total maximum value of approximately \$33 million. The company will install, operate and maintain a four-bridge shiphandling simulator complex at the naval station in Norfolk, Va. The complex, using six-degree-of-

freedom hydrodynamic ship models and textured visual systems, will be used to maintain the shiphandling proficiency of officers assigned to Atlantic Fleet ships. Each ship will be assigned three, 20-hour simulator sessions between its employment cycles. With the guidance of the ship's commanding officer, a custom program will be designed to strengthen and practice the skills needed by the bridge team to safely operate under various environmental and tactical conditions.

For more information on MarineSafety International
Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Austal Delivers Third Auto Express To Europe

Austal Ships' most recent Auto Express 82 completion, in association with Ferries Australia, is set to debut for Swedish and Danish partners Sweferry and DSO. The vessel, dubbed *Felix*, is the third such catamaran delivery to Europe this year.

The ship's quadruple diesel/waterjet/gearbox propulsion system comprises four MTU 20V 1163 TP73 diesel engines, each developing 6,000 kW, driving four KaMeWa 112 S11 waterjets through four Reintjes VLJ 4431 gearboxes. The electronics package includes fully integrated Kelvin Hughes navigational equipment with twin ARPA radars and MRD electronic chart navigation. Satellite telephone and ship communications is provided by Satcom M and GMDSS equipment. Provisions have been made to install Austal's Ocean Leveller system in the future, if ride control is deemed necessary. Manually operated stern flaps were fitted for trim optimization.

The 270 x 75.4-ft. (82.3 x 23-m) ship achieved a maximum speed of 41.5 knots during performance trials. *Felix*, with capacity for 676 passengers and 156 cars, is scheduled to begin operating on the Limhamn-Dräger route between Sweden and Denmark on December 1. The vessel was built to Germanischer Lloyd +100A5, HSC-B, OC3, Passenger RoRo. *Felix* is registered to the Port of Malmo, and is the second fast ferry worldwide to fly the Swedish flag.

Schuyler Wins Crowley Contract

Schuyler Rubber Co., Inc. of Woodinville, Wash., has been awarded a contract to provide fendering for two Crowley Marine Services' new 120-ft. (36.5-m), Voith-driven tractor tugs. The company's new Model SR3D type rubber will be used in the critical contact areas. The SR3D reportedly has the highest deflection and energy absorption rate as compared with conventional fendering designs.

"This is our fifteenth award to provide SR3D fendering for a new construction tug this year. We have also expanded applications to docks, piers and offshore facilities," said Schuyler Acting President **Dennis Kerber**.

For more information on Schuyler Rubber
Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

Merewido Participates In Vessel Overhaul

Merewido Holland BV, a specialist in the development and installation of pneumatic transport systems, was recently involved in the overhaul of cement carrier *Fortune R*.

Sea Trading SRL was commis-

sioned by the vessel's new owner to carry out a comprehensive overhaul after the ship was recovered from a partially submerged state in an Italian port, where it had floundered for a considerable time.

According to **Warner Boer**, deputy technical manager at Merewido, "On inspection, the ship proved to lack vital electronic components. Merewido had to

rewrite the entire pneumatic operation program in the Netherlands. The original program was missing.

Other vital components of the ship's unloading installation were also missing or out of order."

The ship is now fully operational, transporting cement between Seville, Spain, and Nouakchott, Mauritania.

**Nuts and bolts
of the cruise
industry.**

**Seatrade
CRUISE
SHIPPING
CONVENTION**

March 11-15, 1997
Miami Beach Convention Center - Hall D
Miami Beach, Florida, USA

Sponsored by the Florida-Caribbean Cruise Association (FCCA)

Why Exhibit at the Seatrade Cruise Shipping Convention?

- Attended by more cruise line buyers than any other event of its kind. No other industry trade show can match its size and scope.
- Its south Florida location has the largest concentration of cruise lines anywhere in the world.
- Show is strategically timed to coincide with the traditional business planning schedule of the cruise lines, prior to seasonal repositioning of the fleet.
- Industry related conference channels cruise line interest to exhibition floor.

For more information contact:
Miller Freeman (Princeton) Inc
125 Village Boulevard - Suite 220
Princeton, NJ 08540-5703, USA
Tel: +1 609 452 9414
Fax: +1 609 452 9374

Miller Freeman
A United News & Media company

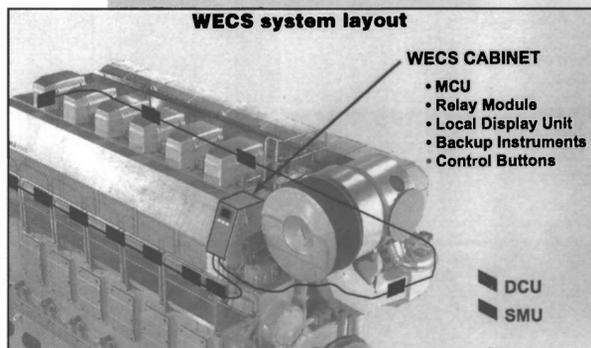
Engine Makers Detail New Product Progress

At the recent SMM '96 exhibition in Hamburg, Germany, Wartsila Diesel and New Sulzer Diesel held a joint press conference to discuss updates on their respective engine series. The joint meeting is the first following

the news that Wartsila, New Sulzer and Grandi Motori plan to become one group. While every effort was to focus comments on significant engine developments, the conversation inevitably turned to the proposed merger, and

its effects on the maritime industry.

"(We are) convinced that the merger will help stabilize the market," said Peter Sulzer. "We are creating a bigger, stronger and more reliable partner."



Wärtsilä 64 Started Up

Wartsila Diesel's first Wärtsilä 64 prototype engine, a six-cylinder version, was started up in the company's diesel laboratory in Vaasa, Finland, in mid-September. The engine's cylinder output of 2,010 kW has the manufacturer claiming the unit is the most powerful medium speed engine on the market today.

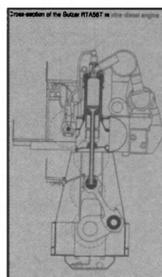
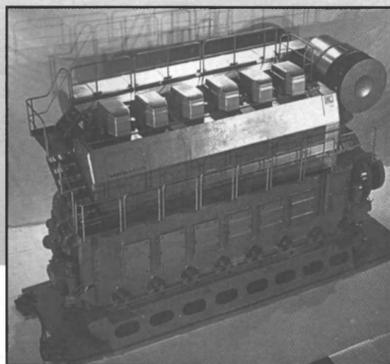
The main features of the new engine design are: big unit output; integrated low NOx combustion; high efficiency; minimized parasitic loads; low oil consumption; easy installation; and reliability.

The low NOx combustion process, which is a feature of all new-generation Wärtsilä diesel engines, reportedly guarantees a NOx value which is below the proposed IMO curve, without any loss in fuel consumption.

The high efficiency is a result of the low NOx combustion process, the high maximum cylinder capacity and the high efficiency turbocharger, together with a lot of attention to air ducts and exhaust pipes. The turbocharger is, in fact, an example of simultaneous engineering because it represents the new TPL family by ABB Turbo Systems. The parasitic loads are minimized by using engine driven pumps for oil and water. Special projects to optimize the efficiency of the pumps have been run simultaneously.

The WECS engine control and monitoring system is built on the engine, and the engine computer communicates via a BUS system. This means only one cable is needed for the function itself.

For more information on the Wärtsilä 64
Circle 48 on Reader Service Card



Cross section of the RTA58T.

New Engine Completes Sulzer Line-Up For Bulk Carriers, Tankers

New Sulzer Diesel has added a new engine type to its Sulzer RTA series of low-speed marine diesel engines. The Sulzer RTA68T engine joins the existing RTA48T, RTA58T and RTA84T types, thus completing its RTA-T series which is specially designed for the propulsion of bulk carriers and tankers.

With a cylinder bore of 680 mm, the RTA68T has a maximum continuous output of 3,740 bhp/cylinder (2,750 kW/cylinder) at 92 rpm. In models with five to eight cylinders, it covers an overall power range of 11,400 to 29,920 bhp (8,400 to 22,000 kW). It is intended to provide propulsion for vessels in the 80,000 to 200,000 DWT range.

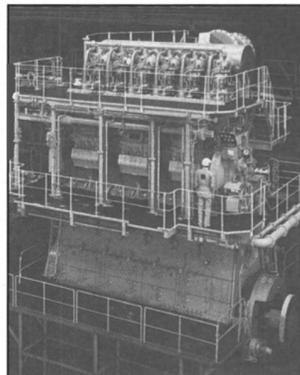
The RTA68T is of the same design concept as the mid-range RTA48T and RTA58T types.

The series is especially notable for its dimensions, and is designed to give ship designers more freedom by delivering shorter engine rooms.

Particular care has been also taken to deliver a longer time between overhauls. The systems are within the scope of experience, with brake mean effective pressure (bmep) of about 18.2 bar, and mean piston speed of 8.3 m/s. The high level of the camshaft, which is characteristic of the RTA-T engines, allows shorter high pressure pipes from the valve-controlled fuel injection pump, and thus even better fuel injection regulation in spite of the elongated stroke.

The RTA68T, RTA58T and RTA48T will reportedly be able to meet the planned IMO limits for NOx exhaust emissions without any additional equipment.

For more information on the new engine
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card



The 6RTA48T on the test bed in July.

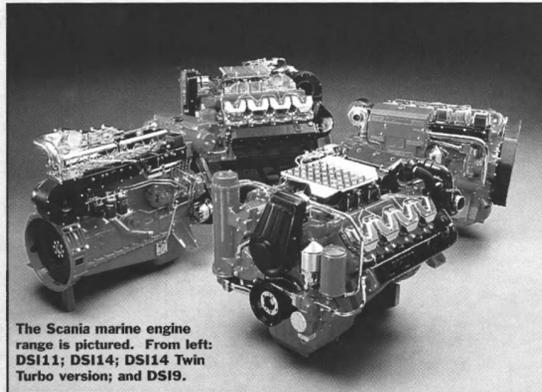
Scania Debuts Three Engines

Three new high-performance diesels from Scania Industrial & Marine Engines debuted at Germany's SMM exhibition in October. The company's all-new, nine-liter DSI9 engine, with a pilot boat rating of 400 hp at 2,200 rpm, reportedly has an extra half liter displacement compared with its predecessor, but is 55 mm shorter. Different applications of the model feature different outputs, ranging from 221 to 450 hp (115 to 331 kW). In addition, the new DSI9 offers the unique features for which the company's engines are renowned, including a combined cyclone/centrifugal lube oil cleaner and the "saver" ring, which eliminates coke build-up on the piston top land and harmful bore polishing.

Scania DSI14 tops the company's range, featuring the latest development of the 14-liter, V8 diesel, with ratings for commercial use ranging from 461 to 675 hp (339 to 497 kW) depending on application. Earlier in 1996, the company released a power boat version of this engine rated at 750 hp (551 kW), demonstrating the potential of the V8. This new engine features twin watercooled turbochargers and an unique triple charge cooling system. A freshwater intercooler is integrated into each of the inlet manifolds and a seawater intercooler at the rear of the engine provides primary cooling of the charge air.

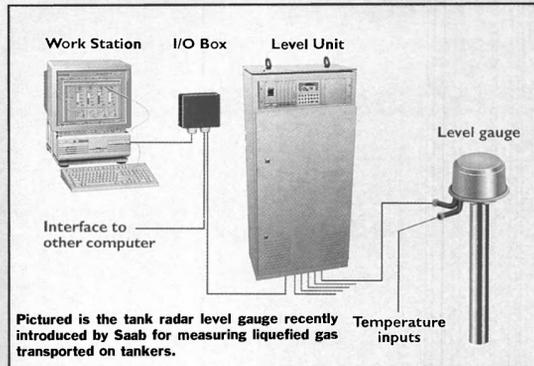
Rounding out the engines that debuted at the recent show was a model from Scania's 11-liter series — the DS/DSI11 — rated from 315 to 600 hp (232 to 442 kW) in a power boat version.

For more information on Scania Industrial & Marine Engines
Circle 36 on Reader Service Card



The Scania marine engine range is pictured. From left: DSI11; DSI14; DSI14 Twin Turbo version; and DSI9.

Saab Releases Tank Radar For Gas Tankers



Pictured is the tank radar level gauge recently introduced by Saab for measuring liquefied gas transported on tankers.

Saab Marine Electronics has released a new radar level gauge for liquefied gas transported on tankers. The benefit of this equipment is full control of tank measurement, including measure level, tank pressure, vapor and liquid temperatures, as well as trim and list. Saab's new radar gauge can be used on LNG, LPG and other liquefied natural gases. This new gauge is a refinement of the company's G3 system, which was developed after extensive experience based on installation of more than 500 gauges on shore-based LPG and LNG tanks.

Until now, gauges for LNG tanks have been duplicated for each tank, ensuring a level measurement in case of repair or replacement of one gauge. However, one Saab gauge may reportedly replace duplicated level gauges on LNG tankers.

The company's new gauge is without moving parts, and has only its stainless steel cone antenna in the tank vapor, fitting into still pipes 100 mm in diameter. The still pipe directs the microwaves so that the gauge can measure reliably even when liquefied gas is boiling. A microwave, transparent pressure seal in the top part of the antenna cone enables the radar electronics to be quickly and safely replaced during operation in case of any failure.

The system uses the measured tank pressure, vapor and liquid temperature together with input of cargo composition for its calculations of corrected level, also making these parameters available for cargo quantity calculations. Saab expects this system will enhance the measuring accuracy needed for custody transfer calculations on LNG tankers. The creation of this technology for marine applications was the company's response to customer requests.

For more information on Saab Marine Electronics
Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Kvichak Delivers Seven New Gillnetters

Exceeding its production run of 1995, Kvichak Marine Industries has delivered seven new Bristol Bay gillnetters. These deliveries bring to 45 the number of Kvichak 32-footers in the Bay fleet. "This really was a nice-sized production run this year," said Kvichak Vice President Keith Whittemore. "Our customers received the attention they deserve, and all of the boats were finished ahead of schedule."

Kvichak added a few new features to this year's production run, including re-engineering the boat for computer-controlled plasma cutting to ensure construction precision and consistency. The boat now features a deeper tunnel to reduce draft and increase speed, which trials reportedly proved effective. Increased buoyancy aft also added to the speed factor, and the rudder was moved aft to allow for greater maneuverability. Kvichak also increased the

size of the working deck, and its 1996 design now packs 20,000 lbs. of fish under the board.

More powerful engines are also a factor this year, with one owner opting for a 510-hp MAN diesel and four owners choosing the new 700-hp Lugger 6140. During trials on Lake Washington, the Lugger powerplant reportedly drove a Kvichak gillnetter to a measured-mile light speed in excess of 25 knots, and achieved a speed of 23 knots in a ready-to-fish setup. That engine drove a four-bladed, 28-ft. (8.5 m) Kruger and Sons prop through a ZF-350 marine transmission.

Kvichak's gillnetters are 32 ft. (9.7 m) long, with a beams of 13.6 ft. (4.1 m). Displacing 23,000 lbs., the vessels can reportedly carry 400 gallons of fuel and 60 gallons of potable water.

For more information on Kvichak
Circle 40 on Reader Service Card



Two of the seven 32-ft. (9.8-m), all-aluminum gillnetters built by Kvichak Marine Industries of Seattle, Wash., for the 1996 Bristol Bay Alaska salmon season are shown during pre-delivery trials on Lake Washington.

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

ABRASIVES

Emmett Creek Garnet, 2615 North Fourth Street, Coar d'Alene, ID 83814
Ervin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1668

ACOUSTICS

ProfectUL, 253 Windsor Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
BBN Acoustic Technologies, 70 Faucett St., Cambridge, MA 02138

ADHESIVES

Life Industries, Corp., 2081 Bridge View Dr., Charleston, SC 29405

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION - Repair & Installation

ABB Flak Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Adco Marine, 1410 Central Ave., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Carrier Transcold, P.O. Box 4805, Syracuse, NY 13221

ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED

Melgard Mfg. Corp., 7755 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
SELCO 353 A Ashby Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338

ALUMINUM BOATS

American Eagle Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Center WA 9857
Morton Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Center WA 9857
Workstaff, Inc., 10824 Bonnell Hwy S.E., Bothell, WA 98012-6869

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

Chempro Environmental, 3405 Highway 33, Neptune, NJ 07753

AUCTIONEERS

MACI Auctioneers, 2234 Hills Rd., Richmond, VA 23230

AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

ComNav Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA

BALLAST

Mineral Research & Recovery Inc., 4620 South Coach Dr., Tucson, AZ 85714

BARGE REPAIR - CONSTRUCTION

Motro Marine, Inc., 4652 Phillips Hwy, P.O. Box 47080, FL 32247

BAKNET STRAINERS

Beard Industries, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

BEARING - Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

B.F. Goodrich, Engineering Products, 150 Division Dr., Wilmington, NC 28401
Blom & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Kahlerberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

BEARING - Steel

Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024
Orion Engineering Plastics, 2535 Praine Rd., Eugene, OR 97402
Thurston Bearings, Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6

BILGE OIL/FUEL ABSORBER

Northstar Marine, 84 Wall Street, Farmingdale, NY 11735

BILGE SYSTEMS

Nelson Div., Exhaust & Filtration Sys., Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589

BOAT SHAPING

Western Branch Metals, Inc., 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

BOILERS

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA

BOW THRUSTERS

Van Dusen & Meyer, Inc., 50 Parrott Dr., Shelton, CT 06484-0558

BRIDGE WIPEERS

In-Mar Systems, Yellowstone Terrace, Kenner, LA 70064

BROKERS

151 Maritime Services, 34062 El EncantoR, Dana Pt. CA 94929
Captain Astad Group, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor, IL 60422
Mowbray's Rig & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Monmouth NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEAL/PANELS

Blom & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501
U.S.A. Reps. Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS

O-Z Geveyr, Nelson Firestop, P.O. Box 726, Tulsa, OK 74101-0726

CALCULATING SYSTEMS

Albacore Research, 3080 Uplands Rd., Victoria, B.C. CANADA V8R 6B4
All Alpha Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Autoship Systems Corp., 4403 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

IMSAs 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401

Kokum Computer Systems AS, PO Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmo SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
TIMSCO, P.O. Box 81390, Mobile, AL 36681

CARDIO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CELLULAR TELEPHONE SERVICE

Colnet, 400 Main St., Stamford, CT 06901

CHAINS

All Alpha Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 603604, Chelsea, MA 02150
Marit Chain, 230 Avenue Desandrouins, 5900 Valenciennes FRANCE
Washington Chain & Supply Inc., Box 3845, Seattle, WA 98124
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 396, Warrington, CA 90746

CHEMICALS

Ashland Chemical/Drew Amnoid Marine, One Drew Plaza, Broomfield, NJ 07005
Unisevic Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Shidell, LA 70461
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

CLAMPING - Pipe, Tubes, Hose

291, 12749 Richfield Ct., Livonia, MI 48150

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 108th Fl., New York, NY 10048
Det Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661

CLUTCHES

Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

COATING WELDER

Bug-O-Systems 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburg, PA 15204

COATINGS / COATINGS PROTECTION

Corrosal, Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW, FSA, Issaquah, WA 98027
Euronavy, 2600 NW 55 in Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Royal Chemical Corp., 2705 Concord Rd., Belle Chasse, LA 70037

COAXIAL CABLES

Times Microwave Systems, P.O. Box 5039, Wallingford, CT 06492

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

Ascum Talco AG, Eppendorfer Weg 234, D-20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
AT & T Maritime Services, 101 Jefferson Pkwy, Short Hills, NJ 07078

COMPOUNDS

TWI Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPRESSORS

Hamworthy Marine Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
Computer Lofting
Barastars Lofting Co., Inc., 1616 Barastars Blvd., Ste. 4, Marrero, LA 70072

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Kdmx Computer, Inc., One Chestnut St., Nashua, NH 03060
Applied Flow Technology, 7253 Hahn St., Louisville, OH 44641
Autoship Systems Corp., 4403 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Chand Corporation, 157 Hwy 654, Matthews, LA 70375
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

IMSAs 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401

Marine Management System, 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford, CT 06902
Microautics, P.O. Box 1017, Rockport, ME 04856
Plankowner Software, P.O. Box 536, Ledyard, CT 06339
Senlec OSevero Octas, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid, 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN

CONDENSERS/REPAIRATORS

Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

CONSOLE-GMDS

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Sea, Inc., 7020 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

CONTROL SYSTEM-Monitoring

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kemwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Ian Conrad Bergen, 2929 Gulf Breeze Way, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561

CONTROL SYSTEM-Monitoring

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kemwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Ian Conrad Bergen, 2929 Gulf Breeze Way, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561

CONTROL SYSTEM-Slewing

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Avenue Harahan, LA 70123
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068

CONTROL VALVES

Leslie Controls, 1921 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637

CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS

Vancouver Shipyard, 50 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7P 2R2

CORROSION CONTROL

Corrosal, Inc., 1045 12th Ave. NW, FSA, Issaquah, WA 98027
TMT Services Corp./RUSTECO P.O. Box 11398, Torrance, CA 90513

COLLING

American Vulkan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
Apollo International, 78 Degraw St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

CRANE-HOIST - DEBRICK - WHEELS

Typic International, 1061 East 250th Street, Euclid, OH 44132

CRANE-HOIST - DEBRICK - WHEELS

Basco Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
McClary Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Sioux Falls, MS 56335-4454
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150

CRANES

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, Ontario CANADA
Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
T.C.W., 1607 Port Barnmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER

FCI, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

Gottens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 1929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793

CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER

General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

DECK CAULKING/REPAIR

Life Industries, Corp., 2081 Bridge View Dr., Charleston, SC 29405

DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling Equipment

Lakeshore, Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801
Marley Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98154-0788
McClary Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Sioux Falls, MS 56335-4454

DECK MACHINERY

New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago Street, Seattle, WA 98108

DECK MACHINERY

Clarke Chapman Canada, 1075 North Service Rd. West, Oakville, ONTARIO CANADA
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
McClary Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Sioux Falls, MS 56335-4454

DECK MACHINERY

New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Planes, PO Box 102, N-4818, Farnik, NORWAY
Skokvold, P.O. Box 280, Halden, OR 97102

DECK MACHINERY

Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
T.C.W., 1607 Port Barnmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 690, Woodstock, Ontario M4S 7Z2 CANADA
Ulven Forging, Inc., P.O. Box 425, Hubbard, OR 97032

DECK MACHINERY

Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 456, Warrington, CA 90748

DECONTAMINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS

Lifestream Water Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 634, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Matrix Desalination, 5235 S.W. 11th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

DIESEL ACCESSORIES

General Thermodynamics Corp., 210 South Meadow Rd., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER

FCI, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Cummins Engine Co., 4500 Leids Ave., Ste. 301, Charleston, SC 29405-8521

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Cummins Mid-South, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL, 61205
DM Nonship Co., VA 23010, Norfolk, VA 23051-2100
GE Transportation Systems, 2901 East Lake Rd., Erie, PA 16531-0001

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kemwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Gottens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
GTC Chemical Services, Inc., 8920 Lawndale Suite A, Houston, TX 77012

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 1929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Kene Diesel, 323 S. Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Kattenberg Marine, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtdachstrasse 1, D-86150 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel AS, Tegholmsgade 41, DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, DENMARK

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Rominge, SWEDEN
Motor Service/Hugo Stamp, 3190 SW 48 Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester, Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND
Ulsten Bergen AS, PO Box 924, N5028 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401

DISPUTES ANALYSIS

Resolution Management, 11 Eves Drive Suite 140, Marlton, NJ 08053

DIVING & SALVAGE

Basco Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Marthuse, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans, LA 70183
Brennon
Fishes, 65 Anthony St., Berkeley, MA 02779

DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL

Brennon
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
Mapoco Wale & Krenzer, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560

DRIVE SHAFTS

Aquadrine Systems, 17 Ave. D, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

DRY DOCKS-Design

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock, 2 Williams St., Chelsea, MA 02150

DUCTORS

Ultra Helicals, 556 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Askew Hardware Products, Inc., 2920 Supply Ave., Commerce, CA 90040
L.F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50520, New Orleans LA 70150

ELECTRONIC/ELECTRONIC DISPLAY

Senoco Marine Inc., 3721 SW 47th Ave., Ste. 309, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELEVATOR SERVICE

Alimak Elevator Co., 1100 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06610
Milor Elevator Service, 840 South Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

EMPLOYMENT

Boat Crews, 1 Seine Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114
Marine Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtown Blvd. Ste. 111, Mobile, AL 36609

ENGINEERING SERVICES / MARINE ENGINEERS

Kvaerner Mass Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
NKF Engineering, Inc., 4200 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

ENGINE - EFFICIENCY/TEST EQUIPMENT

General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Pauluhn Electric Mfg. Co., Inc., 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77581
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031
TODCO, Inc., P.O. Box 1087, Marion, OH 43302
OTHER—Waterlight Doors—Paneling—Ceiling Systems—Decking
Al Alpha Int'l., Inc., P.O. Box 498685, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
CustomShip Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 237, Lusby, MD 20657
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Flange Rd., Temple, TX 76701
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Wais & Krepner, Inc., 39 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, N.Y. 11560
HEEL COOLERS
R.W. Fenstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Meromines, MI 4958
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
The Water Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307
IFEEDS/STARTS
American Eagle Mfg., Inc., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Dunlop Beaufort, 12351 Bridgport Rd., Richmond, B.C. CANADA V6V1L4
Norsale AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Farnok, Norway
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anahem, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666
IFEEDS/STARTS
MCI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
Stearns Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1488, St. Cloud, MN 56302
LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights
ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenwood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247
Archway Marine, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
Datex Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648
Gullen Marine, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
Pauluhn Electric Mfg. Co., Inc., 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77581
Francis Searchlights, P.O. Box 4415, 6th NW, Seattle, WA 98107
LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
LIQUID LEVEL INDICATORS
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
LIQUID LEVEL PROTECTION SYSTEMS
E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
Metriplate, Inc., 59 Porter Rd., Littleton, CO 81460
Trexco Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
LOGISTICS
Newport News Shipbuilding, 12129 Jefferson Ave., Newport News, VA 23603
Standard Consultants, Inc., 3420 Binville Blvd., Ocean Springs, MS 38964
LUBRICANTS
Exxon Co. USA, 800 Bell St., Houston, TX 77002
Royal Lubricants, Inc., 1000 East 10th St., Houston, TX 77036
MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING
Del Gavo, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Golan Marine Company, Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Maritime Power 2000 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302
New England Tractor Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Waltaco Coast Machinery, 1520 Waukegan Rd., Glenview, IL 60025
MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS
Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031
MARINE CEILING
Hydro-Aluminum, Vix Verk, N-5880 VIK I SOGN, Norway
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Flange Rd., Temple, TX 76701
MARINE DECKING
E.H. Orrell Co., Inc., 1405 Chippendale Road, Lutherville, MD 21093
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Saby, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
MARINE DOCKING
Tribal Industries, 1705 First Rd., Downsview, Ontario CANADA
MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING
Marine Drilling & Blasting, Inc., P.O. Box 10455, Jacksonville, FL 32247-0455
MARINE ELECTRONICS
Frank L. Beier Radio, 2001 Ridgeway Drive, Metairie, LA 70001
Sash Marine Electronics, P.O. Box 10404, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
MARINE ELEVATORS
Machinery Machine, 1101 Lorraine Rd., Bixby, MI 49535-4454
MARINE EQUIPMENT
Borinet & Associates, 1150 Route Rochelle, Sidell, VA 70458
Medway Machine, P.O. Box 454, Bixby, MI 49535-4454
MARINE FINANCING
Salvco Credit Co., Inc., 4929 156th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052
MARINE FIRE PROTECTION
Hiller Systems, 3710 Lakeside Court, Mobile, AL 36693
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
MARINE FURNITURE
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave. Boca Raton, FL 33431
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Dr., Hood River, OR 97031
MARINE GEARS
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Haley Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MS 39702
Marine Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MS 39701
MARINE INSURANCE
John G. Alden, 1300 SE 17th St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316
MARINE INTERIORS
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Johnson Construction Specialties, Inc., 3420 Ruak P.O. Box 1360 Houston
Texas 77251
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031
MARINE PUMPS
Giles Inc., P.O. Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
MARINE SURPLUS SALES
Defense Privatization & Marketing Service, 2163 Airways Blvd., Memphis, TN 38114
MARINE ARTWORK
Santa Art Studio, 6 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475
MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT
Marine Safe Electronics, 37 Stallert Dr., Concord, Ontario L4K 2X2
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS
Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202
Bay Engineering, 253 N. First Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54225
Donald L. Bkurt, 2550 Elmore Ave., Ste. K, Norfolk, VA 23513
C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9096, Mobile, AL 36609
CDI Marine Co., 4040 Woodcock Dr., Suite 200, Jacksonville, FL 32207
Chico Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052
Crescent Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., P.O. Box 503694, Chelsea, MA 02150
Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave. S., Seattle WA 98148
C.F. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007
CT Marine, 58 Crooked Trail, Roweyton, CT 06853
Cunningham & Walker, 1782 Providence Hollow Lane, Jacksonville, FL 32223
Arthur D. Darden, 3200 Ridgecreek Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA 70002
DeJong & Lebet, Inc., 1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, FL 32207
Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129
Designers & Planners, 2109 Washington Blvd., Ste 200, Arlington, VA 22204
Elliott Bay Design Group 5301 Shishole Ave., N.W. Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107
Enron Mgmt & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706
GMI Inc. (Inf. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1936, Newport News, VA 23601
Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010
John W. Gilbert & Assoc., Inc., 189 State St., Boston, MA 02109
The Globen Assoc., Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Guido Perla & Assoc., 720 3rd Ave., Ste. 1200, Seattle, WA 98104
Mona Gurnick Associates, Inc., 130 Sutter St., Ste. 400, San Francisco, CA 94104
C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 69 Long Wharf, Boston MA 02110
Hydrocomp, Inc., 202 C Packets Court, Williamsburg, VA 23185

IMS4 20 Ridgely Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
JH Inc., 3412 Progress Dr., Bensalem, PA 19020
P.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073
Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
James S. Kroger, 799 Brickell Plaza Ste 701, Miami, FL 33131
Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225
MCA Engineers, Inc., 2990 Arvey Ave., #A-104, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
McBry Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Bixby, MI 49535-4454
John J. McKuller Associates, Inc., 1 World Trade Ctr., Ste 3000, N Y/NY 10048
Fendall Marbury, P.O. Box 2321, Annapolis, MD 21401
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 225 E. 181 Ave., Roselle, NJ 07068
Marine Management Systems, Inc., 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford CT 06902
Marine Power Associates, 1010 Turquoise St., Ste 217, San Diego, CA 92109
Marloch, Seaside, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Maritime Design, Inc., 3020 Harley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257
R.J. Mellus & Co., 71 Hudson St., New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc., 2101 S. Andrews Ave., Suite 202, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Ocean Motions Co., P.O. Box 130, 49 Shore Drive, Barrington, RI 02806-0130
Ocean Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson, NY 11777
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013 and 620 Fulton St., Ste. 301, San Francisco, CA 94107
Sargent & Henkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10037
R.A. Steam, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54225
A.K. Suda & Ass., 3004 19th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4989
TRUSCO, P.O. Box 11902, New York, NY 10006
NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
CSI Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Radford Industrial Estate, Ford, Ayr and West Sussex, UK
KWH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middletown, RI 02842-6268
Mickey Communications, 300 Columbus Circle, Edison, NJ 08837
Nepcon Marine Consultants, 840 Bond Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07201
Offshore Systems Ltd., 107-930 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. V7P 3N4 CANADA
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Scandinavian Micro Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
Simrad, 19210 Blvd. Avenue, West, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Simrad Robertson, 10801 Hammett, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77043-1923
Sperry Marine Inc., 1070 Seminoles Trail, Charlottesville VA 22901
Standard Systems Inc., P.O. Box 8215, San Francisco, CA 94109
Trimble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3842, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Park Pl., Jeffersonville, IN 47130
NOISE CONTROL
Soundsoft, One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729
NOZZLE SYSTEMS
Conrad, Inc., 1945 12th Ave. NW/FA, Issaquah, WA 98027
OIL—Marine—Adhesive—Testing
Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Galveston, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
OIL TANK CLEANING
Nautical Industries, Ph. Ltd., 21 Beating Rd., Seven Hills, NSW 2147 AUSTRALIA
OILWATER SEPARATORS
Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meares Rd., Warminster, PA 18974-0556
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Harmony Marine Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
M/MC International, 60 Ino Dr., Hickory, NC 28604
National Fluid Separators, 827 Harvey Industrial Ct., St. Louis, MO 63144
Nelson Industries, Highway 51 West, Stoughton, WI 53589
Ashland Chemical Co., Drew Marine Co., One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Conrad, Inc., 1945 12th Ave. NW/FA, Issaquah, WA 98027
Device Coatings, 4000 Dupont Circle, Louisville, KY 40207
Eggrad, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2688, Lafayette, LA 70502
Fern Corp., 1201 North Flora St., Plymouth, MI 48153
Jamestown Distrib., 28 N. Margaret Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Hempel Coatings, 6901 Cavalcade St., Houston, TX 77028
Menzel, Inc., Inc., 452 E. 12th St., P.O. Box 840, Wilkes, CA 95490
Pernastop Rust, 264 South Main St., Wallingford, CT 06492
Product Research Service, Inc. 229 Hwy 23, PO Box 159, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Royal Chemical, 800 Center Road, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Sigma Coatings, 8974 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330 Rover Rd., Harvey, LA 70055, 110 Adams St., Houston, TX 77028
Unitor Ship Services Inc., P.O. Box 2375, West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
PIPE FITTING/CUTTING/CONNECTING SYSTEMS
George Fischer Pipe Tools, 407 Hadley St., Box 40, Holly, MI 48442
Loring Corp., 265 East Bay, Foster, CA 94504
PLASTICS
American Industrial Plastics, 724 Fernside Blvd., Daytona Beach, FL 32114
POLLUTION CONTROL/PRODUCTS/MARINE SERVICES
Moro Pollution, 2300 West Commerce Way, Seattle, WA 98199
OH Inc., 221 Rte. 1, P.O. Box 251, Via Silva 5, 6828 Bolzano, SWITZERLAND
PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE
PredictiL, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
PROPELLERS
Associated Marine Technologies, 4016 Seaboard St., Portsmouth, VA 23701
Roe Propellers, Av. Rio Esplanada 488, Mazatlan, MEXICO 82180
Rolla SF Propellers SA, P.O. Box 251, Via Silva 5, 6828 Bolzano, SWITZERLAND
Propeller Repair, 1608 Fairview Avenue E., Seattle, WA 98102
PROPULSION EQUIPMENT
—Boatlifters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
Avondale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 5690, Houston, TX 77042
ABB Drives Inc., P.O. Box 372, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0372, USA
ABB Industry Oy, P.O. Box 188, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
ABB TURBO-CHARGER, INC., 1460 Livingston Avenue, N. Brunswick, NJ 08902
Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd., Box 220, SF-26101, Rauma, FINLAND
Aquamaster-Rauma Inc., 2315 North Woodlawn Ave., Ste. 103, Metairie, LA 70001
Brd Johnson Company, P.O. Box 1525, Pascagoula, MS 39367
Brunvoll AS, P.O. Box 370, N-6401, Molde, Norway
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2320
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Fincantieri Diesel Engines Div.—G.M.T. Bagnoli della Rosanda 334, Trieste ITALY
GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitzburg MA 01420
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kemwood Dr. Ste 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Götens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Hobart Engineering, Inc., 1320 Kemper Meadow, Ste. 500, Cincinnati, OH 45240
In-Place Machine Co., Inc., 1329 North Buffalo Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Krupp Mak. 7555 Darbo Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
LIPS B.V., P.O. Box 6, 5151 SP Drunen, The Netherlands
Lohmann & Stoltenberg, P.O. Box 1860, D-84648 Witten, Germany
Lo-Haz Vibration Control, 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC CANADA, V5Y 1N2
Mapeto Products Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, N.Y., 11560
MarineWerks, P.O. Box 1442, D-5894 Haaver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel AS, Oslovei 2, DK-0800 Hølst, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel AS, Alpha Diesel, Nøls Julevej 15, DK-9000
FREDERIKSHAVN, DENMARK
Reki RAW Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-96153 Augsburg 1 GERMANY
Omniultrator, Inc., 9515 Soransen Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grifton, WI 53024
Oy Wärtsilä Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF6100 Vasa, FINLAND
Philadelphia Gear 181 South Gulf Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406
Rolls SF Propellers SA, Via Silva 5, P.O. Box 251, 6828 Bolzano SWITZERLAND
S & S Propeller Co., 2718 College Point Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354
Schlertner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner, LA 70062
Schulz-Werke, Manzer Strasse 99, D-50322 Sпейrthrift, GERMANY
Schottel North America, Inc., 1595 Corbin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403
Siemens Electric Ltd., 1180 Courtmeyer Rd., Mississauga, ONTARIO
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Drexelton P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-1227 IFM 529, Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ustien Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY

GERMANY U.S. Rep. Voth Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna
Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, ENGLAND
PUMP—Repair—Drives
Anpoo Pumps, 4000 West Burnham St., Milwaukee, WI 53215
Giles, Inc., PO Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
Harveyville Marine, Inc., 1123 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281
Jerry B. Leach Co., Box 71, 647 State Rd., Cheraw, SC 29520
Vita Motovak, 5501 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104
RADARS—ARPA
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT/SERVICES
Adrick Marine, 141D, Central Ave., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Ashland Chemical Co., Drew Marine Co., One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
RTF Mfg., RD #1 Route 66, Hudson, NY 12534
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906
Elliott Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902
RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS
American Eagle, 780 E. Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anahem, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666
ROPE—Marlin—Nylon—Fibers
Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 101 Columbia Rd., Morristown, NJ 07962
American Mfg. Co., 200 Southpark Rd., Lafayette, LA 70508-3609
Bayer AG, D-41538, Dormagen, GERMANY
Fugot Sound Rope, 1012 Second St., Ancones, WA 98221
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa
SAFETY LIGHTING
Dunlop Beaufort, 12129 Jefferson Ave., Newport News, VA 23603
SALVAGE/SPILL RESPONSE
Donon Marine, 1250 Liberty Ave., Hillsdale, NJ 07025
SANITATION DEVICES—Pollution Control
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Etech International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Enviroline, Inc., 1260 Turner Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
ITT Jackson, 1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Jered Brown Brothers, Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Bunkewick, GA 31521-0904
Research Products Bunkewick, 2639 Ardjon Dallas, TX 75220
SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
American Mobile Satellite Corp., 10802 Parkridge Blvd., Reston, VA 22091
Boatrac, Inc., 6440 Lusk Blvd., #D-201, San Diego, CA 92121-2756
DB Mobile Comm., 6903 Rockledge Dr., Ste. 550, West Bethesda, MD 20817
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604-1851
Maritime Cellular Network, 560 Village Blvd., W. Palm Beach, FL 33409
Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St. Olavs Plass, N-0150, Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The Hague, NETHERLANDS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Radio-Holland USA, Inc., 1620 International Court, Norcross, GA 30093
Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd Storey, Singapore 0617
Telmar International & Radio Services, 79 St. Hillers Rd., Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA
SCALE MODELS
Markinch, PO Box 225, Oconomowoc, WI 53066
Scale Reproductions, 16348 County Road 13, Fairhope, AL 36532
Surgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235
SEALS
A. Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20057 Hamburg, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
Kobolts Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19, Yasu 1-chome, Chuo-ku,
Tokyo, Japan 100, JAPAN
U.S.A. Rep. Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004
John Crane Marine, 1536 Barclay Blvd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
SEALING
Div. of Life, Inc., 205 Sweet Hollow Rd., Old Bethpage, NY 11804
SEATING
H.O. Bottom Co., 818 Progress Ave., Waukegan, WI 53186
Intermarine USA, Inc., 220 Carpenter St., Greenport, NY 11944
John Crane, Inc., 3816 54th St., NE, Marysville, WA 98271
SHIP CERTIFICATION
American Bureau of Shipping, 2 World Trade Center, 106th Fl., New York, NY 10048
SHIP EQUIPMENT
Jered Brown Brothers, Inc., 1608 Newcastle St., Bunkewick, GA 31521-0904
Metric Systems Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
SHIP LIFTS
Synchro Lift, Inc., Two Datan Center, 9130 S. Dadeland Blvd., Miami, FL 33156-7850
SHIP REPAIR
American Shipyard Co., P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Götens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
SHIP VALUATION
Capt. E.S. Gray, P.O. Box 1246, Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738
SHIPBOARD FURNITURE / SWITCHING SYSTEMS
Engineered Data Products P.O. Box 6025, Woodbury, NJ 08969
Metric System Corp., 645 Anchors St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
Ampco America, Inc., 10000 Lighthouse Ave., La Conner WA 98257
Antelis, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78523
Asieleros Espanoles, S.A., Octandiano, 14-16 28023 El Plantio SPAIN
Avondale Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 302, Mobile, AL 36652
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 65, Mobile AL 36601
Bisco Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Bollinger Lodsport & Larose, P.O. Box 259, Lodsport, LA 70374-0250
Cardic, P.O. Box 1147 Port Of Spain, Trinidad, YI.
Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmö, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
Götens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 598, Lakehurst, MS 39558
HDW, Kiel, Germany/USA Rep.: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., NY, NY 10004
Halter Marine Group, Inc., 13868 Industrial Steepley Rd., Gulfport, MS 39503
Heach Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hibusaiami
Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 Japan
Intermarine USA, Inc., 301 N. Lathrop Ave., Seavinn, GA 31402
In-Place Machine Co., Inc., 929 North Buffalo Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jacksonville Shipyard, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy, Box 132, SF-00151, Helsinki, FINLAND
Leavac Shipyard, P.O. Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546
Lindens Grub, Siegenstrasse 10, Postfach 9033 D-9200 Kiel, Friedschloort GERMANY
McDermott Shipbuilding, Inc., 160 James Dr., East St. Rose, LA 70087
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, 144 04 Romming, SWEDEN
Munson Hammerhead, 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA 98257
Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
Peterson Builders, Inc., 101 Pennsylvania Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-0650
Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-ka, Bongrae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
Seahk, P.O. Box 219, Montello AR 71655
SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St., Pascagoula, MS 39567
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3608, Morgan City LA 70381
Shipperline Shipyard, 621 Park Plaza Dr., Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
Sterner Shipyard, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
Weston Shipyard, P.O. Box 308, Westport, WA 98595
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anahem, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD21666
SHIPYARD / CABLES
Amexack, 350 Bailey Road, El Dorado, AR
Northrop, P.O. Box 2103, Norfolk, VA 23501
A.S.T. Corp. PO Box 10392, Fairfield, NJ 07074
SILENCERS
Board Industries Inc., P.O. Box 3115, Shawport WI 11330
Nelson Division, Exhaust & Filtration Systems, Hwy. 51 West, P.O. Box 428,
Stoughton, WI 53589
STARMASTER SAFETY TREADS
Wooster Products, Inc., 1000 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691-6005
STEERING GEARS/STEERING SYSTEMS

INFORMATION SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast
Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page



ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
AANDERA INSTRUMENTS	MARINE PROPULSION	200
ABB TURBOSYSTEMS AG	TURBOCHARGER	201
ALASKA DIESEL	GENERATOR SETS	202
ALFA-LAVIAL	SEPARATORS	203
AMERICABLE	SHIPBOARD CABLES	204
AMERICAN MOBILE SATELLITE CORP.	SATELLITE	205
AMPCO	PUMPS, ALLOY	206
APPLIED FLOW TECHNOLOGY	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	207
AQUAMASTER-RAMA	PROPELLERS	209
ASTILLEROS-ESPAÑOLES	SHIPBUILDING	210
ATLANTIC MARINE (LACKENOVILLE)	SHIPBUILDING	211
AT & T MARITIME SERVICES	COMMUNICATIONS	212
AVONDALE INDUSTRIES	SHIPYARD	213
BATERIA LOFTING CO.	COMPUTER LOFTING	214
BAYWOOD INC.	HATCH COVERS	215
BEAIRD INDUSTRIES	FRESH WATER EVAPORATORS	216
BENDER SHIPBUILDING	SHIPBUILDING	217
BERGAN TANK CONTROL	CLOSED LOADING	218
B.F. GOODRICH	POLYMER PRODUCTS	219
BLOHM & VOSS SIMPLEX TURMAR INC.	SIMPLEX COMPACT 2000	220
BOAT LIFE-LIFE INDUSTRIES	LIFE CALK	221
BOATRACS, INC.	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	222
BOLLINGER LOCKPORT SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD	223
BRAIN INDUSTRIES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.	OIL TANK CLEANING	224
C-MAP NORWAY A/S	ELECTRONICS	225
CATERPILLAR, INC.	MARINE ENGINES	226
CELLNET	CELLULAR TELEPHONE SERVICE	227
CIT	MARINE FINANCING	228
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	SHIP PARTS/ACCESSORIES	229
COMSAT MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	228
CONSOLIDATED SWITCHGEAR	SWITCHGEAR	229
CORROSEAL, INC.	MARINE INDUSTRIAL COATINGS	229
COSPOLICH REFRIGERATION	REFRIGERATION	230
JOHN CRANE MARINE USA	SEALS	231
CREATIVE SYSTEMS	HYDROSTATIC SOFTWARE	233
CROWLEY MARINE SERVICES, INC.	MARITIME SERVICE	234
CUMMINS MARINE CORP.	SHIPBUILDING	235
CUSTOM SHIP INTERIORS	JOINER CONTRACTORS	236
DATREX, INC.	LOW LOCATION LIGHTING SYSTEM	237
DELTA T SYSTEMS, INC.	VENTILATION EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS	238
DERBYSHIRE MACHINE & TOOL	VALVES & FITTINGS	239
DET NORSKE VERITAS	CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY	237
DON JON MARINE	SPILL RESPONSE	240
DON JON MARINE DEMS	SPILL RESPONSE	241
ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS	NAVIGATOR	242
ENVIRO RESPONSE PRODUCTS	FUEL DECONTAMINATION	243
ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	DECONTAMINATED FUEL	244
ENVIROVAC, INC.	VACUUM TOILET	245
ESGARD, INC.	PAINTS	246
EVERPURE, INC.	FILTER SYSTEMS	247
FALK CORP.	MARINE GEARS	248
R.W. FERENSTRUM & CO.	GRID COOLERS	250
FERRO CORP.	LIQUID COATINGS	251
FILTRATION CONCEPTS, INC.	WATER FILTRATION	252
J.W. FISHERS	UNDERWATER METAL DETECTOR	252
FUEL-TEK	FUEL ENHANCERS	253
FURUNO	COMMUNICATION RADAR	254
L.F. GAUBERT	ELECTRICAL CABLE	255
GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS	CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER	256
GE TRANSPORTATION	DIESELS	257
GTC CHEMICAL SERVICES INC.	INDUSTRIAL & MARINE CLEANING SERVICES	258
HAGGLUNDS DRIVES AB	DRIVE SYSTEMS	259
HALTER MARINE GROUP, INC.	SHIPBUILDING	261
HARBORMASTER	MARINE PROPULSION PRODUCTS	261
HAMILTON JET	WATER JET	260
HARRIS SPECIALTY CHEMICALS, INC.	DECK COVERINGS	262
HARRIC MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS	MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS	263
HERMONT MARINE, INC.	DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER	278
HILLER SYSTEMS	MARINE FIRE PROTECTION	264
HOLSET ENGINEERING	TORSIONAL VIBRATION DAMPERS	265
HOUNA FABRICATORS	SHIPYARD	266
IMA	BUSINESS REPORT	267
IMI-TECH	THERMAL ACOUSTICAL SOFTWARE	267
IMO GEMS SENSORS DIVISION	SENSORS	268
INDUSTRIAL METALS	INDUSTRIAL METALS	269
INSTRUMENTS EAST, INC.	INSTRUMENTATION	267
INSULATIONS, INC.	MARINE CONTRACTORS	270
INTERCONTINENTAL ENGINEERING	DECK MACHINERY	271
INTERMARINE U.S.A.	SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR	272
ITT-JABSCO	SANITATION SYSTEMS	273
ITW PHILADELPHIA RESINS	CHOCKFAST COATINGS	274
JEAMAR WINCHES	WINCHES	275
JEFFBOAT	BARGES	276
JEFFREY'S STEEL CO.	FULL SERVICE STEEL	277
KAHLENBERG BROS.	HORNS/WHISTLES	278
KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES	DIESEL ENGINE TEST & SERVICE EQUIPMENT	279
KOCKUM SONICS AB	MARINE SUPPLIER	280
KRUPP MAK	DIESEL ENGINES	281
KVAERNER MASA MARINE, INC.	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	282
KVH INDUSTRIES	ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	283

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
LANG MANUFACTURING	GALLEY EQUIPMENT	284
LEVAC SHIPYARDS	SHIPYARD	285
LECA NAVIGATION	NAVIGATION PRODUCTS	288
LUBER FINER	FILTER SYSTEMS	286
LUBRIPORT LABORATORIES INC.	OIL TESTING	287
MACSEA LTD.	DIESEL ENGINES DIAGNOSTIC	384
MAN BAW ALPHA DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES	290
MARITIME EDUCATION SWEDEN AB	GMDSS TRAINING	291
MARINE POWER	MARINE EQUIPMENT	379
MARINE GEARS	MARINE GEARS	292
MC DERMOTT INC.	SHIPBUILDING REPAIR	293
MC FLEURY MACHINE	MARINE EQUIPMENT	294
MICRONAUTICS, INC.	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	295
MIDLAND MANUFACTURING CORP.	VALVES/GAUGES/ALARMS	296
MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY	LIFESAIVING EQUIPMENT	297
MINERALS RESEARCH & RECOVERY	BALLAST	368
MMC INTERNATIONAL	PORTABLE GEARS TAPES	298
MOBIL OIL CORP.	MARINE OIL	299
MOBRO MARINE	BARGE CONSTRUCTION	380
MOTOR SERVICE HUGO STAMP	DIESEL ENGINES/SPARE PARTS	300
MOXIE MEDIA INC.	SAFETY & TRAINING VIDEOS	372
NELSON INDUSTRIES	BILGE BOY	301
NERA AS	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	302
NEW ENGLAND TRAWLER	DECK MACHINERY	303
OFFSHORE SYSTEMS LTD.	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATION	304
OKABE, INC.	FASTENERS	305
ORKOT ENGINEERING PLASTICS	BEARINGS	306
PERMASTOP RUSI	ANTICORROSION SYSTEM	307
PRIME MOVER CONTROLS	PROPULSION CONTROLS	381
PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC.	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	308
PROSHOW	TRADE SHOW	309
PTI TELECOM	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	310
PUGET SOUND ROPE	ROPES	311
RAI EXHIBITIONS	TRADE SHOW	312
RALKO LTD.	MARINE PLASTIC BEARINGS	313
REXROTH CORP.	INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS	373
RGF MARINE	ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS	314
E.S. RITCHIE & SONS	ELECTRONICS	315
ROYAL CHEMICAL CORP.	BALLAST & VOID COATINGS	316
RTF MFG	REFRIGERATION	317
SAFECO CORP.	MARINE FINANCING	318
SARBA ART STUDIO	MARITIME ARTWORK	319
SCANMIX CORP.	SHOWER & FAUCETS	320
SCHOTTEL-WERFT	PROPULSION	321
SCHULTER RUBBER	RUBBER FENDERING	322
SEA ARK MARINE	ALUMINUM BOATS	323
SEA INC.	GMDSS	369
SEA-TEL	SATELLITE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS	324
SEATRADE	TRADE SHOW	325
SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL	FENDERS	326
SEMCO MARINE INC.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE & SPARE PARTS	327
KARL SENNER	MARINE GEARS/CONTROLS	328
SERVICE MARINE INDUSTRIES	SHIPBUILDING	329
SERVICE MARINE INDUSTRIES	SHIPBUILDING	330
SGC, INC.	VALVES & FITTINGS	331
SKIPLINER	SHIPYARD	332
SKOCCUM	MARINE EQUIPMENT	334
SMITH BERGER MARINE	DECK MACHINERY	333
SMR TECHNOLOGIES	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	334
SOUND PROPELLER	PROPELLERS	335
SP RADIO AIS	SATELLITE TELEPHONE	336
SPERRY MARINE	BRIDGE INTEGRATION	337
STANBARD COMMUNICATION CORP.	HAND HELD VHF RADIO	338
STAR CENTER	SIMULATION TRAINING	339
STORK-KWANT	CONTROLS	341
SUNY MARITIME COLLEGE	CONTINUING EDUCATION	342
SUPERIOR ENERGIES, INC.	INSULATION ABATEMENT	343
TCW	CRANES/DECK MACHINERY	344
TECH POWER CONTROLS	ELECTRICAL MOTORS/DRIVES	345
TELECOM ITALIA	MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS	346
TELESTRA MOBILE	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	370
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	NIGHT VISION TECH.	347
THORNDON BEARINGS	JET BOW THRUSTERS	348
THRUSTMASTER OF TEXAS	MARINE SALVAGE	349
TITAN MARITIME INDUSTRIES	SHIPBUILDING	352
TURBO POWER MARINE SYSTEMS	SHIPBUILDING	352
ULTRA HYDRAULICS LIMITED	WATERJET	353
U.S. SPARE	SPARE PARTS	383
VIKING FENDER CO.	FENDERING	355
VIOLET DOCK PORT	BERTHING FACILITIES	356
VITA MOTIVATOR	EDUCTORS	357
VOLKS CONSTRUCTORS	MARINE CONSTRUCTION	386
WALKER ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES	AIR SEPARATORS	358
WATERCOM-WATERWAYS COMMUNICATION	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	359
WATERMAN SUPPLY CO.	MARINE EQUIPMENT	360
WESTERN BRANCH METALS, INC.	BOAT SHAFING	361
WESTERN MACHINE WORKS	HYDRAULIC TOW PINS	362
WESTINGHOUSE MOBILE SATELLITE COMPANY	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS	363
WORKSKIFF, INC.	BOATBUILDERS/WORK SKIFFS	364
G.J. WORTELBOER B.V.	ANCHORS/CHAINS	365

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

NOVEMBER

Oil Pollution: November 18-19, London. Contact: International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX; tel: +44 (0) 171 637 4383; fax: +44 (0) 171 631 3214.

SSC/SNAME Symposium: Quality and Human/Organizational Error in Ship Structures: November 18-20, Sheraton National Hotel, Arlington, Va. Contact: Alex Landsburg, tel: (202) 366-1923; fax: (202) 366-2288.

Flags: Achieving Excellence in the Ship Registry Business: November 19-20, London, U.K.

Contact: Carleen L. Kluss, International Marketing Strategies, 28 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902, tel: (203) 406-0106; fax: (203) 406-0110.

Marine Fuels: Specifications, Testing, Purchase and Use: November 19-21, New Orleans, La.

Contact: Kristina Falkenstein, American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., West Conshohocken, Pa. 19428-2959, tel: (610) 832-9500; fax: (610) 832-9635.

Second ASTM Symposium On Steel Forgings: November 20-21, Hyatt Regency New Orleans, La.

Contact: Earl Sullivan, American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Dr., W. Conshohocken, Pa. 19428-2959; tel: (610) 832-9709.

ASNE Delaware Valley Section Intelligent Ships Symposium: November 25-26, Adams Mark Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. Contact: American Society of Naval Engineers, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458, tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491.

The Strategic Importance of Oil & Gas Technology: November 26-28, Edinburgh, U.K.

Contact: Clansman Monarch Ltd., Quality Court, 27 Maritime Lane, Edinburgh EH6 6RZ, U.K., tel: +44 131 554 1122; fax: +44 131 554 1123.

Viet Portex '96: November 26-29, Hanoi, Vietnam. Contact: Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH, Postfach 30 24 80, 203308 Hamburg/Lungiusstraße 13, Germany; tel: +49 040 3569 2190; fax: +40 040 3569 2187.

DECEMBER

Containerisation: December 1-2, London. Contact: International Business Communications Ltd., Gilmoora House, 57-61 Mortimer St., London W1N 8JX; tel: +44 (0) 171 637 4383; fax: +44 (0) 171 631 3214.

AWO Winter Conference: December 4-5, Ritz Carlton, Washington, D.C.

November, 1996

Contact: American Waterways Operators, 1600 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 1000, Arlington, Va. 22209, tel: (703) 841-9300; fax: (703) 841-0389.

Asia Pacific Cruise Convention: December 4-7, World Trade Centre, Singapore. Contact: Chris Cotton, Miller Freeman/Seatrade, 4401 China Resources Building, 26 Harbour Rd., Hong Kong, tel: +852 2827 9128; fax: +852 2827 7831.

Ekanoplans & Very Fast Craft: December 5-6, The University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia.

Contact: L.J. Prandolini, Sydney Branch, The Institute of Marine Engineers, 58 Melba Dr., East Ryde, NSW 2113, tel: +61 2 9878; fax: +61 2 9878 4669; e-mail: sbimare@msn.com.

International Workboat Show: December 5-7, Ernest H. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, La.

Contact: Diversified Expositions, P.O. Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112-7437; tel: (207) 842-5508; fax: (207) 842-5509.

ASNE Channel Islands/Inland Empire Sections Combat Systems Symposium: December 10, NSWC Port Hueneme, Calif.

Contact: Annette C. Verna, American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE), 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458; tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491.

JANUARY 1997

28th International Boat Show: January 18-26, Düsseldorf, Germany. Contact: Düsseldorf Trade Shows, Inc., 150 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 2920, Chicago, IL 60601, tel: (312) 781-5180; fax: (312) 781-5188; internet: <http://www.dtsusa.com/dts/>.

13th Chesapeake Sailing Yacht Symposium: Date TBA, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. Contact: Walker Stammnitz, tel: (703) 413-9200, ext. 4213; fax: (703) 413-9221.

FEBRUARY 1997

Advanced Materials For Marine Construction: February 5-7, New Orleans, La.

Contact: Office of Special Programs and Continuing Education, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Col. 80401, tel: (303) 273-3321; fax: (303) 273-3314.

ASNE Channel Islands Section Eleventh Annual Logistics Symposium: February 11-13, Los Angeles Sheraton Airport Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

Contact: Annette C. Verna, American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE), 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458; tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491.

Underwater Intervention 1997: February 17-19, Adams Mark Hotel, Houston, Texas.

Contact: Underwater Intervention Committee, 2611 FM 1960 West, Ste. F-204, Houston, Texas 77068, tel: (800) 316-2188; fax: (713) 893-5118.

MariTrends '97: February 22-27, Hyatt Regency New Orleans at Louisiana Superdome, New Orleans, La. Contact: Passenger Vessel Association, 1600 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 1000A, Arlington, Va. 22209, tel: (703) 807-0100; fax: (703) 807-0103.

13th Fast Ferry International Conference & Exhibition: February 25-27, Singapore.

Contact: Fast Ferry International, Milroy House, Sayers Lane, Tenterden, Kent TN30 6BW, U.K., tel: +44 1580 766960; fax: +44 1580 766961; e-mail: info@fastferry.co.uk.

Application of Fluid Dynamics in the Safe Design of Topsides and Superstructures: February 26, London, U.K.

Contact: The Institute of Marine Engineers Conferences Dept., 76 Mark Lane, London EC3R 7JN, tel: +44 (0) 171 481 8493; fax: +44 (0) 171 488 1854.

MARCH 1997

1997 Customs/Trade/Finance Symposium of the Americas: March 2-4, Hotel Inter-Continental, Miami, Fla. Contact: Stuart Newman Associates, 3191 Coral Way, Ste. 204, Miami, FL 33145, tel: (305)461-3300; internet: <http://www.americastroade.com/Symposium>.

International Program for Port Planning and Management: March 3-14, New Orleans, La.

Contact: Director, IPPPM, CUPA/LUTAC, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, La. 70148, tel: (504) 280-6519; fax: (504) 280-6272.

SNAME Gulf Section Ship Production Symposium: March 12-14, New Orleans, La. Contact: Edward Gaines, tel: (601) 935-1357; fax: (601) 935-1693.

All Electric Ship '97: March 13-14, Paris, France.

Contact: AES General Secretariat, 48 rue de la Procession, 75724 Paris Cedex 15, France, tel: +33 1 44 49 60 60; fax: +33 1 44 49 60 17.

Fishing '97: March 13-15, Aberdeen, Scotland.

Contact: Clare Northcott, EMAP Heighway, Meed House, 21 John St., London WC1N 2BP, U.K., tel: +44 171 470 6301; fax: +44 171 831 2509.

Shipping '97: March 17-19, Stamford, CT. Contact: Carleen L. Kluss, International Marketing Strategies, 28 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT. 06902, tel: (203) 406-0106;

fax: (203) 406-0110.

Remote Sensing for Marine and Coastal Environments: Technology and Applications: March 17-19, Clarion Plaza Hotel, Orlando, Fla. Contact: Wendy Raeder, conference coordinator, ERIM, P.O. Box 134001, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48113-4001; tel: (313) 994-5123; fax: (313) 994-5123; e-mail: raeder@erim.org.

ASNE Day 1997: March 18-20, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, D.C. Contact: Whitney Emerson, American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE), 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458; tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491.

International Gaming Business Expo '97: March 18-20, 1997, the Sands, Las Vegas, Nev.

Contact: Ulla International, Inc., 200 Connecticut Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06856-4990, tel: (203) 852-0500.

1997 Power Machinery and Compression Conference: March 26-27, University of Houston Hilton and Conference Center, Houston, Texas. Contact: University of Houston Continuing Education Center, tel: (713) 743-1181.

PetroVietnam '97: March 26-28, Ho Chi Minh International Exhibition and Convention Centre, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Contact: Vietnam Oil and Gas Corp., Reed Tradex, Reed Tradex House, 323 Bond St., Office Villa, Muang Thong Thani, Choengwattana, Nonthaburi 11120, tel: (662) 503-2199; fax: (662) 503-4100-1.

APRIL 1997

1997 International Oil Spill Conference: April 7-10, 1997, Fort Lauderdale Convention Center, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Contact: Conference Manager, 1997 Int'l Oil Spill Conference, 655 15th St., NW, #300, Washington, D.C. 20005, tel: (202) 639-4202; fax: (202) 347-6109.

Innovative Technology For Challenging Environments: April 8-9, London, U.K. Contact: Fleur Heapy, The Institute of Marine Engineers, 76 Mark Lane, London EC3R 7JN, tel: +44 171 481 8493; fax: +44 171 488 1854; e-mail: conf@imare.org.uk.

AWO 1997 Annual Convention and Board of Director Meeting: April 10-11, 1997, Arlington, Va. Contact: Tina Gardner, manager, Administrative & Member Services, American Waterways Operators, 1600 Wilson Blvd., Ste. #1000, Arlington, Va. 22209, tel: (703) 841-9300; fax: (703) 841-0389.

China Fast Ferry & Commercial Craft Show: April 13-16. Contact: Craig Moyes, Prishow Ltd., 16A Chelsea Wharf, Lats Rd., London SW10 0QJ,

U.K., tel: +44 171 376 7777; fax: +44 171 352 0818.

International Offshore Mechanics & Arctic Engineering Conference: April 13-17, Japan. Contact: ASME International, 345 E. 47th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017-2392, call tel: (212) 705-7037 for more information.

Maritime Vietnam '97: April 16-18, 1997, Ho Chi Minh City International Exhibition and Convention Centre, Vietnam. Contact: RAI Exhibitions Singapore Pte. Ltd., 1 Maritime Sq., #09-01, World Trade Centre, Singapore 099253, tel: +65 272 2250; fax: +65 272 6744.

Marine Indonesia '97: April 23-26, Jakarta, Indonesia. Contact: Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd., 11 Manchester Sq., London W1M 5AB, U.K., tel: +44 (0) 171 486 1951; fax: +44 (0) 171 486 8773.

SASMEX '97: April 29-May 2, Baltimore. Contact: U.S. Marine Safety Association (USMSA), 1900 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103-1498, tel: (215) 564-3484; fax: (215) 963-9785.

International Trade Fair for Logistics (LOG '97): April 29-May 2, 1997, Essen, Germany. Contact: Essen Trade Shows, 70 W. 36th St., Ste. #605, N.Y., N.Y. 10018, tel: (212) 356-0406; fax: (212) 356-0404; <http://www.dtsusa.com/dts/>.

MAY 1997

Offshore Technology Conference '97: May 5-8, Astrodome U.S.A. Complex Houston, Texas. Contact: Offshore Technology Conference, P.O. Box 833868, Richardson, Texas 75083-3868, tel: (214) 952-9494; fax: (214) 952-9435.

ASNE Midwest Section/Indianapolis Chapter Integrated Product Engineering Forum For Naval Ordnance and Electronics: May 13-15, Bloomington Indiana Convention Center, Bloomington, Ind. Contact: Annette C. Verna, American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE), 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458; tel: (703) 836-6727; fax: (703) 836-7491.

ODRA '97 (The Second Int'l Conference on Marine Technology): May 13-15, Pomeranian Princes' Castle, Szczecin, Poland. Contact: Sue Owen, conference secretary, Wessex Institute of Technology, Ashurst Lodge, Ashurst, Southampton, U.K. SO40 7AA, tel: +44 1703 293 223; fax: +44 1703 292 853; e-mail: wit@witmi.ac.uk.

Cruise + Ferry '97: May 13-15, Olympia 2, London, U.K. Contact: BML Business Meetings Ltd., 2 Station Rd., Rickmansworth Herts WD3 1QP, U.K., tel: +44 1923 776363; fax: +44 1923 7777206.

Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
 Jastram Engineering, 485 Mountain Hwy N., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7J 2L3

STERN TUBE BEARINGS
 Kobelco Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaesu 1-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103, JAPAN
 U.S.A. Rep. Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

STERN TUBE BUSHES
 Kobelco Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaesu 1-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103, JAPAN
 U.S.A. Rep. Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

STERN TUBE SEALS
 Blohm & Voess Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457 Hamburg, GERMANY
 U.S.A. Reps. Simpler-Turner Inc. P.O. Box 158, Little Neck, NY 11362-0158
 Kobelco Marine Engineering Co., 6F Tatsunuma Bldg., 3-19 Yaesu 1-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103, JAPAN
 U.S.A. Rep. Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004

STIFFNER WELDER
 Bug - O - Systems, Inc., 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

STORAGE/WORKSHELTERS
 Poly-Steel Shelters, 1209 E. Ocean Blvd., Stuart, FL 34996

STRAINERS & FILTERS
 Kessel Co., 291 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601

STUFFING BOXES
 Kahlerberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
 Sea, Inc., 7030 220th St., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
 American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906
 Bergen Tank, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 ERL Marine Products Div., P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Jan-Contad Bergen, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 IMO Industries, Dams Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
 Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
 Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg SWEDEN
 Technical Marine Service, 6040 North Cutter Circle, Portland, OR 97217

TANK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
 King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
 Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
 Melitiae, Inc., 59 Pieter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

TESTING SERVICES
 Wyle Laboratories, 7520 Governors Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807

THERMAL INSULATION
 Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

THICKNESS TESTING
 Cygnus Instruments, 1953 Moreland Parkway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

TORSONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 Hobel Engineering, 1320 Kemper Meadow Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331
 Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 T.W. Spaeltgens, 186 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
 Vibration Engineering Corp., 5300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

TOWING - Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lightering, Salvage, etc.
 Jack Fullmer, 2418 Candy Lane, Flossmoor, IL 60422

TRAINING COURSES
 Marine Safety Int'l., Marine Terminal Laguarda Airport, NY 11371
 Star Center, 2 West Dixie Highway, Ocala, FL 33404

TRASH COMPACTOR
 International Compactor, P.O. Box 5918, Hilton Head, S.C. 29938

TURBOCHARGERS
 ABB Turbocharger Co., 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902
 Turbo-USA, Inc., 2755 NW 82nd Ave., Miami, FL 33122

ULTRASONIC TESTING
 M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES
 Cygnus Instruments, Inc., 1953 Moreland Pkwy, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401

VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM
 Envirovac, Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
 Fast Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
 Jets Vacuum Sewage System, P.O. Box 14, N-6060 Hareid, NORWAY

VALVE CONTROL SYSTEM
 Elliot Mfg., P.O. Box 773, Sirmontion, NY 13902

VALVES AND FITTINGS
 Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
 Decoyline Machine & Tool, 5100 Bedford Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788
 ERL Marine Products Div., P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Stacy Fetters Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
 Jan-Contad Bergen, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
 Loeffler Corp., 201 E. Lincoln Hwy., Perkasie, PA 19047-4097
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226
 Service Valve & Fitting, P.O. Box 9665, Mobile, AL 36609

VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS
 E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026
 Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

VENTILATION SYSTEMS / PRODUCTS
 ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-458 21 ASKIM SWEDEN

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 Novenco Hi-Press AS, P.O. Box 310, Roskildevej 325A, DK 2630 Taastrup, DENMARK
 Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 T. W. Spaeltgens, 186 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
 Vibration Engineering Corp., 5300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

VIDEOS
 World Video Service, 10200 East Freeway Ste. 101, Houston, TX 77029

VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT
 Cambridge Applied Sys., 195 Boston Ave., Medford, MA 02155

WASTE WATER TREATMENT
 Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111
 Research Products Bankership, 2639 Ardip Dallas, TX 7522

WATER PURIFIERS
 Alfa-Laval, Diesel AS, Stannholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
 Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrimett, PA 16974
 Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
 Everpure, Inc., 860 N. Bachhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
 Liebert Water Purification Equip., 16011 Gemini Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 Othore Marine Labs, 22994 El Toro Rd., Ste. 106, Lake Forest, CA 92650
 Rochem Separation Systems 3904 Del Amo Blvd. Suite 801, Torrance, CA 90505

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
 Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveien 13B, 5050 Nesslun, Bergen, Norway

WELDING
 Bug-O-Systems, 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204
 Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

WELDING AND REFRIGERANT PRODUCTS
 Astland Chemicals, One Amundson Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
 Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
 Jermar Winches Ltd., 53 Maple Ave., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 6P3, CANADA
 MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
 McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
 New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
 Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
 T.C.W., 1607 Port Barmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660
 The Uken Company, P.O. Box 425, Hubbard, OR 97032

WIND MONITORING SYSTEMS
 Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveue 13B, 5051 Bergen, NORWAY

WIRE AND CABLE
 Anolter Inc., 2817 Edenbom Ave., Metairie, LA 70002

WORKBOATS
 Ambar Marine Inc., 221 Rue de Jean, Lafayette, LA 70508

PROFESSIONAL

JOHN G. ALDEN QUOTE LINE

1-800-330-3370

For fast response on
TUGS • BARGES • RIGS
CREW, WORK & SUPPLY BOATS,
SIGHTSEEING.



MARINE INSURANCE

1300 SE 17th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

Fax: 305-525-0588



21 CHARLES STREET
 WESTPORT CT 06880
 PHONE 203-226-5200
 FAX 203-226-5246
WORLD WIDE SERVICE
 SINCE 1962

ARGO Inc., A Marine Service Company

Experienced Support to Assist Your Business

Consulting, Project Management, Surveys, Vessel Operations, Chartering/Sales
 ARGO Incorporated can provide cost saving solutions for complex or
 expensive problems to save your company time and resources.

612 SE 8th Avenue, Suite 4 (upper), Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301
 954-525-1517 954-525-1231



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

• SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
 • SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
 • NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
 • OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
 New Orleans, LA 70163-2800 Office Phone: (504) 585-7317 • (504) 522-3007
 Fax: (504) 585-7301 • (504) 522-4000



BABIN MARINE L.L.C.
 Buy - Sell - Charter - Lease - Broker

LEE BABIN Off: (504) 367-4435
 2521 Bayou Rd. FAX: (504) 367-5508
 Harvey, LA 70058 Beeper: (504) 553-2779



BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

Specializing in the Design of
Fast Ferries and Waterjet Propulsors
 900 Ritchie Highway, Severna Park, Maryland 21146
 Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;
 E-Mail: bla@access.digex.net



C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
 & SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road Tel. (334) 476-1998
 Mobile, AL 36609 (800) 398-6691

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 - MARINE ENGINEERS
 - SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
 - SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY
 - CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
 - CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue

Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235

Phone: (414) 743-8282 Fax: (414) 743-9543

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
 EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Licensed

Masters, Engineers and Crews
 Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970

BISSO MARINE

• HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
 • MARINE SALVAGE
 • WRECK REMOVAL
 • SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113
 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178
 Phone: (504) 866-6341
 Fax: (504) 866-8132

DONALD L. BLOUNT AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS



2550 Ellsmere Avenue ♦ Suite K
 Norfolk, VA 23513 USA
 804-857-1943 ♦ FAX 804-857-4160
 73430.2366@compuserve.com

PROFESSIONAL

CADSERV Marine Drawing Digitizing Specialist
 Blueprints → CAD Files
 • AutoCad or Microstation output
 • Ship Design Experienced Supervisors

3107 West Commodore Way Phone: (206) 286-2443
 Suite 204 Fax: (206) 286-0346
 Seattle, Washington 98199 E-mail: rparas@worldnet.att.net

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years

CRANDALL
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.
 Consulting • Design • Inspection
 Railway and Floating Dry Docks
 Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 329-3240 Fax (617) 884-8466

G. Jack Faulkner
 tug & barge sales

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS (708) 798-2419
 2419 Caddy St. Flossmoor, IL 60422-1624 FAX (708) 798-1077
 1-800-399-1077

COI Marine Company
 Supporting The Marine Engineering Industry

JACKSONVILLE (904) 389-4558
 PHILADELPHIA (610) 228-1953
 PORTSMOUTH (604) 387-9000
 BIRMINGHAM (360) 476-8828
 SAN DIEGO (619) 678-6129
 BOSTON (617) 345-8958
 PASADENA (805) 475-0985

CT MARINE
 • NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

• VESSEL RECOVERY
 • TUGS
 • TOWBOATS
 • BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405 Fax. 203-831-0407
 56 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

GIBBS & COX INC.
 Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy 50 West 23rd Street P.O. Box 1306,
 Arlington, VA 22202 New York, NY 10010 46 Church Road
 703-416-1240 212-366-3900 Brunswick, ME 04011
 207-721-8200

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Naval Architects Marine Engineers

(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET
 FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109

GRAPHICS & PHOTO
 CONFIGURATION DATABASES
 COMPUTER & VIDEO BASED
 TRAINING & SAFETY
 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT
 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Windows™ Based Software

CHAND
 CORPORATION

Standard & Custom Packages • Installation • Support • Implementation

157 HWY 654, MATHEWS, LOUISIANA 70375
 PHONE (504) 532-2512 / FAX (504) 532-2571

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER
 MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
 MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
 MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1782 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
 TEL 904 262 5283

GLOSTEN
 The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Marine Engineering Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
 Marine Engineering Hydrodynamics Contract Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 600 Phone: (206) 624-7850
 Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
 & TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
 NEW YORK, NY 10007
 TEL: (212) 964-1180 CCUSHING@INTERSERV.COM
 FAX: (212) 285-1334 CRCUSHING@AOL.COM

HEGER DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, Inc.
 P.O. Box 6605, 426 South Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746

Specialists in all types of dry docks

• Design • Inspections
 • Certifications • Docking Calculations
 • Dockmaster Training Classes • Engineer/Diver
 • U.S. Navy 162SC Facility Certification Reports

Telephone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 WATERFRONT ENGINEERING-DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (508) 359 8848

ARTHUR D. DARDEN
 INCORPORATED
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGE LAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
 METairie, LOUISIANA 70002
 (504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

C. RAYMOND HUNT ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Designers • Naval Architects

High-Speed, Deep-V Commercial Craft

69 LONG WHARF • BOSTON • MASSACHUSETTS • 02110
 TEL: 617-742-5669 FAX: 617-742-6354

ENCON Management Incorporated
 Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
 Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
 (409) 547-2582 Fax (409) 547-2763

F&H Marine Consultants Inc.
 24-hr Hotline • Serving the East Coast in Marine problems
 specializing in Coast Guard compliance, towing & crewing of
 vessels, loading, and discharging of barges.

Phone/Fax: 919-475-1343

GHS
 General HydroStatics

CREATIVE SYSTEMS INC.
 CREATORS OF GHS

Stability Software Products
 GHS Full-featured hydrostatics
 BHS Mid-range package
 BHS/YACHT Yacht designer's package
 GLM Shipboard trim and stability
 GHS/SALVAGE Salvage oriented package

Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
 TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

311 Legget Drive
 Kanata, Ontario, Canada
 Phone: (613) 592 2830
 Fax: (613) 592 4950

Trials and Instrumentation
 Structural Assessment
 Fatigue/Fracture Experts
 Shafting/Vibration Analysis
 Performance Prediction
 Model Testing

FTL FLEET TECHNOLOGY

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE

FAST SHIP from Protus Engineering
 Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.

GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)
 from Creative Systems, Inc.
 Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.

NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.
 NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.

SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Albacore Research Ltd.
 ShipCAM4: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.

MAESTRO from Protus Engineering
 MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
 20 Ridgely Avenue Suite 100 Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
 tel (410) 268-7810 • fax (410) 268-7812

PROFESSIONAL

JJH
A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.

Bensalem, PA
(215) 633-9331

Arlington, VA
(703) 415-1403

Portsmouth, VA
(804) 399-4096

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants

KROGEN
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.
799 Brickell Plaza, Suite 701, Miami, Florida 33131
Tel: 305-577-3455 • Fax: 305-577-6062

MOWBRAY
MARINE SALES INC.

35 De HART STREET
MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960

PHONES:
(201) 884-2295
1-800-762-9383

NIGHT:
(201) 538-1789

FAX:
(201) 984-5181

SPECIALISTS IN
BUYING, SELLING
AND RENTING
TUGBOATS
BARGES
CONTRACTORS
FLOATING
EQUIPMENT

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

M.A.C.E.
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE

PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- Thickness - hardness - crack determination
- Ultrasonic flaw detection
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS

NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33316 (305) 463-2033

JMS
JAMESTOWN MARINE SERVICES INC.

- Complete Naval Architecture Services
- R.E.s and Ocean & Salvage Engineers Who Dive
- HECSALV® 3-D Computer Strength & Stability Modeling
- OPA 90 Firefighting and Engineering Compliance

860-448-4850

Visit our new Internet site! www.jmsnet.com

Your satellite engineering department...

Groton, CT Headquarters
Alexandria, VA • Panama City, FL • Mobile, AL

P.O. Box 18098
Beverly Hills, CA 90209
(310) 550-1980

Murray D. Black
President

MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING, INC.
Marine Contractors • Underwater Drilling & Blasting
Contract Consulting

GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949
Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

USCG APPROVED
RADAR: Recerts: WALK-IN
Originals: Monthly
FLASHING LIGHT CERTIFICATION
TEST HERE ANY DAY!!
Prepare for ALL USCG EXAMS
CALL: 1-800-423-9267
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

PREDICTOLI
Marine Engineers & Technical Services

Machinery Vibration Analysis
Condition Monitoring Services & Products
Torsional & Structural Vibration Analysis
In-Place Dynamic Balancing
Mechanical Engineering
Shaft Alignment
Noise Reduction

253 Winslow Way West Tel: (206) 842-7656
Boinbridge Island, WA 98110 Fax: (206) 842-7667

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 010990
Staten Island, NY 10301-0006
PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347

Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City
350 Broadway
New York, NY 10013
Tel: (212) 431-6900
Fax: (212) 334-0837

San Francisco
620 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Tel: (415) 777-0500
Fax: (415) 777-4015

Washington, D.C.
Newport News
Norfolk

Bromerton
San Diego
Charleston

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.
Naval Architects and Marine Consultants

The Apex of Marine Technology

INNOVATION

Power Technology Center
201 Defense Highway, Suite 202
Annapolis, MD U.S.A. 21401
Tel: (301) 970-2226
Fax: (301) 970-2230

1525 West 8th Avenue, Suite 207
Vancouver, BC Canada V6J 1T5
Tel: (604) 736-8711
Fax: (604) 738-4410
Email: kmm@mimindlink.bc.ca

KVAERNER

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

JJMA

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Program Support Specialists

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA
Port Hueneeme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA •
Pascagoula, MS

Two World Trade Center, Suite 1510, New York, NY 10048 (212) 466-2200

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information contact R. J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel: (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 368-0920

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)

PROFESSIONAL

sms
Scientific Marine Services, Inc.

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers

HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS
TRIALS and TESTING
MARINE INSTRUMENTATION

101 State Place
Escondido, CA 92029
Tel: (619) 737-8505
Fax: (619) 737-8532
eMail: sms@scimar.com

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS

Essex, CT 06426
(860) 767-9061

SAN FRANCISCO • NEW JERSEY • WASHINGTON, DC

PropellerSoft™ For Windows
the fully automated 3D propeller CAD software

Download a free demo at our web site: <http://seastar.com/psoft> Tel: (805) 487-7375
Fax: (805) 487-8608

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 459-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP
SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941

Wm. L. Herbst
187 N. Ninth Ave.
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

phone
414/884-2525
414/743-2921
414/744-3091

DISPLAY & DESIGN
MODELS

A. K. Suda, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19TH STREET PHONE (504) 835-1500
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002 FAX (504) 831-1925

Software solutions
Custom CAD/CAE software development File
translation services AutoDesk marine utility
for AutoCAD

**TRI-COASTAL
MARINE**
Berkeley, CA
(510) 528-9596

for the marine industry
<http://www.tricoastal.com/tricoastal>

THE MARINE MART

The Classified
and Employment Section

HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD - IT'S EASY!

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section Has It All

- Employment/Recruitment
- Vessels For Sale or Charter
- Equipment and Products For Sale

FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

1X	\$30 ea.
3X	\$75 ea.
6X	\$70 ea.
9X	\$65 ea.
12X	\$50 ea.

Contact: Susan Cosme, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th
Street, New York, NY 10010 Telephone: (212) 477-6700 or
Fax your ad copy to (212) 254-6271 ...

COLUMN WIDTH	COLUMN DEPTH
1 COLUMN - 3"	MINIMUM - 1"
2 COLUMN - 6 1/4"	MAXIMUM - 12"
3 COLUMN - 9 1/2"	

DEADLINE: The 15th of the month for the following months ad

EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

TANKS
Instant Liquid Storage
Collapsible Tanks

- Fuel • Oil
- Water • Wastes
- Coolants • Ballast
- 100 to 100,000 gal
- Ready to Ship and Use

TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.
Spear Kook Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

Model Ships

PLATON'S • 16601 Garfield Avenue • Suite 94
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
(310) 633-2536

*** EARN EXTRA INCOME ***

Earn \$200 - \$500 weekly mailing phone cards.
For Information send a self-addressed stamped
envelope to: Inc., P.O. Box 0887, Miami, FL 33164

Replacement Parts For:

B&W • Pielstick • GMT-Fiat
Cooper • Enterprise • Alco
Superior • Fairbanks

APPLIED ENERGY CORP
4188 Center Park Drive Colorado Springs, CO 80916

Phone (719) 573 1163 Fax (719) 573 1167
E-Mail: Applied@JTP.com
Internet: <http://www.JTP.com> / Applied

SHIP SPARES

Hamworthy • Hattlapa • Tanabe
• Sabroe • Iron • Sulzer • MAN B&W
• Naniwa • Sauer & Sohn • Yanmar • Alfa Laval
• Mirless Blackstone • Ruston/Paxman
• Mitsubishi • Daihatsu • Teikoku • Caterpillar
• Cummins • Detroit • John Deere
• Atlas Copco • Ingersoll Rand

H.P. INTERNATIONAL Inc.
3812 W. Linebaugh Avenue, Tampa, FL 33624
Tel: 813-968-6884 Fax: 813-961-2028

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.
411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402

**NAVY STANDARD
VANEAXIAL FANS**
Delivery
From
Stock

(415) 573-9191
FAX (415) 572-8458

ELECTRONIC CHARTS

- Contract services for custom applications
- Library of over 8500 customizable charts
- Virtual worldwide coverage available
- Bathymetric charts



133 Falmouth Road
Mashpee, MA 02649
Tel 508-477-8010
Fax 508-477-6168

SERVICE

MARINE INDUSTRIES, INC.

For Quality Workmanship
On Time and on Budget...
THREE DRYDOCKS UP TO 3,000 TON CAPACITY
REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS
STEEL AND ALUMINUM
BARGE FLANGING FACILITY
24 HOUR SERVICE
OFFSITE REPAIR SERVICE
SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING
NEW CONSTRUCTION
VESSEL DESIGN



A FULL SERVICE SHIPYARD
Mile 88.5 West
Intracoastal Waterway
Physical Address: 606 Ford Industrial Road, Amelia, LA 70340, Phone (504) 631-0511
Mailing Address: P. O. Box 3606, Morgan City, LA 70381, Fax: (504) 631-2903

FOR SALE

MANTIOWOC MODEL 4600 VICON SERIES III (CONVERTED)
W/ INDEPENDENT BOOM HOIST
SERIAL NUMBER 46241
DUTY CYCLE MACHINE W/
140" BOOM #33 W/2 SHEAVE TOP
CRAWLER MOUNTED
87,000# COUNTER WT.
CUMMINS DIESEL ENGINES
50,000 LB. CAPACITY MAST
EQUIPPED FOR 36,000 LB. CLAM OPS.

SKAGIT MODEL DTW-150 WFX TOWING WINCH,
SERIAL NO. DTW150- C57

FLANGE DIA.	78"
BARREL DIA.	30"
BARREL LENGTH	46"
MAX. CABLE SIZE	2-1/4"
CABLE CAPACITY	3,100' of 2-1/4"
#DRUMS	TWO (2)
POWER	DETROIT 8V-71
MAX LINE PULL	
@ STALL ON BARE DRUM	300,000 LBS.
LINE SPEED	475 FPM

8 Mitsubishi Heavy Ind. Electric Winlass* for handling 3" Anchor Chain/Mod. 159/4it x 3.05/27.43 w/fairleaders

Contact Mr. Fleming, Delta Worldwide Services, Inc.
Tel: (713) 537-5810 Fax: (713) 444-2065

Gas Turbine Powerplants for Fast Ferries, Megayachts, and Interdiction Vessels

- Designed to meet or exceed ABS & USCG Standards
- New & Used From Stock
- Installation Available by Experienced Technicians
- Fully Warranted
- Parts & Service Contracts
- From 1,700 to 15,000 SHP

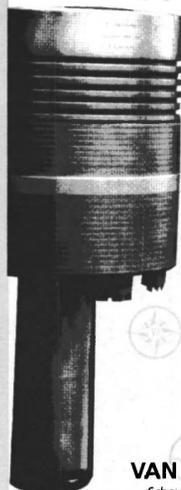


Introducing the TPS-2500
Turbine Power Systems, Inc.
140 Nineteenth Road
West Point, Nebraska 68788-4506
Tel: (402) 372-3075 Fax: (402) 372-5070
Attention: Walt O'Brien, Project Manager
Ask About Our Stationary or Barge Mounted Generator Packages!

Stop Window Condensation Now!

Refit with a clear laminate to existing windows or use clear, new laminated heated glass.
SEACLEAR INDUSTRIES, INC.
1544 Westlawn - Redmond Rd. NE, Suite 8
Spokane, WA 99072
Phone: (509) 281-1111 ext. 61 Fax: 206-402-9508

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS



RECONDITIONED
NEVERUSED

VAN WEST-HOLLAND B.V.
Scheveningenstraat 23, 1976 AV IJmuiden
Tel.: 31-255-532944 Telex +44.888.006 Fax 31-255-534530

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

THE "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"
**FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
**SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
**CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
**24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
**PATENTED



I.C.C., CORP.
603-485-3800
Fax 603-485-5209



FOR SALE

PIELSTICK CRANKSHAFT

14 CYLINDER 2.5
P/N P05677
AIR MARINE SYSTEMS INC.
PH. 757-468-9400
FAX 757-468-9666

SHAFT TACHOMETER
Speed & Direction
Accurate to 1 RPM
Economical & Reliable
AETNA ENGINEERING
800-776-7962 FAX 818-366-7896

Foreign Spare Parts

SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)

INVESTIGATIONS
INVESTIGATING & RESEARCH DATA INC.
P.O. Box 1861 • Moore Haven, FL 33471
FRAUD • LIABILITY • DIVERSIONS
(805) 944-0859 • Fax (305) 945-3344

Tired of nautical reproductions

Maritfacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more.
Current Brochure - \$1.00 FAX: 904-645-0150

MARITFACTS, INC.
P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
PHONE: (904) 645-0150

SHIP MODELS

- 100-1000 perfectly detailed "full hull" replicas for CORPORATE Sales, Marketing, Gifts and Promotions
- CUSTOM built for SHIPYARDS, EXHIBITION, COLLECTORS, PORT AUTHORITIES, LITIGATION
- 25 years experience - 20th century Freighters, Ro-Ro's, Tankers, Container Ships, Cruise Ships, Naval Ships and legendary LINERS!
- Individually "hand-crafted" from fine scale brass. Highest Museum and Collector Standard-lowest costs.

MARITIME REPLICAS INTERNATIONAL INC.
PHONE: (510) 337-0717 FAX: (510) 337-0771



CORROSION & WALL THICKNESS GAUGE

TI-12 measures metal wall thickness and corrosion from one side - ultrasonically!

- Ship's hulls and bulkheads
- Storage tanks
- Metal plates
- Pipes

Range: 0.030-3.000"
(0.8-80.0mm)
Accuracy: ± 0.5%

Call Toll Free 1-800-645-4330

ELECTROMATIC Equipment Co., Inc.,
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516.
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • FAX (516) 295-4399

CHECK-LINE
BY ELECTROMATIC

Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS & FISH PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

The leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.

Ph: 206/764-4650 Fax: 206/764-4653
Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108

TUGBOATS & TOWBOATS

A 1997 Calendar

13 - 8x10 QUALITY
COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

\$10.95 (includes postage and handling)

Washington residents add 88c sales tax
Canadian orders add 50c - U.S. funds
Foreign orders add \$2.00 - U.S. funds

Mailed First Class

HARBOR IMAGES
P.O. Box 1176 Richland, WA 99352

Need an Ice Strengthened
Reefer?

a Tank Cleaning
machine?

a Push Boat Crew?

Vessels

Equipment

Services

Click our buttons!

Or fax for info pack:
+1 613 545 0221

THE WORLD'S LEADING MARINE MARKET DATABASE
intermarine
www.intermarine.com

Exalto Wipers ...

... simply the best
wipers in the world.

Offering a complete line
of marine wipers.

- Exalto wipers are marine designed wipers. Most others are essentially automotive wipers.
- Exalto is supplied with many types of motors to adapt to specific requirements. Others offer no choice in torque or voltage. Exalto motors have stainless steel shafts. Others use mild steel shafts.
- Exalto arms and blade assemblies are stainless with a non-reflecting black nylon coating; wiper blades are natural rubber, wipers are self-parking.
- Exalto wipers have self lubricating brass bearings; most others have only a bronze liner which acts like a bearing.

For full technical information and product literature please contact:
Cole Marine Distributing, Inc.
3200 S. Andrews Avenue, Unit 114, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Tel: 954-525-2160 • Fax: 954-525-2154

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

BOAT JOBS!!!

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:
CAPTAINS, MATES, PILOTS, A/B'S
TANKERMEN, O/S'S, ENGINEERS AND DECKHANDS

WE ALSO OFFER TRIP WORK AND VESSEL DELIVERIES
POSITIONS AVAILABLE INLAND AS WELL AS OFFSHORE
PLEASE DON'T DELAY CALL 24 HRS.

(334) 380-0765

OR FAX YOUR REQUEST (334) 380-0571

MARINE JOBS, INC.

'Charting Careers In The Marine Industry'

FULL CREWS NEEDED FOR:

• Offshore Tug Boats • Supply Boats • Utility Boats

• Crew Boats • Inland Push Boats

CALL CHIEF ENGINEER - THOMAS BREWER TODAY!

OFFSHORE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3925 N. 1-10 Service Road W, Suite 130, Metairie, LA 70002

Telephone: 504-455-1392 • Fax: 504-454-8866

VESSELS FOR SALE/CHARTER



Specializing In Barges

- ♦ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ♦ Design, Construction & Modification
- ♦ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage



**ZIDELL
MARINE
CORPORATION**

Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshers
503-228-8601 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201



FOR SALE

Seagoing 87 foot Navy Tug refitted as retirement for an experienced work boat captain. Livaboard, cruise or work anywhere in the world. A strong, spacious boat can be handled by two people, with an economical low speed diesel engine, a Kort nozzle rudder, evaporative fresh water maker and well appointed galley. There are bunks for 12 in 6 cabins with hanging lockers and she has recently been brought to comfortable living standards. A fine seaman's livaboard boat, with world-wide capability. Request details via Fax: (305) 666-0501.

PORT ENGINEERS - American Systems Engineering Corp. (AMSEC)
has provided Port Engineers and related marine services to the U.S. Navy, other government vessel operators and major ship operating companies for many years. As we expand our Marine Services Operations, we seek USCG licensed engineers with at least a BS in engineering, at least six years prior merchant vessel operational experience and significant depot/shipyard experience. NOAA, MARAD, MSC or commercial senior engineering management experience desirable. U.S. citizenship required. EOE. For further information, contact Andy Ott at (804)463-6666. Send resumes to:

Director of Human Resources
SAIE AMSEC, Dept. HR 94-137
2829 Guardian Lane
Virginia Beach, VA 23452



REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

REGIONAL SALES MANAGER to manage sales of marine electronic product lines such as Autohelm, Apelco (both manufactured in the U.K. and distributed in the U.S.) as well as employer's own marine electronics product line; plan and manage entire sales effort for the New England Region. Particular emphasis is placed on the sale of Autohelm microprocessor based marine electronics which use SeaTalk language. Products include autopilots (equipped with electronic Flux Gate Compass) and other products from radar to log instruments, electro-mechanical drive arms for tiller/helm and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Responsibilities include acting as technical advisor to Sales Rep's/Sales Engineers and/or Servicers who require candidate's expertise in resolving technical problems relating to product installation, troubleshooting, design modifications, as well as resolving technical problems pertaining to the software/hardware on new or existing microprocessor based marine electronic products which use SeaTalk language. Must be a high school graduate and have 1 1/2 years of direct experience in the job being offered and as described or 3 years related experience as a Service Technician. If qualifying under related experience, related experience must be in troubleshooting, servicing and installing the electronic marine products described above, most of which are manufactured in the U.K. (some as early as 1975). Related experience must also have included resolving technical problems pertaining to product software/hardware which requires the use of SeaTalk language. \$36,000/yr., 40hrs/wk, 9am-5pm, o.t.n/a, Mon-Fri. Send 2 copies of resume/letters of application to job Order #96-172, P.O. Box 989, Concord, NH 03302-0989.

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

GOING STRONG



With an established, world-renowned reputation for premier construction and workmanship in commercial shipbuilding and repair, Atlantic Marine, Inc. and Alabama Shipyard, Inc. are leading the industry with innovation, growth, and success. Located on an expansive 650-acre site across from downtown Mobile on Pinto Island, our yards are known for the highest standards of quality and safety. As such, we now seek high-caliber professionals to join us for career opportunities and advancement.

**ATLANTIC MARINE
PRODUCTION MANAGER**

This critical position requires experience in shipyard production management, commercial ship repair, and floating dry dock, preferably with international exposure. Proven leadership, organizational, and interpersonal skills must accompany a marine-related degree.

PROJECT MANAGER

You must have an impressive ability to plan/schedule large commercial ship repairs, including estimates, contract administration, and craft coordination. A marine-related degree is needed.

PROJECT COORDINATOR

Interfacing with clients and the crafts' Project Managers, you will help ensure that all ship repair jobs are completed on time and within budget. Strong communication skills and a marine-related degree are essential.

**ALABAMA SHIPYARD
PROJECT MANAGER**

You must have an impressive ability to plan/schedule new commercial ship construction, including estimates, contract administration, and craft coordination. A marine-related degree is needed.

PROJECT COORDINATOR

Interfacing with clients and the crafts' Project Managers, you will help ensure that all new ship construction jobs are completed on time and within budget. Strong communication skills and a marine-related degree are essential.

ESTIMATING MANAGER

Responsibilities include: preparation of cost estimates for new contracts; develop and maintain adequate human resources to support preparation of cost estimates; supervise personnel involved in preparation of cost estimates; coordinate review and final preparation of all bids; and maintain a file of bid results with competitors pricing where possible. The ideal candidate will have a Bachelor's degree in a marine related field, a minimum of 4-6 years experience in new construction/estimating and a thorough knowledge of all new construction shipyard crafts.

In return for your expertise, we offer an outstanding compensation package, including medical/vision/dental/life insurance, profit sharing, paid training, relocation assistance, and 100% tuition reimbursement. Please send resume to: ATLANTIC MARINE, INC./ALABAMA SHIPYARD, INC., Attn: Human Resources Manager, P.O. Box 3202, Gate "B" Dunlap Drive, Mobile, AL 36652, FAX: 334-690-7890 or call 1-800-650-WAVE. Equal Opportunity Employer m/f.

**Atlantic Marine, Inc.
Alabama Shipyard, Inc.**

**MARINE INDUSTRY
EXECUTIVE SEARCH**

We represent the finest companies in the industry who are seeking highly qualified executives.

- ✓ Management ✓ Sales/Marketing ✓ Administrative
- ✓ Engineering ✓ Supervision

For prompt, professional and confidential placement assistance call or write:

Waterborne International
20001 NE 112th Avenue, Battle Ground, WA 98604
Phone: 360-668-8944 • Fax: 360-668-8592

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Progressive Florida Shipyard seeks a manager with a strong leadership skills and marine procurement background to head the purchasing department.

Candidate must have good basic computer skills and have wide experience buying material and equipment used in the shiprepair and shipbuilding industry.

Competitive salary and benefits are offered. Send resume and salary history to:

Personnel Director
P.O. Box 595
Aberdeen, NJ 07747
Fax: 908-566-2858

BENDER MARINE

**HIRING! CAPTS., MATES & PILOTS
ENGINEERS, TANKERMEN. A/B's, O/S's.**
PHONE: (334) 824-1616 • FAX: (334) 824-7484

JOINT VENTURE ACCOUNTANT - MARINE FINANCING

Duties: Coordinate and supervise multimillion dollar joint ventures involving purchase of marine vessels in the United States for resale in India. Includes: oversee loan procurement and international financing, review of letter of credit and transaction documentation for conformity to International Chamber of Commerce rules - UCP 500, conformity to international banking and currency exchange requirements; Supervise preparation of financial records in accordance with federal, state, admiralty and banking regulations and U.S. and Indian tax and accounting standards and procedures; prepare vessel recoupment reports, projections of salvage costs and time tables and reports regarding financing options and feasibility.

Requirements: Bachelors degree or equivalent in Accounting; 8 years in job offered or 8 years of experience as an Accountant which included loan procurement and international finances for projects in the Indian subcontinent. **Special Requirement:** 50% international travel to India, Far East, Middle East and Latin America. **Salary:** \$44,080.00 per year for 40 hrs./wk. Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission, Houston, Texas, or send resume to Texas Workforce Commission, 1117 Trinity, Room 424T, Austin, Texas 78701. J.O. #TX7855780. Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

ASSISTANT PORT CAPTAIN

State of Alaska
Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
Alaska Marine Highway System
\$4,379.00 Monthly in JUNEAU
Alaska DOT&PF has an immediate need to fill an Assistant Port Captain position in Juneau.

This position assists in the operation, general maintenance (excluding engine room and machinery) and annual dry-docking, repair and modification of State operated ferries.

Minimum Qualifications: Six years of experience in the operation of vessels employed and managed for commerce and/or transportation. **Special Requirements:** Possession of a current U.S. Coast Guard Unlimited Master's License. *Note: Qualified candidates with knowledge of U.S. Coast Guard vessel safety regulations/requirements and general, sound maritime safety practices are encouraged to apply.*

For a State application, call (907) 465-8997 or write to Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Headquarters Personnel, 3132 Channel Drive, Juneau, AK 99801-7898 or by downloading the application in MS Word 6.0 format at www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/ADMIN/stateap.htm. Applications must be postmarked by or received no later than January 5, 1997.

The State of Alaska is an equal opportunity employer and supports workplace diversity. Individuals requiring accommodation call (907) 465-8997/465-3652 TTY.

1997 DREDGE PROJECTS IN ALASKA

LCMF, Inc., an engineering and project management firm in Alaska, is now accepting resumes for following positions: Dredge Superintendent, Captain, Leverman, Chief Engineer, Deck Captain and Mate. All applicants should have a minimum of 8 years experience working with hydraulic and clamshell dredges. Employees will work a 12 hour shift, 7 days per week, June through September. Operating conditions are severe with cold weather, heavy seas, and floating ice in the remote areas of Northern Alaska. Transportation and camp support are furnished. Send resume to:

LCMF, Inc.
139 E. 51st Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99503
ATTN: Ray Cole

MASTERS and MATES

Inland Lakes Management, Inc.
Alpena, Michigan, hiring

MASTERS and MATES

with valid Great Lakes licenses for steam and motor vessels of any gross tons, with 1st class pilotage

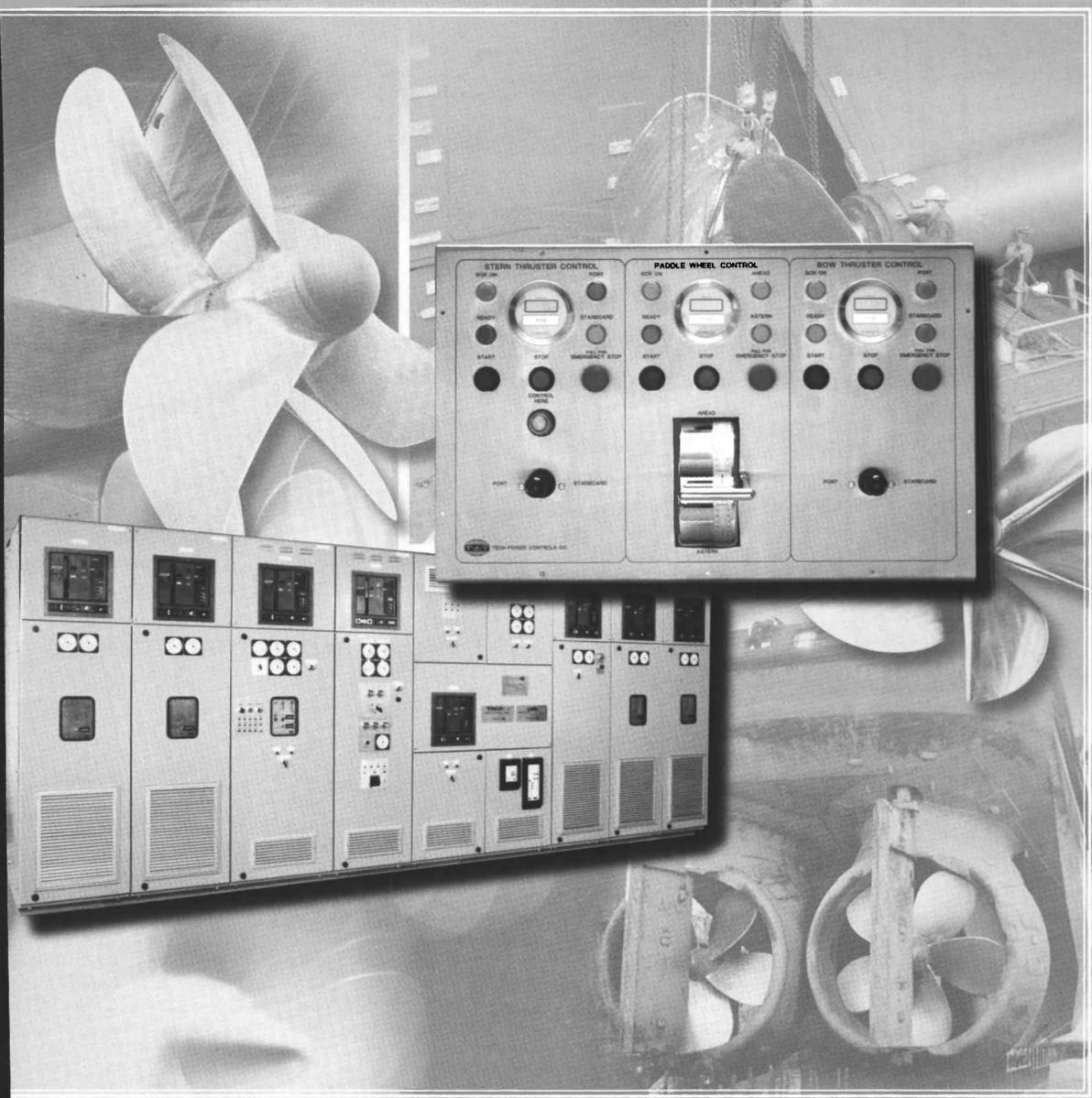
CHIEFS, 1ST, 2ND, and 3RD assistant ENGINEERS

with valid licenses for steam and/or motor vessels of any horsepower.

Excellent terms, benefits, and conditions.
Reply (including copy of license) to:

Inland Lakes Management, Inc. Fax: (517)354-4146

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



We'll Turn Your Wheel **Main Propulsion or Thruster**

Engineer and manufacture the advanced marine SCR drive generator control package in the industry.

Visit us at Booth # 265 at the Work Boat Show



TECH POWER CONTROLS CO.
Circle 345 on Reader Service Card

10850 S. Wilcrest, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77099
Tel: 713.530.0082
Fax: 713.530.1976

KARL SENNER, INC. ... WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



PETRO JET

Karl Senner, Inc. supplied the M/V PETRO JET with Reintjes reverse reduction marine gears, model WAF 1961 - 4.467:1 ratio, vertical offset.

Owner: **PETROLEUM PROJECTS & TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS CO.**

Builder: **Moss Point Marine/Trinity Marine Group**

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

WESTFALIA
SEPARATOR

CENTRICO

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Karl Senner, Inc.



WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548